

MacWEEK

06.14.93 Volume 7 Number 24 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS

Dayna SafeDeposit
Dayna accumulates interest with backup adjunct

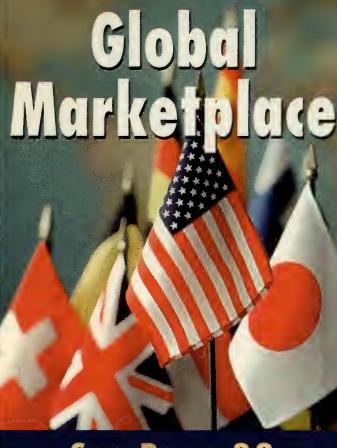
Orange PC
NuBus card puts a PC in your Mac, but the two aren't well-integrated

CD-ROM drives
A comparison of the new double-speed drives

See Page 47

In Reviews

Special Report



See Page 38

New Dataproducts technology due for LaserWriters

By Matthew Rothenberg

Woodland Hills, Calif. — New networking technology from Dataproducts Corp. promises to extend the horizons of the company's own printers as well as future LaserWriter models from Apple.

The new software, which Dataproducts has dubbed Virtual Printer Technology (VPT), turns the printer into a network server that can be set up with as many as 64 "virtual printers," accessible by all CPUs on a mixed network.

Initially, VPT will be available this month with two new Dataproducts printers, the LZR 1580 and LZR 2080. With VPT, each virtual printer can be configured with settings for resolution, language emulation, networking protocol and default paper tray. Users can select from among multiple Mac-compatible virtual printers via the Chooser, thus changing the configuration of the printer for a particular print job without inconveniencing other users.

Dataproducts said future models will let users choose resources.

See Dataproducts, Page 116

Speedy new Macs blowing into town

Quadra, Centris go 'av' with new models

By Robert Hess

Cupertino, Calif. — The hurricane season should end with the arrival of some eagerly awaited storms. The Macintosh Quadra 840av, code-named Cyclone, and the Macintosh Centris 660av, code-named Tempest, are expected to be available by September.

As previously reported, chief among the "av" Macs' features will be built-in digital video and 32-bit digital signal processors (DSPs) (see MacWEEK, Feb. 8 and 22). They will also sport a new direct memory access bus architecture and a high-speed serial port dubbed GeoPort.

Sometimes called the Mac IIIs, the av systems represent the single biggest departure in the Mac architecture since the Mac II. But while these "kitchen sink" Macs come with a lot of new technology, sources said street prices will start at about \$2,300.

► **Quadra 840av.** Coming in the Quadra 800 case, the 840av will run on a 40-MHz 68040; have three NuBus slots, which accommodate long (13-inch) cards; and support three internal SCSI devices. The base configuration will come with 8 Mbytes of memory, expandable to 128 Mbytes via 60-nanosecond,

See New Macs, Page 114



Centris 660av



Quadra 840av

Will open-systems Mac open doors?

By April Streeter

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple's plans to take Macintosh applications and system services into a brave new world of open-systems computing may face stiff competition from a number of fronts.

Apple last month announced that it will move parts of the Macintosh environment to a variety of vendors'

News Analysis

RISC-based hardware running different flavors of the Unix operating system (see MacWEEK, May 17). The plans are part of a far-reaching cross-platform scheme, known as

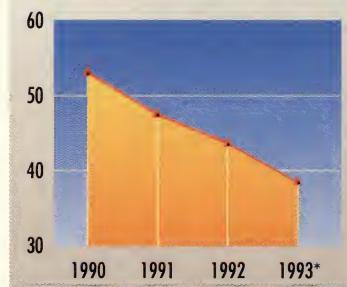
Companion, that will eventually result in a modular Macintosh operating system running on RISC and, reportedly, Intel platforms.

The first open-systems product will consist of an emulator and ported pieces of the Mac OS that let users run off-the-shelf Mac applications inside a Unix X Window machine. Known as Macintosh Application Services, the package

See Open systems, Page 115

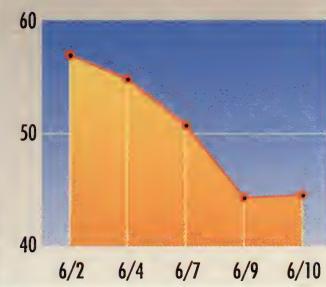
Dwindling margins, declining stock

Gross margin (as percentage of sales)



Sources: Apple, Nordby International Inc. *Q2 1993.

Apple stock price (dollars per share)



Apple to cut prices again

Earnings projection prompts quick action

By Lisa Picarille and Jon Swartz

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple this week will cut the prices of selected Macs and peripherals 7 percent to 26 percent in the wake of its announcement last week that second-half earnings will fall short of expectations.

Apple late Friday would not name the discounted products. The company also reacted quickly last

week with a rebate program for 25 products (see story, Page 3).

The earnings announcement sent Apple stock reeling, plummeting 22 percent, from \$57 to \$44.50, after the company said profits would be "lower than expected" because of price wars in the personal computer and peripherals markets.

In a terse statement, Apple CEO John Sculley said growth in unit shipments is coming at "lower prices than we previously expected — and this will diminish our profitability."

See Apple, Page 114

Real Soon

Adobe Acrobat juggles text, graphics for corporate docs

By Ross Scott Rubin

Seeking a new milestone in the quest for the paperless office, Adobe Systems Inc. this week will release its long-heralded technology aimed at liberating the exchange of electronic documents from the shackles of their specific file formats and fonts.

Dubbed Adobe Acrobat, the product comprises three retail packages — Acrobat Exchange, Acrobat Reader and Acrobat Distiller. Acrobat will work on any Macintosh using System 6.0.5 or later and any IBM PC or compatible running Microsoft Windows 3.1. Unix and DOS versions will follow later this year.

We looked at a prerelease version of Acrobat to get a general feel for how the program worked; an in-depth review that deals with many of the

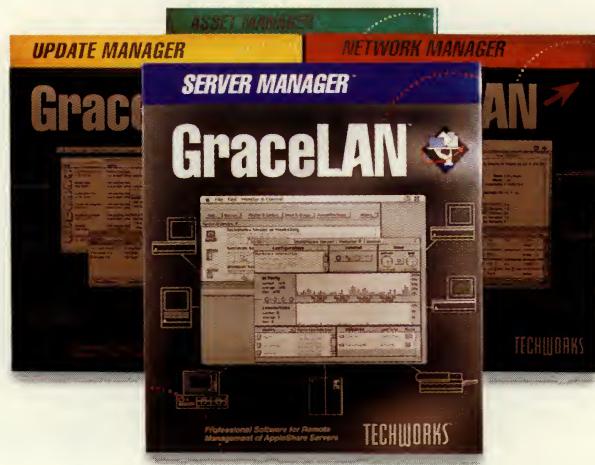
technical and cross-platform issues will be published in a few weeks.

Acrobat leverages previous Adobe innovations such as PostScript and the multiple-master font substitution found in SuperATM. Using a new file format called the Portable Document Format (PDF), Acrobat allows users with different computing platforms, applications and fonts to view, print, annotate and copy portions of complex, formatted documents with styled text and color graphics.

Unlike the bit-map-based Digital-Paper format used in No Hands Software Inc.'s recently released Common Ground, Acrobat relies on Adobe Type Manager for type rendering and font substitution, allowing

See Acrobat, Page 116

ABSOLUTE CONTROL OVER YOUR SERVERS. FROM ABSOLUTELY ANYWHERE.



INTRODUCING GRACELAN SERVER MANAGER FROM TECHWORKS

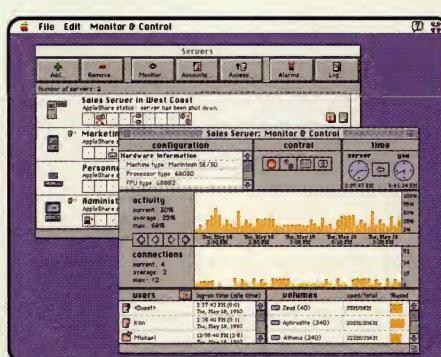
Wasting too much quality time at your AppleShare servers? Now you can manage multiple servers from any Mac on your AppleTalk network. Or even remotely, over the phone lines. And you can do it with more control than ever before.

KEEP DOWNTIME TO AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM

GraceLAN Server Manager is the only AppleShare server management software that lets you reconfigure users and groups remotely without shutting down AppleShare. Status alarms keep you posted on disk space shortages, server crashes, backup problems and more.

WORK WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE

Server Manager is the newest addition to the GraceLAN Professional Series, the most complete suite of network management software for AppleTalk networks. It fully supports AppleShare 3.0 and later,



Server Manager tracks server activity across your entire network and gives you complete remote control over multiple servers.

GraceLAN and GraceLAN Server Manager are trademarks of Technology Works, Inc. Apple, AppleTalk, and AppleShare are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

including AppleShare 4.0 and AppleShare Pro for Apple's new Workgroup Servers. And like every GraceLAN product, it features an elegant, intuitive interface that makes it remarkably easy to use.



FREE DEMO! 1-800-568-6712

Resellers: call 1-800-374-3728 for your free sales package.

Get your hands on GraceLAN Server Manager today. And see how absolute control can thrill absolutely. Call 1-800-568-6712 for your free demonstration disk.

TECHWORKS ™

It's summer school for the newest integrated Mac

By Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — Starting next month there will be a colorful new Apple on the teacher's desk.

The LC 520, the Color Classic's bigger, faster brother will start shipping in July only to education customers, sources said. As previously reported, the new Mac will sport the same logic board as the LC III: a 25-MHz 68030 chip running on a 32-bit data bus, a socket for an optional math coprocessor, and one LC-style processor direct slot. The new system will include an integrated 14-inch Sony Trinitron monitor supporting 640 by 480 pixels at 69-dpi resolution.

The LC 520 includes 768 Kbytes of video RAM and can show up to 16-bit color on the built-in display; the unit does not support video output. It comes with 5 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 36 Mbytes through a single SIMM slot.

The Mac's front panel has two stereo speakers, a built-in microphone, a headphone jack, and push-button volume and contrast controls.

All LC 520 configurations will have a double-speed CD-ROM. The



Apple's new LC 520 will ship next month.

LC 520 will be the first LC to support stereo sound-out and will be the first Mac to include stereo speakers.

The LC 520 will come in three flavors: one with 5 Mbytes of RAM, an 80-Mbyte hard drive and a CD-ROM drive; an 8/80/CD; and an 8/160/CD. Education prices are expected to start at less than \$2,000. It will weigh more than 40 pounds and will not include a handle, sources said. □

Apple ships 15-pound LaserWriter

By Matthew Rothenberg

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple this week revealed a petite new model at the low end of its laser printer line.

The Personal LaserWriter 300, to ship this week for \$689, is based on a Canon engine that prints 4 pages per minute at a resolution of 300 dpi and handles letter, legal- or A4-size pages. The printer weighs just 15.4 pounds. It automatically powers down between print jobs to save energy.

The Personal LaserWriter 300 lacks a PostScript interpreter. It will ship with a 100-sheet universal paper cassette and 39 TrueType fonts. It includes only an RS-422 serial interface but ships with Apple's GrayShare software utility, which outputs gray-scale images and allows other users on an AppleTalk network to spool print jobs to the "host" Mac with the Personal LaserWriter 300 attached.

A straight-through paper option is available at the flip of a switch, but no bulk feeder will be offered.

Apple reportedly is hoping to ship a higher-end configuration of the Personal LaserWriter 300 early next year. Instead of PostScript, sources said, this enhanced version may use a new page description language based on Apple's QuickDraw GX, the forthcoming

upgrade to the Mac's screen-imaging model.

The new Apple printer is based on the same engine as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP LaserJet 4ML, which will include Adobe PostScript Level 2 when it ships this summer at a suggested retail price of \$1,279. □

Apple offers rebates from \$50 to \$350

Cupertino, Calif. — Just two days after disclosing that earnings would be lower than expected, Apple last week announced rebates of \$25 to \$350 on 25 CPUs and peripherals.

The rebates, which range from \$50 on the Mac Classic II and Color Classic to \$350 on the Duo Dock with a 230-Mbyte hard drive, are effective immediately. The program runs through Sept. 30.

Among other rebates: PowerBook 180 4/80 and 4/120, \$100; PowerBook Duo 210, \$100; Mac IIvx 5/80 with CD-ROM drive, \$300; Centris 610 8/230 with CD-ROM, \$300; and Personal LaserWriter NTR, \$200.

The LC III, Centris 650 and Quadra line are not included in the rebate program. □

News

- 4 Radius adds to line of color graphics products Releases 24-bit display card, DSP card.
- 6 Mobius Speedsters boost Macs to '040 times Accelerators run 25 or 33 MHz.
- 16 On-line services can ease tech-support hassles Quick communications with vendors and access to thousands of other users are two benefits.



Gateways

- 18 CE Software to deliver QuickMail for MHS Lets NetWare Macs tap MHS services.
- 18 Mac adapters promised for copper FDDI Vendors to give Macs access to 100-Mbps networks.

GA

- 22 Fractal adds new touches to Painter X2 extension gives program floating selections.
- 22 Dye-sub printer prices sink Kodak, SuperMac launch low-cost models.

BusinessWatch

- 32 Apple pumps up software volume Unveils licensing program for corporate sites.
- 32 Kaleida gets into TV picture Teams up with Motorola, Scientific Atlanta.
- 38 Expanding business abroad Global distribution presents opportunities ... and risks.



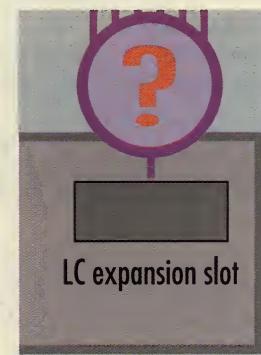
Opinion

- 44 Editorial PowerBook evolution is missing key links.
- 44 My Turn/Marie D'Amico Microsoft vs. Apple: Why the best one didn't win.
- 45 Letters Apple attempts to allay Quadra owners' fears.
- 45 Mac Manager/Don Crabb A five-step program for surviving Mac market chaos.

Reviews

- 47 Dayna's full-time backup apps keep files safe SafeDeposit and SafeDeposit Server make good adjuncts to regular backup strategy.
- 47 NuBus card lets you mix Apples and Oranges OrangePC runs DOS and Windows on your Mac, but software needs ripening.
- 54 Spin me up Five double-speed CD-ROM drives make CD access a much more tolerable process.

ProductWatch



- 63 Expansion cards give low-end LCs new power Popular in business, Mac LCs now have numerous add-ons to maximize memory, speed display.
- 68 MacInTouch/Ric Ford Virtual FPU and compatibility.
- 68 Ask David Ramsey The sound of Macintosh: Beep, bong, aahh.

Mac the Knife

- 118 New dock ready to give Duos a needed boost A dock with something new for slow-moving Duos.
- 69 Ad Showcase 116 Advertiser Index
- 71 Mail Order 117 Product Index
- 97 Classified

QMS color laser heading to market

By Matthew Rothenberg

Mobile, Ala. — QMS Inc. this week will take the wraps off the ColorScript Laser 1000, the first PostScript-compatible color laser printer priced at less than \$12,500.

The ColorScript Laser 1000, to ship in volume in the fall for \$12,499,



QMS' \$12,499 ColorScript Laser 1000 is a Level 2-compatible laser printer that can output 2 CMYK pages per minute.

is based on a 300-dpi engine that transfers toner from four CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) hoppers onto a single imaging drum for one-pass output onto letter- or legal-size paper. QMS declined to identify the manufacturer of the engine.

The printer outputs either monochrome or color images or text to plain paper or transparencies. It prints 8 monochrome pages per minute and outputs four-color pages at a rate of 2 ppm.

The ColorScript Laser 1000 will come with QMS' own PostScript Level 2 emulation and 65 resident fonts, and it switches automatically to PCL 5 and HP-GL/2 interpreters. It also includes two card slots for additional fonts and emulations.

The printer uses the company's multitasking Crown architecture for handling multiple print jobs across mixed networks. It will come with Eficolor rendering dictionaries from Electronics for Imaging Inc. of San Bruno, Calif.

The ColorScript Laser 1000 includes simultaneously active LocalTalk, RS-232C serial and parallel

interfaces. An Ethernet interface and TCP/IP software will be optional.

The printer runs on a 25-MHz Intel 80960CF RISC chip with 12 Mbytes of RAM, which can be expanded to 32 Mbytes, and it includes a 60-Mbyte hard drive that stores printer commands.

EFI and other companies offer controllers that allow color photocopiers to act as PostScript output devices, but the ColorScript Laser 1000 will be among the first color laser printers to come standard with a PostScript interpreter. In addition, the printer will cost half as much as the \$25,000 PostScript-compatible model of the CP4007 color laser from Colorcos Corp. of Norcross, Ga. (see MacWEEK, April 26).

Sources said Hewlett-Packard Co. also is working on a color laser printer, which reportedly uses a Konica engine, that may be available by the end of the year (see MacWEEK, April 12).

QMS Inc. is at 1 Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, Ala. 36689-1250. Phone (205) 633-4300; fax (205) 633-0013. □

Radius deals speedy 24-bit, DSP graphics cards

By Neil McManus

San Jose, Calif. — Radius Inc. will stir up the color graphics market this week with a new, accelerated 24-bit display board and a PDS-based DSP card for image processing.

► **PrecisionColor Pro.** Available this month for \$2,499, this 7-inch card works with all NuBus Macs, including the Centris 610 (with optional NuBus slot adapter). It uses a custom application-specific integrated circuit to accelerate all QuickDraw calls.

The board delivers 24-bit graphics on displays as large as 21 inches and supports on-the-fly switching among several resolutions, including 1,152 by 870 pixels, 832 by 624 pixels and 640 by 480 pixels.

Radius said its card is the fastest 24-bit graphics board on the Mac market, but the company added that it expects conflicting claims from SuperMac Technology Inc. "There will be a flurry of benchmark claims between [Radius] and SuperMac, but we've both got the boards going about as fast as anyone would want them to be," said Chuck Berger, Radius president and CEO.

► **PhotoBooster.** Due in mid-July for less than \$1,000, this card fits the processor direct slot of the Mac Centris 650 and the Quadra models. It uses twin AT&T Co. 3210 digital signal processors (DSPs) running at

66 MHz to accelerate specific graphics tasks by as much as 10 times faster than the Quadra 950.

Unlike many Mac DSP boards, which use the AT&T DSP 16A chips, the DSP chips on the Radius card will reportedly be compatible with software designed for Apple's upcoming Cyclone (see story, Page 1).

The PhotoBooster will come with 13 Radius-developed Adobe Photoshop filters, such as Blur,

Despeckle, Sharpen, Find Edges and High Pass. The board will speed conversion of RGB (red, green, blue) to CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) by as much as 100 percent over the Quadra 950.

Radius is developing a version of the board for use with its 68040-based Rocket accelerator cards.

Radius Inc. is at 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 434-1010; fax (408) 434-0770. □

Procom releases ATOM squad

By Robert Hess

Irvine, Calif. — Procom Technology Inc. last week introduced four 340-Mbyte hard drive configurations based on a Toshiba Fast SCSI-2 mechanism with a 128-Kbyte cache and a 12-millisecond access time.

► **ATOM 340-PB.** An internal PowerBook drive priced at \$1,295, the 340-PB replaces the PowerBook's internal hard drive. Because PowerBooks do not include SCSI-2 controllers, they cannot take full advantage of the drive's performance.

► **ATOM 340-PB/X.** This \$1,395 package includes the ATOM 340-PB plus a shock-resistant enclosure and external power adapter that can transform the PowerBook's original internal

hard drive into an external unit.

► **ATOM 340-LW.** Intended for Apple's LaserWriter Pro 630 printer, this \$1,295 package includes all cables needed to attach an externally configured ATOM 340 to the printer.

► **ATOM MD 340.** Nearly identical to the ATOM 340-PB/X, this package comes with standard SCSI cabling for desktop Macs. It sells for \$1,395.

Procom also announced price reductions on its existing ATOM-series drives. Available in 80- to 200-Mbyte configurations, the drives now range in price from \$595 to \$995.

Procom Technology Inc. is at 2181 Dupont Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92715. Phone (714) 852-1000; fax (714) 852-1221. □

Business		File Name	Original	Compressed	Saved	Status	Creator	Type	Label
1992 Year-end Report		10.0K	5.8K	42%	Compressed: Faster	MSWD	WDBN	None	
1993 Objectives		15.8K	.....	.....	Uncompressed	MSWD	WDBN	None	
Expense Reports/Jan 93		62.5K	19.5K	69%	Compressed: Faster	B0B0	CWSS	None	
Masthead.eps		43.5K	9.4K	78%	Compressed: Faster	FH43	EPSF	None	
Newsletter/Jan 93		100.2K	25.4K	75%	Compressed: Smaller	ALD4	ALB4	None	
Newsletter		25.4K	.....	.....	Uncompressed	ALD4	ALB4	None	
Product Descriptions.sea		254.7K	.....	.....	Archived	NCse	APPL	None	
Q1 '93 Objectives		6.5K	.....	.....	Don't Compress: Item	MSWD	WDBN	None	
Q4 '92 Actuals Summary		6.5K	.....	.....	Uncompressed	MSWD	WDBN	None	
Team Photo.TIFF		235.3K	36.4K	64%	Compressed: Faster	TIFF	TIFF	None	
Compressed: 5 of 11		770.2K	415.3K	46%					

To help users track and organize compressed archives, Now Compress' Inspector window offers a Finder-like view into the status, size and history of compressed files.

Now ships two new apps, updates calendar program

By Robert Hess

Portland, Ore. — Now Software Inc. last week shipped two new products and an update to another program.

► **Now Compress.** A new entry in the crowded file-compression market, Now Compress incorporates and offers compatibility with other compression standards.

The program can perform idle-time compression (compressing files without user involvement when the Mac is not busy) like Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s AutoDoubler and Aladdin Systems Inc.'s SpaceSaver; on-demand compression (compressing files at the user's request) like Fifth Generation's DiskDoubler and Aladdin's Magic Menu; and archival compression (combining several files into one) like Aladdin's StuffIt, DiskDoubler and Bill Goodman's Compact Pro.

One feature unique to Now Compress is its Inspector window, which lists a disk's contents, including files' compression states and sizes. Archives that have been created by Now Compress, StuffIt 1.5, DiskDoubler or Compact Pro may be opened like a folder in the Finder, and individual files may be extracted without affecting the other files in the archive.

Upon installation, Now Compress can convert a user's files from AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler, Compactor, SpaceSaver and StuffIt 1.5 to Now Compress format. The program sells for \$99 for a single-user package; a 50-user pack is \$3,799.

► **Now Fun!** A \$69 collection of five utilities, Now Fun includes FunScreenSavers, an After Dark-compatible screen saver that can also open QuickTime movies, Macromedia Projector (accelerated) movies and PICS animations. Other utilities include FunColors, which colors windows and dialog boxes; FunPictures, which places any pattern or picture, including PICT, GIF (Graphic Interchange Format),

TIFF, Paint, Wallpaper and QuickTime images, on the desktop; FunCursors, which replaces standard system cursors with animated versions; and FunSounds, with which users can attach sounds to 54 system events.

Until July 30, owners of other Now products may purchase Now Fun! for \$19.

► **Now Up-to-Date 2.0.1.** Not just a bug fix, the new version adds a split window in multiday and day views. In the bottom of the window, Up-to-Date lists non-time-specific items, such as to-do's.

Up-to-Date's Reminder extension has been improved, making it easier to postpone reminders under keyboard control.

Registered owners will receive the upgrade automatically or can download it from major on-line services.

Now Software Inc. is at 319 W. Washington St., Portland, Ore. 97204. Phone (503) 274-2810; fax (503) 274-0670. □

For the record

The LaserMaster Unity 1200XL printer mentioned in the May 17 issue has been discontinued. LaserMaster Corp. offers the LaserMaster 1200XL, which lacks a hard disk and is priced at \$4,995.

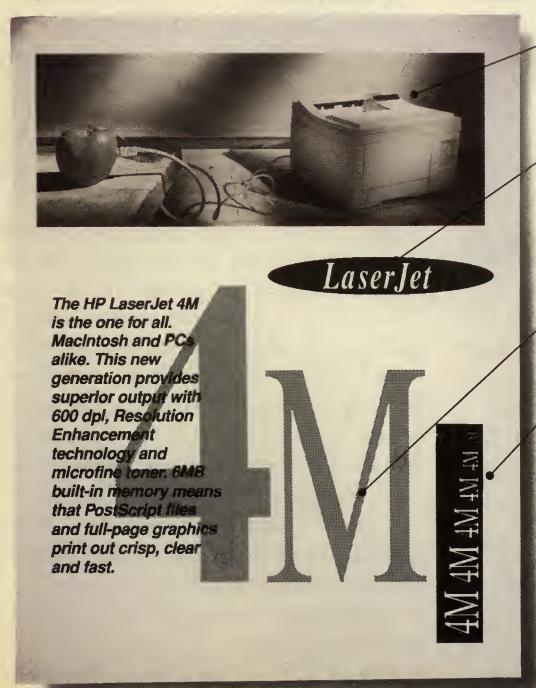
The story about MicroMat Technology Inc.'s SIMMdoubler II in the May 31 issue was incomplete and in some ways incorrect about the use of memory-expansion hardware in the original Mac II. A 68851 PMMU (paged memory management unit) must be installed in the Mac II to take advantage of memory beyond the machine's original 8-Mbyte maximum. With the PMMU installed, SIMMdoubler II increases the Mac II's maximum RAM capacity to 64 Mbytes and allows users to install standard 4-Mbyte SIMMs.

Looks like Mac users just got their very own HP LaserJet.



The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.



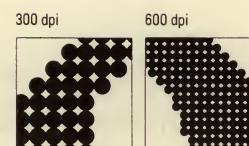
The finest print quality in its class.

Thanks to HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600-dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility. The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of typefaces and two integrated paper trays.

As well as the options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.



Four times the dots for better resolution.

And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either. Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only \$2,399.* So call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340** for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.

hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

Mobius Speedster '040 accelerators boost IIci, IIsi, LC II, Performa 400

By Neil McManus

Emeryville, Calif. — Mobius Technologies Inc. this week will release the first models in its Speedster line of 68040 accelerators.

Offering speeds of 25 or 33 MHz, the Mobius Speedsters are available in several configurations for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC II and Performa 400. Speedsters running at 40 MHz are due this summer.

Speedster versions using the Motorola 68LC040, which lack an FPU (floating-point unit), are \$799 at 25 MHz and \$999 at 33 MHz. Versions using the 68040, with an FPU, sell for \$1,099 at 25 MHz and \$1,299 at 33 MHz.

Mobius plans to release by August Speedster models for the Mac II, IIX, IICx, LC III, IIVx, SE/30 and Performa 600. The Speedster plugs into the processor direct slot of the LC

models, Mac IIci and Performa 600. All other Macs require a \$49 adapter.

The Speedsters come with their own '040 PDS slot. Mobius next month will offer a 128-Kbyte static-RAM cache daughterboard as a \$199 option.

Included with the cards is a control panel that lets users choose between 68030 and '040 cache modes. Users can save cache settings on a per-application basis so the Speedster will reconfigure automatically when programs are launched.

The Speedster cards come with software, installation kit, manual and a three-year warranty.

Mobius Technologies Inc. is at 5835 Doyle St., Emeryville, Calif. 94608. Phone (510) 654-0556; (510) 654-2834. □

Applied cards speed Classic by up to 11 times

By Neil McManus

Dallas — Mac Classic users can speed up their machines by as much as 11.5 times with a new series of 68030 accelerator cards from Applied Engineering.

The TransWarp 2300 series of cards, which plug onto the Classic's 68000 processor, also offer optional video expansion and Ethernet support on a single board.

The 25-MHz TransWarp 2325, which retails for \$199, speeds the Classic 4.5 times. With an optional FPU (floating-point unit), the 25-MHz model sells for \$338.

The 40-MHz TransWarp 2340, priced at \$349, provides a speed increase of six times. With an FPU, it sells for \$498; with a 128-Kbyte cache, it is \$428; and with the FPU and the cache, the card costs \$577.

In addition, the 40-MHz model accepts 1-, 2- and 4-Mbyte SIMMs in its four SIMM slots, allowing users to increase the Classic's RAM capacity to 16 Mbytes.

The TransWarp accelerators come with a MagicBus connector, which supports Radius cards for full- and two-page displays. In July, Applied Engineering will offer an optional video daughterboard that supports full-page

monochrome monitors at a 640-by-870-pixel resolution and two-page monochrome displays at a 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution.

Applied next month will also release an Ethernet adapter daughterboard, and a daughterboard that offers Ethernet and expanded video. Prices for the expansion options have not been set.

The company sells a similar series of expandable accelerator cards for the Mac SE (see MacWEEK, May 24). The TransWarp cards come with a 30-day money-back guarantee and three-year warranty.

Applied Engineering, a division of AE Research Corp., is at 3210 Beltline, Dallas, Texas 75234. Phone (214) 241-6060 or (800) 554-6227; fax (214) 484-1365. □

Power To Go saves space

By Raines Cohen

Santa Clara, Calif. — Claris Corp.'s Clear Choice Division this week will add compression to its package of PowerBook utilities.

Power To Go, formerly sold as ALSoft Inc.'s Utilities for the PowerBook, now includes StuffIt SpaceSaver from Aladdin Systems Inc. of Watsonville, Calif.

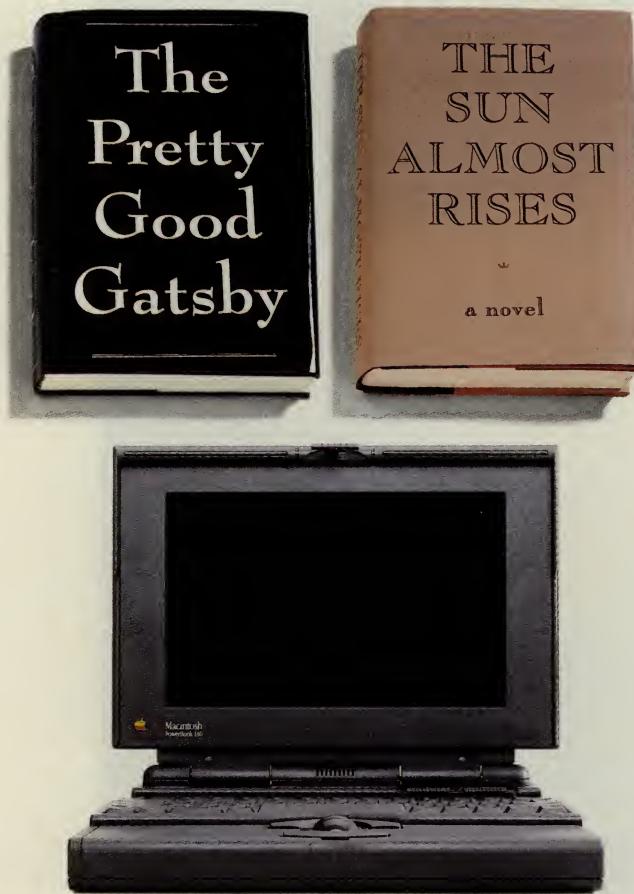
SpaceSaver, a control panel sold by Aladdin for \$59.95, lets users automatically or manually compress files by an average of 50 percent, Claris said. It can compress or decompress files by keyword, label or placement in specially named folders. The Idle Time Compression feature automatically compresses files unmodified for a user-set period of time. The program includes Magic Menu, an extension that adds a menu of compression options to the Finder.

Version 2.0 remains priced at \$99. Like Version 1.0, it includes power management, customizable security and other functions.

Current users can upgrade for a \$7 shipping-and-handling charge.

Claris Corp.'s Clear Choice Division is at 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58168, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052-8168. Phone (408) 987-8227 or (800) 325-2747. □

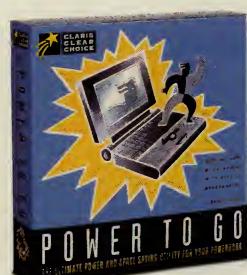
BOOKS THAT NEVER REACHED THEIR FULL POTENTIAL.



(Your PowerBook without Power To Go.)

To prevent a potential tragedy like this from happening to your PowerBook, simply pick up a copy of Power To Go.™ The new utility program from Claris Clear Choice.™

It will stretch your battery life, increase your hard drive space with file compression, provide security for your files and save your screen. There's even a quick airport security check function. And at \$69, it's never been easier for your PowerBook to live up to its name.



With Power To Go, you can customize your PowerBook, so it will work like you do.


**CLARIS
CLEAR
CHOICE**
**INTRODUCING
POWER TO GO**

Call 1-800-544-8554 or visit your Claris® dealer. Power To Go comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

DeskTape enhances retrieval options

Desktop tape mounter offers free read-only access

By Robert Hess

Irvine, Calif. — Optima Technology Corp. this month upgraded its DeskTape software, adding a utility that can be freely distributed to provide read-only access to DeskTape-formatted media.

DeskTape 1.6 mounts digital audio tape cartridges and 8-millimeter tapes inserted into appropriate drives. Without DeskTape or a similar product that mounts tapes on the desktop, data stored on tape media can be accessed only through backup or archival programs such as Dantz Development Corp.'s Retrospect.

Version 1.6 includes a new utility that can read (but not write to or format) DeskTape-formatted tapes. Users are free to distribute the utility to others who wish to retrieve data from DeskTape media. For example, a user could store a large color separation on DAT and give a tape and the new utility to a print shop that does not own DeskTape.

Using a SCSI-2 tape drive, DeskTape can mount volumes up to 2 Gbytes in size. According to Optima, throughput can be as high as 500 Kbytes per second, depending on the drive used. DeskTape can be configured

to prevent applications from being launched from the tape.

DeskTape 1.6 is compatible with System 6.0.5 and higher; it can take advantage of WorldScript for use in 37 languages.

Optima Technology Corp. is at 17526 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92714. Phone (714) 476-0515; fax (714) 476-0613. □

nView to raise LCD prices

Newport News, Va. — nView Corp. next month will raise the prices on three of its LCD projection systems because of a shortage of key components and the increase in the value of the Japanese yen.

► **Luminator.** This active-matrix multisource LCD projector will increase in price to \$12,595, up from \$10,995. It supports 250,000 colors and includes a built-in metal-halide light source.

► **MediaPro.** Another multisource active-matrix LCD panel offering 250,000 colors, MediaPro will be \$8,595, up from \$7,995.

► **ViewFrame Spectra C.** Rising in price to \$5,595 from \$4,995, this active-matrix LCD panel displays computer images in up to 185,193 colors.

nView Corp. is at 860 Omni Blvd., Newport News, Va. 23606. Phone (804) 873-1354; fax (804) 873-2153. □

Used-Mac market becoming more user-friendly

By Lisa Picarille

Atlanta — For years one of the biggest arguments against buying Macs was the high price relative to IBM PC clones. But with the proliferation of new models, users can now not only choose from Macs in a variety of price ranges but actually find deals — particularly on used Macs.

Users looking to buy previously owned Macs or trade in outmoded models can now choose from among a variety of brokers that specialize in buying and selling Macs, such as United Computer Exchange Corp. The 1-year-old company acts as a middleman for individuals and

corporations looking to buy or sell used Macs.

The service, which is free to buyers, matches buyers with sellers listing specific equipment. The sellers then pay a commission — from 5 percent to 10 percent of the sales price — to the broker after the sale is completed.

Apple also offers its own trade-in program called Apple Exchange, which lets U.S. businesses (but not individuals) trade in equipment when buying or leasing new Macs.

United Computer Exchange Corp. is at 6065 Roswell Road, Suite 532, Atlanta, Ga. 30328. Phone (404) 250-0476 or (800) 755-3033; fax (404) 250-1916. □

Used Macintosh prices

MODEL	HARD DRIVE	PRICE
Plus	20 Mbytes	\$375
SE	20 Mbytes	\$575
SE/30	80 Mbytes	\$1,150
Classic	40 Mbytes	\$600
Classic II	40 Mbytes	\$650
LC	40 Mbytes	\$800
LC II	40 Mbytes	\$875
II	40 Mbytes	\$1,350
IIci	40 Mbytes	\$1,375
IIfx	40 Mbytes	\$1,625
IIcx	40 Mbytes	\$1,550

MODEL	HARD DRIVE	PRICE
IIci	80 Mbytes	\$2,350
IIfx	80 Mbytes	\$2,850
Quadra 700	230 Mbytes	\$3,375
Quadra 900	230 Mbytes	\$3,850
Portable	40 Mbytes	\$700
PowerBook 100	20 Mbytes	\$875
PowerBook 140	40 Mbytes	\$1,425
PowerBook 145	40 Mbytes	\$1,650
PowerBook 160	40 Mbytes	\$1,825
PowerBook 170	80 Mbytes	\$2,275
PowerBook 180	80 Mbytes	\$3,350

Source: United Computer Exchange Corp.

Our New Policy Guarantees Overnight Success.

1-YEAR WORRY-FREE WARRANTY

radius™

Radius products are engineered to never, ever fail.

But should the impossible ever happen, we'll make it right, overnight.

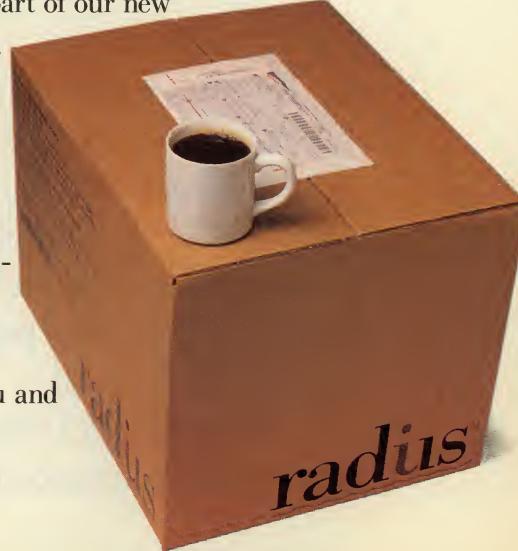
Just call our customer service department, (408) 434-1012 by 9:00 p.m. EST and we'll deliver a Radius replacement product to you overnight. Within hours after that, a Radius representative will also be there to pick up your failed product. If it's a monitor we're replacing, our representative will even unpack and install it for you.

You pay nothing extra for this extra service. That's right, absolutely nothing. It's all part of our new 1-year Worry-Free Warranty.

Call 1-800-227-2795

Ext. 8A for more information about this great new service. Or to receive faxed information about our products call 1-800-966-7360.

Because we'll never let anything come between you and success. Guaranteed.





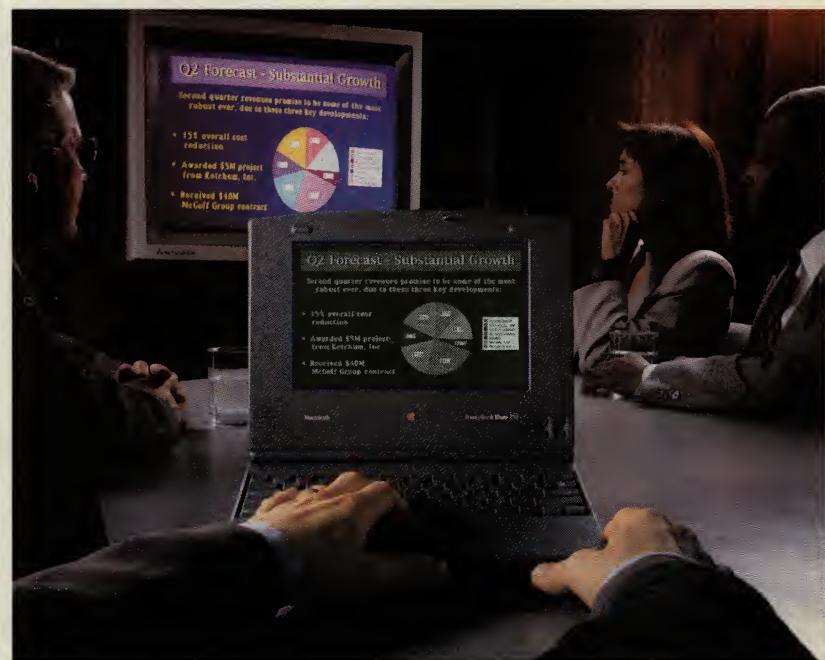
8:00 Home Over breakfast, you check your calendar on your PowerBook Duo. The day looks like it'll be a breeze. You'll put a few finishing touches on the Q2 forecast presentation that's due in a couple of days, return a few calls, and have a free afternoon (for a change).



9:15 Your Office You slide your PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock and start working. Suddenly, your e-mail chimes. Your boss wants you on the noon shuttle to Boston, to present the Q2 forecast to his boss. Also, a client wants to see you ASAP. You hit the eject button and go.



2:50 Borrowed Office A colleague is at lunch, so you borrow his Duo Dock. You log onto e-mail back at the home office and learn your group has just won a new piece of business. You incorporate this news into your presentation (and change a few colors while you're at it).



3:30 Conference Room You clip on the Duo MiniDock and run the presentation from your PowerBook Duo. Everybody's impressed — especially the guy who asks you a series of tough questions about a six-month-old project. You've got all your files, so you've got all the answers.

No other computer could get

For years, you've been trying to keep up with computers. Now there's a computer that can actually keep up with you: the Apple® PowerBook Duo™ System.

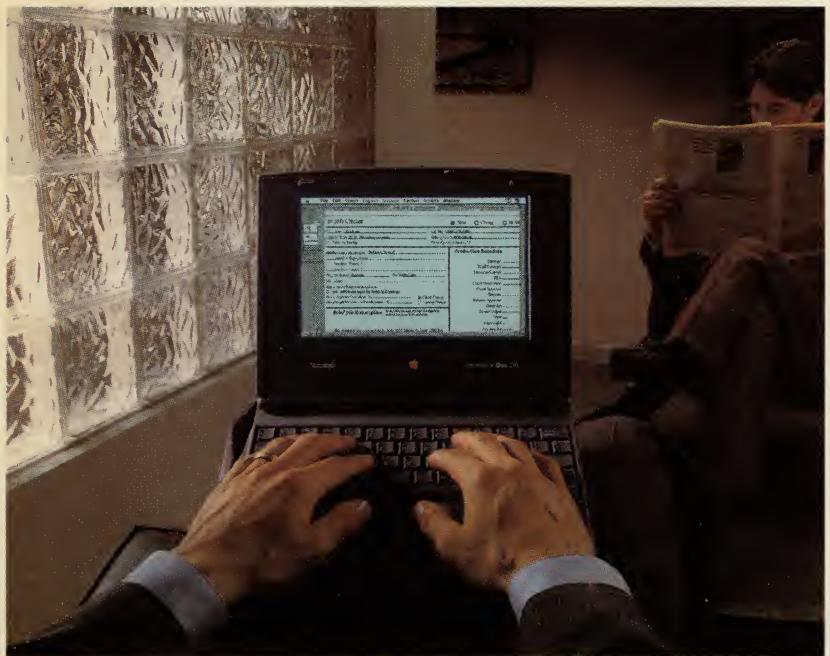
It's nothing less than the most flexible, adaptable and personal computer in the world.

On the road, it's a slim, sleek and powerful notebook computer.

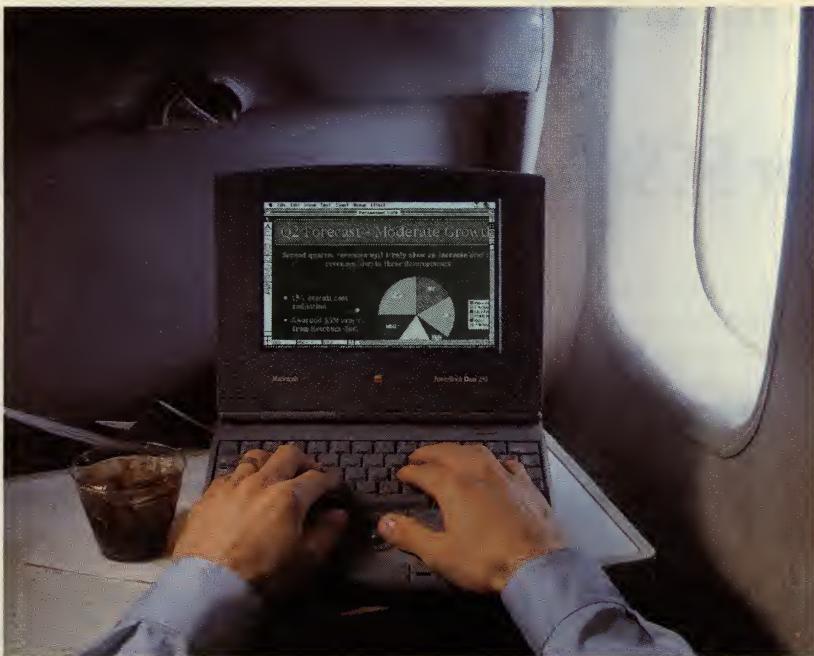
Model	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230
Weight	4.2 pounds	4.2 pounds
Memory	4MB exp. to 24MB	4MB exp. to 24MB
Storage	80MB	80MB or 120MB
Display	9-inch backlit	9-inch backlit
Battery	Up to 4.5 hours	Up to 4.5 hours
Speed	25 MHz 68030	33 MHz 68030

In the office, when plugged into a Duo Dock, it instantly becomes a fully expandable, no-compromise desktop computer that lets you work with a full-size keyboard and up to a 16-inch color monitor.

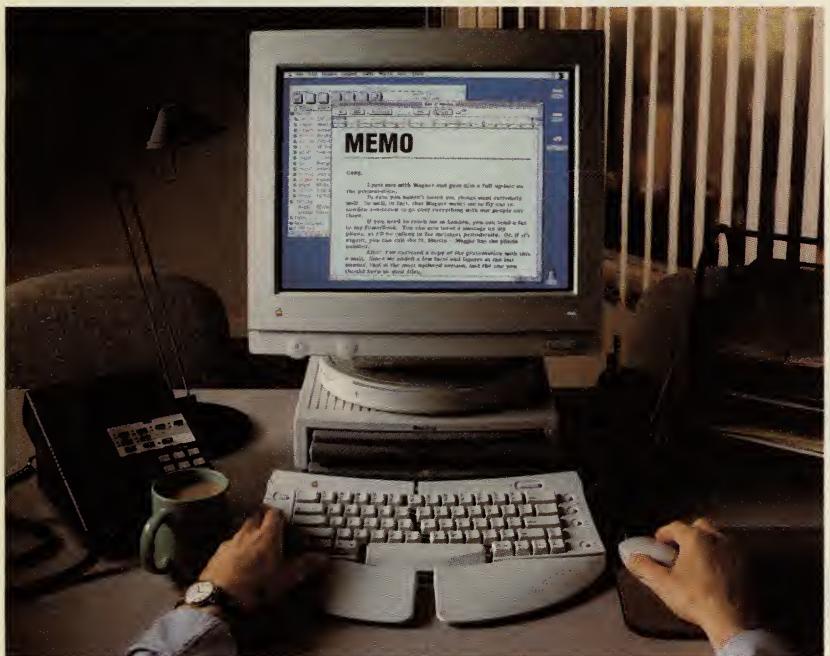
But what really sets the PowerBook Duo System apart from conventional docking systems is a bit of engineering genius called PowerLatch™ technology. A combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software that



11:10 Your Client's Office That \$5 million project the client told you was off last week? It's on again. And due in two weeks. You type up a few job orders, which you'll fax from your PowerBook when you get to Boston. Now, however, you have to catch a cab for the airport.



12:40 Noon Shuttle All the files and software you use at your desktop are right here with you. You pull up the Q2 presentation and make the revisions to reflect the new assignment. Then you write a quick memo to your team, to make sure that everything's on schedule.



7:00 Your Office On the way home, you swing by the office to tie up a few loose ends. You see your boss. He heard the meeting went extremely well, and wants you to fly out and present to the people in London. Tomorrow. You send out a quick memo to update your staff.



8:30 Living Room Since you've got all your files and software right there with you, you could write a report, study the new research data or finish up those performance reviews. But hey, enough is enough. You settle back in your recliner and play a few rounds of Tetris.

you through a day like this.

lets you move in and out of the office with tremendous ease.

There are no cables to fiddle with and no complicated "reconfiguring" procedures. Just slip the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock, and the system automatically recognizes all your networking resources and attached peripherals.

Simply push a button, and a motor gently releases the PowerBook Duo. (It will remind you to save any unsaved files, in case you forget.) Now, wherever you go, your files go with you. You can even add an optional PowerBook Express Modem, to

let you send and receive documents while you're on the road.

To experience the PowerBook Duo System for yourself, call 800-732-3131, extension 100, for the name of the authorized Apple reseller located nearest you. (If you're in Canada, call 800-665-2775, extension 910.) And no matter how dramatically things may change in your life, at least you'll always have the one power you can depend on. The power to be your best.[®]

PowerBook Duo from Apple

Hurdler SCSI box adds four serial ports to Mac

By Robert Hess

Rockville, Md. — Creative Solutions Inc. this month shipped the Hurdler SCSI External Quad Serial, an external box that adds four serial ports to a Mac.

Unlike CSI's other serial-port expansion products, which connect via NuBus cards, the

External Quad attaches to the Mac SCSI port. The External Quad's four serial ports are all accessible through the use of the Macintosh Communications Toolbox and proprietary system extensions from CSI.

Each mini-DIN, eight-pin port supports communications at up to 25 Kbps. The

External Quad itself handles handshaking and error correction with each port rather than interrupting the Mac.

To improve serial performance, the External Quad comes with 64 Kbytes of internal RAM buffer. All External Quads are controlled by two processors, one for

SCSI and one for serial data transfer.

The device comes with a power supply and SCSI cable. It has two SCSI ports, so it can be daisy-chained.

The SCSI External Quad Serial sells for \$695. Until September it will be priced at \$595.

Creative Solutions Inc. is at 4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12, Rockville, Md. 20852. Phone (301) 984-0262 or (800) 367-8465; fax (301) 770-1675. □



ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

Which is why we developed Virex® 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the easiest and fastest anti-virus software to install. The simplest and least obtrusive to use. And, maybe best of all, the

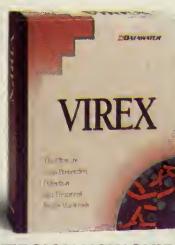
only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's positively deadly for viruses. Handling everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

What's more, your first upgrade is free.

And our subscription service is an effortless way for you to get a lifetime of up-to-the minute updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex, or call us about site licensing programs. It'll make both you and your computer feel a whole lot better.



4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

Accountant, Inc. gets new life as MacP&L

By Ian G. Jacobs

Irvine, Calif. — State of the Art Inc. this week will ship an entry-level accounting package called MacP&L.

Formerly sold by Coral Gables, Fla.-based Softsync Inc. as Accountant, Inc., the new release will sport a few new features and a much lower price.

MacP&L, aimed at entry-level small-business users, now allows increased flexibility in the tracking of checks. Handwritten checks can now be entered into general ledgers. Account codes and names have also been made more flexible.

A single-user version of MacP&L will sell for \$269, down from Accountant, Inc.'s price of \$595. The multi-user version was dropped from \$1,195 to \$599. While Accountant, Inc.'s multi-user license was for three users, MacP&L's multi-user version allows unlimited users.

Owners of either the single or multi-user versions of Accountant, Inc. can upgrade to MacP&L for \$29.

State of the Art Inc. is at 56 Technology, Irvine, Calif. 92718. Phone (714) 753-1222; fax (714) 753-1569. □

Gradebook crosses platforms

By April Streeter

Colorado Springs, Colo. — First Class Systems Inc. this month will ship software that lets a teacher share a grading database between Macintosh and Windows-based computers.

First Class Gradebook, priced at \$129 for either a Mac or Windows version, consists of a relational database with a simple graphical interface. Teachers enter student and class data on a preformatted grid that looks like a standard grade book and define grading scales, either letter, number or some combination of both, according to their own criteria.

The program handles translation between the Mac and Windows environment for teachers who work on both systems.

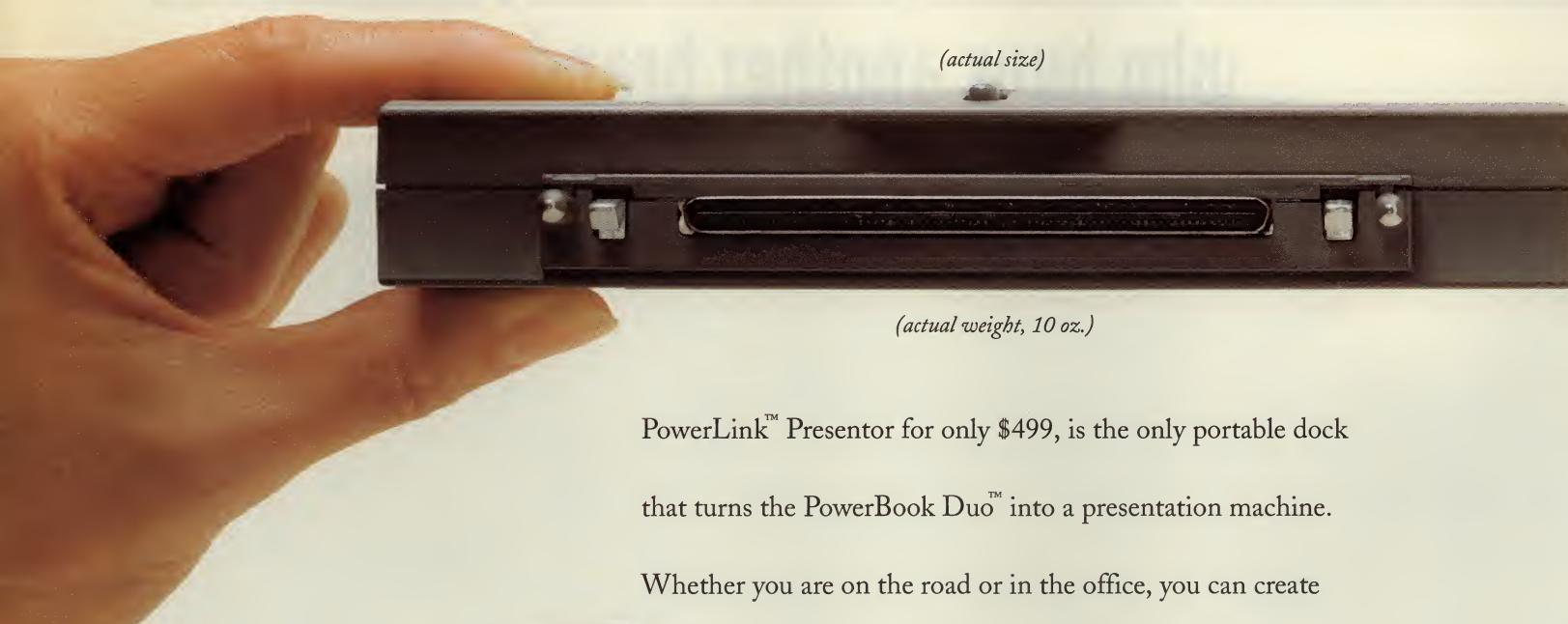
First Class Gradebook can handle an unlimited number of student, class and assignment entries. The program is password protected.

The program's report generator lets teachers print out the entire grade book, summary reports or individual student reports.

First Class said it is working on a network version of the program, which will allow more than one teacher to simultaneously access student and class data on a server.

First Class Systems Inc. is at P.O. Box 50005, Colorado Springs, Colo. 80949. Phone (719) 599-4664 or (800) 632-4723; fax (719) 599-4612. □

POWERLINK PRESENTOR. DON'T LEAVE THE OFFICE WITHOUT IT.



(actual weight, 10 oz.)

PowerLink™ Presentor for only \$499, is the only portable dock

that turns the PowerBook Duo™ into a presentation machine.

Whether you are on the road or in the office, you can create

and deliver flicker-free color presentations electronically.

Anytime. Anywhere.

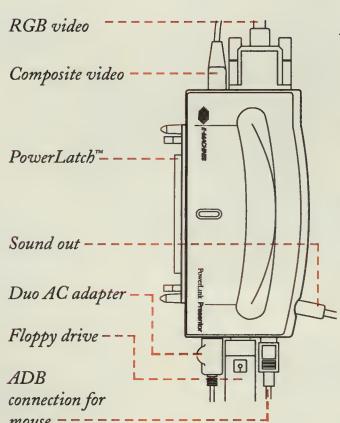


PowerLink
Presentor easily
connects to the
back of your
PowerBook Duo.

Until now, giving presentations on the road meant carrying heavy, cumbersome equipment to the presentation site. The portability of the

PowerBook Duo and PowerLink Presentor

means that travel and setup are easy and efficient.



You can use whatever display devices are

available, because PowerLink Presentor

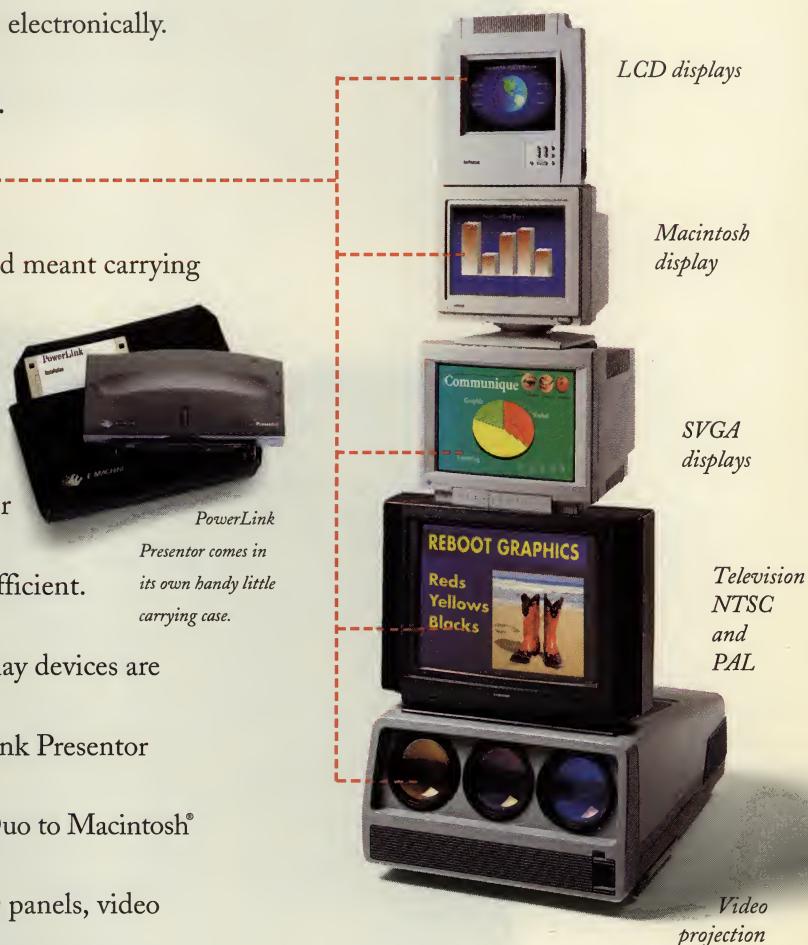
connects the PowerBook Duo to Macintosh®

and SVGA displays, LCD panels, video

projectors and NTSC or PAL televisions.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **800-344-7274**.

For information via fax, call 800-541-4787.



PowerLink
Presentor comes in
its own handy little
carrying case.

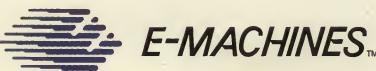
LCD displays

Macintosh
display

SVGA
displays

Television
NTSC
and
PAL

Video
projection



Even though reviewers rave
about our fax/modems, there's always somebody
who buys another brand.



Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can't beat Global Village Communication. Which is why the industry experts at MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWEEK have all awarded Global Village their top awards.



MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK all come to the same conclusion: we make the best communications products for the Mac.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort for PowerBooks, all of our fax/modems feature the world's easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax™. MacWeek called it, "a marvel—flexible for the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user." MacComputing said, "GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop

applications." And according to MicroTimes, GlobalFax is "a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use."



TelePort for desktop Macs, PowerPort for PowerBooks: same intuitive GlobalFax interface.

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there's a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck

out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you call

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 163



The GlobalFax™ interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax.



GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

Updated TopDown targets quality

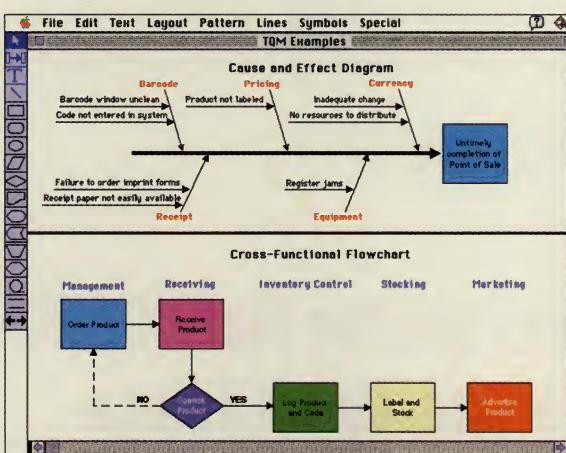
TQM Toolkit helps companies organize

By Ian G. Jacobs

Houston — Kaetron Software Corp. has reworked its flowcharting software to make it easier for companies to institute the organizational concept of total quality management.

Kaetron has updated its TopDown Flowcharter 3.5 (see MacWEEK, Jan. 18) and paired it with a new guide that offers methods to integrate the total quality management (TQM) technique with the software. The resulting package, which began shipping last month, is called TQM ToolKit.

The \$325 package, available only from Kaetron, includes new connectors, worksheets and flowchart templates. New symbols, such as clouds for brainstorming, have also been added.



In addition, an 85-page guide explains the theory of total quality management and offers methods of instituting and charting changes.

The company has said it will offer periodic upgrades to the product and the guide to reflect changes in management theory. The first such upgrade will be available by the end of the summer.

Kaetron's TQM ToolKit combines an 85-page guide with its TopDown Flowcharter program, updated with new symbols and connectors, to diagram total quality management.

A Windows version of TQM ToolKit is due by the end of the year.

Users of TopDown Flowcharter 3.5, which still lists for \$345, can upgrade to TQM ToolKit for \$149.

Kaetron Software Corp. is at 25211 Grogans Mill Road, Suite 260, Houston, Texas 77380-2924. Phone (713) 298-1500 or (800) 938-8900; fax (713) 298-2520. □

Forms makers move to bridge Mac, PC platforms

Shana, Delrina data to be interchangeable

By Lisa Picarille

Toronto — Delrina Corp. and Shana Corp., leaders in the IBM PC-compatible and Macintosh electronic forms-generation software market, respectively, are working together to simplify the process of filling out forms across platforms.

Earlier this month the two companies announced an agreement whereby each will develop its own set of filters and translators. These products, slated to ship in July, will enable both Mac and PC users to enter data into forms designed by the other company's forms software. The companies have not determined product names and pricing.

Although Delrina, based here, and Shana each plans to sell their own translation products, the two companies are still discussing possible bundling and co-marketing arrangements.

With the forthcoming translators, users of Shana's Mac-based Informed Foundation forms program will be able to fill in forms created with Delrina's Windows-based PerForm PRO and FormFlow products. In turn, users of those Delrina products will be able to fill in forms generated by Shana's Informed program.

Shana also offers translation filters for defunct forms products such as Claris Corp.'s SmartForm and Adobe Systems Inc.'s TrueForm.

Delrina officials said the deal with Shana was prompted by a lukewarm response to last year's introduction of PerForm PRO Filler for the Mac, which let Mac users fill in forms created by PerForm PRO for Windows.

Shana Corp.'s U.S. office is at 6830 Via Del Oro, Suite 240, San Jose, Calif. 95119. Phone (408) 363-2345 or (800) 268-6082; fax (408) 363-2340.

Shana Corp. is at Advanced Technology Center, 9650 20th Ave., Suite 105, Edmonton, Alberta T6N 1G1, Canada. Phone (403) 463-3330; fax (403) 463-3343. □

OptImage's CD-IT! to work with recorder to let users create CDs on Mac desktop

By Kirsten L. Parkinson

West Des Moines, Iowa — OptImage Interactive Services Co. next month will release software that lets Mac users master CD-ROMs and audio CDs from their desktops.

With CD-IT!, users with a Philips CDD-521 recording system can create CDs by selecting a disc partition or particular files and then clicking a button to have those files burned into a disc.

The program supports the International Standards Organization 9660 standard for CD-ROMs, CD-Audio and Compact Disc-Interactive formats. A CD-Audio disc created from 16-bit AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format) files can be played on a regular CD player.

The software also offers multi-session recording as well as mixed-mode recording, which lets users

save data of different formats to a single disc.

A test dialog box lets users determine whether their Macs can transfer data fast enough to support accurate recording with the CDD-521 before actually burning a disc. CD-IT! also ships with an OptImage driver that turns the CDD-521 into a CD player, allowing users to play back discs immediately after recording.

CD-IT!All, a version of the software that supports all three formats, will cost \$2,995; CD-IT! for a single format is \$1,295.

Through Dec. 1, OptImage will bundle CD-IT!All with the Philips recorder for \$7,995.

OptImage Interactive Services Co. is at 1501 50th St., Suite 100, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266. Phone (515) 225-7000; fax (515) 225-0252. □

News

B R I E F S



TrueTime card syncs Mac with government timecode

Santa Rosa, Calif. — Mac users can perform time-specific data collection that conforms to the IRIG-B government-standard timecode with TrueTime Inc.'s Mac II-SG card.

The NuBus card lets users time-tag data acquisition to within one microsecond, far more precise than the Mac's built-in clock. Such precise timing and task synchronization is necessary for many data-acquisition and telecommunications functions.

The \$1,750 Mac II-SG can also be phase-locked to an external IRIG-B timecode input and can then act as an IRIG-B generator for other Mac II-SG cards, which guarantees the Mac is precisely set to national standard time. The Mac II-SG card is available with a module that syncs to Global Positioning System satellite data for \$2,750.

The Mac II-SG card comes with software to acquire coded time information from another host. TrueTime said customers generally write their own drivers to gather this information into custom software.

TrueTime Inc. is at 3243 Santa Rosa Ave., Santa Rosa, Calif. 95407. Phone (707) 528-1230; fax (707) 527-6640.

LaserByte OEM drive boasts 28-millisecond seek time

Sunnyvale, Calif. — LaserByte Corp. this week will unveil its first product, a 3.5-inch OEM drive that the company said offers the fastest seek time in the industry.

The LB3128 uses split-optic technology to deliver an average seek time of less than 28 milliseconds. The drive has an average latency of 8.33 milliseconds and will offer a capacity of 128 Mbytes per cartridge. With a SCSI-2 interface, the LB3128 can reach a sustained data transfer rate of 768 Kbytes per second and burst transfer rates of as much as 4 Mbytes per second.

The LB3128 is available now in sample quantities at an OEM price of \$800; volume shipping will start in the fourth quarter.

Based here, LaserByte was founded in 1990 by a group of former Verbatim Corp. and Eastman Kodak Co. employees. It is now a private company owned by its own employees and Hyundai.

Dialog CD brings environmental how-tos to desktop

Palo Alto, Calif. — Dialog Information Services Inc. this week will ship a CD-ROM of environmental chemistry data.

The Dialog OnDisc Environmental Chemistry, Health & Safety disc contains how-to articles on topics such as waste management, documenting risk assessments and identifying hazardous materials.

The CD-ROM, which includes a subscription with quarterly updates, is \$1,495. The information covers the years 1980 to the present.

Dialog Information Services Inc. is at 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. Phone (415) 858-3785 or (800) 334-2564; fax (415) 858-7069.

Read my clips.

THE BOTTOM LINE

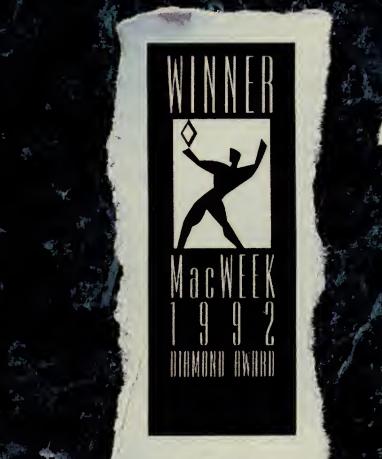
The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-callibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than \$2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

Top honors in every scanner category.

It's blazingly fast!



and black-and-white photos, the ScanJet IIp is an exceptional product. The scanner is just 16 inches long and 10 inches wide.



TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

The HP ScanJet IIc uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen. It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

"We were extremely impressed..."

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIc as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIp as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While MacWeek gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIc.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just

WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIc, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other

scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

Scanning speed, the scan head, and color accuracy showed the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer. In addition to scanning at an optical resolu-

1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIp sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners.

\$1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just \$879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIc includes Adobe Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364*. And judge for yourself.

HP ScanJet IIc



HP ScanJet IIp



HEWLETT
PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. This item is not registered in certain jurisdictions. In Canada call 1-800-373-3867, Ext. 7364. Part #2350

Management

On-line problem solving

Getting technical support on-line offers access to a global community of users and can save time and money.

By Jeff Ubois

Busy signals, eternity hold, dollar-a-minute support fees and telephone tag cause much of the cost and aggravation of getting product support.

On-line information services can end all those problems with fast, inexpensive and accurate solutions. Through an immense variety of on-line support networks, subscribers can tap into the collective experience of millions of users worldwide. Services provide direct connections to vendors, access to a wealth of news, product announcements and software updates.

Commercial services such as AppleLink, America Online and CompuServe; user-group bulletin board systems; vendor-supported forums and bulletin boards; and Internet archive sites, news groups and mailing lists are all good sources, each for different information.

Users emphasize that on-line services affect many aspects of their support operations, from prepurchase advice giving and decision making to after-purchase support. Equally important, on-line services are better at solving problems that arise from product incompatibilities.

"You may think your problem is totally off the wall, and you can't make heads or tails of it, but the chances are that amongst the millions of people on-line, someone has a setup similar to yours and has had your problem," said Jonathan Deitch, system administrator for Turner Production Graphics, a division of Turner Broad-

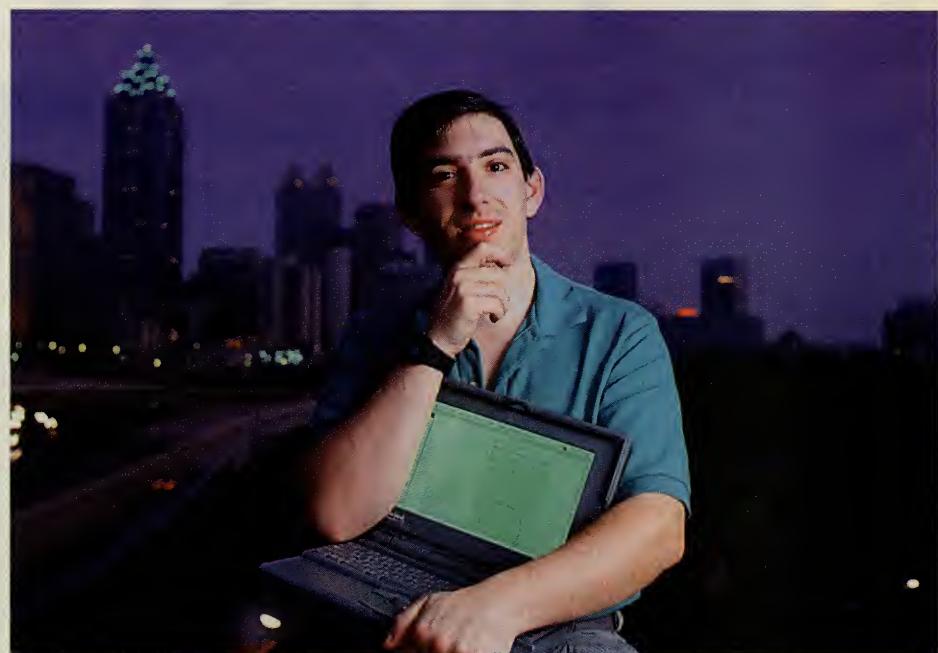
casting System Inc. of Atlanta.

Answers aren't guaranteed, but what on-line services offer at their best — access to a global community of experts — is unique.

"There's a lot of stuff you can't derive from magazines or other published material that you can get from experts," said Pat Wong, a technician at California Polytechnic State University in San Luis Obispo, Calif. "For example, we were working with MacX to run Unix workstation programs on faculty members' Macs and looked in the protocols news group [on the Internet] to see what other users' experiences have been."

For users overseas, the value of on-line services is immeasurable. "Being here in Germany, we don't have access to 800 telephone numbers, and holding on a transatlantic call is just too expensive," wrote Hans M. Aus, a research associate at the Institute of Virology at the University of Wuerzburg, Germany, in response to a query posted on a Mac Usenet group. "A student in South Korea recently helped me and another Internet user in Holland find the problem with an Ethernet card. We needed a newer version of the ROM in order to use the card with System 7.1, but first other Internet participants helped me find the successor to the original, bankrupt supplier with the disconnected fax number."

Direct vendor support. Most large software vendors offer some form of on-line support, either



ROB NELSON

through a commercial service such as AppleLink, CompuServe or AOL, or through their own bulletin board system.

For example, Microsoft Corp.'s Knowledge Base, the database used by its customer-service representatives, is available on CompuServe, GEnie, Prodigy and AOL. Knowledge Base includes searchable text, device drivers, bug fixes, and references to Microsoft Press publications.

"If I had a choice between a vendor that offered support on-line and one that did not, I would take the one that did," said John Boyden, a Salt Lake City-based attorney. "I bagged a financial package because I was sick of the bad support and bought a custom package supported over electronic mail on CompuServe, and it works out really well."

Deitch emphasized that on-line support is more cost-effective than telephone support. "It takes time to

prepare a letter to a vendor. If you call, you may be on hold for 20 minutes. [With on-line support] it will take you only five to 10 minutes to type it, log in and transmit," he said.

Sending support requests to manufacturers via E-mail also makes it possible to include error logs and other files that help in diagnosing and solving problems, and lets them reply with scripts, patches, updates and other files, Deitch added.

Vendors like on-line support for the same reasons. Avi Rappoport, manager of technical support at Niles & Associates Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., publisher of EndNote and EndNote Plus, provides support via forums on CompuServe and AOL, an Internet mailing list, FTP archive site, and a Usenet group.

"This lets people send me stuff at their convenience, not mine," Rappoport said. "It's worldwide, and it's better than faxes — I can get actual problem files and test them here."

"The chances are that amongst the millions of people on-line, someone has a setup similar to yours and has had your problem," said Jonathan Deitch, a system administrator for Turner Production Graphics.

A sampling of on-line resources

AppleLink

Apple
P.O. Box 10600
Herndon, Va. 22070-0600
Phone (408) 974-3309
Fax (703) 218-6701

Apple's on-line service, AppleLink, is the most expensive of its kind at \$37 per hour, but it offers Apple's own support forum, as well as support areas for more than 400 third-party companies.

BMUG Inc.

1442-A Walnut St., No. 62
Berkeley, Calif. 94709
Phone (510) 549-2684
Fax (510) 849-9026

BMUG, a user group, maintains one of the largest Mac BBSes in the world, featuring discussion groups, vendor forums, software and archives. A \$45 yearly membership fee (which includes one hour per day of on-line time) makes BMUG a bargain.

America Online Inc. (AOL)

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, Va. 22182-2285
Phone (703) 448-8700
or (800) 827-6364
Fax (703) 883-1509

CompuServe Inc.

5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, Ohio 43220
Phone (614) 457-8600 or (800) 848-8199
Fax (614) 457-0348

GEnie (owned by General Electric Co.)

P.O. Box 6403
Rockville, Md. 20850-1785
Phone (800) 638-9636
AOL, CompuServe and GEnie are leaders among commercial services in the Mac community. All of them offer access to discussion groups and vendor forums.

The Internet

The mother of all networks offers access to millions of users around the world, vendor support operations, free software archives, Usenet news groups, mailing lists and other resources. Gaining access to the Internet is more complicated than accessing the other services listed here, but it is no longer the sole province of government and academic institutions. Relevant Internet resources include:

- News groups. For those who have access to Usenet, the Comp.Sys.Mac hierarchy, Comp.Binaries.Mac and Comp.Protocols.Appletalk are among the best.

- Archives. Among the biggest and most interesting archive sites for Mac users are Sumex.Stanford.Edu, Ncsa.Uiuc.Edu, Wuarchive.Wustl.Edu and Apple.Com. These offer software utilities, discussion group archives and technical documents.

- Mailing lists. These tend to be more narrowly focused, like Steve Holden's 4D list, but info-mac-request@sumex-aim.stanford.edu is a more general resource.

The global brain. Bug fixes aside, the most unbiased, knowledgeable advice often comes from other users.

"I wouldn't buy anything that didn't get raves on CompuServe first," Boyden said. "I learned that the hard way, but I haven't made any mistakes in purchases since I started doing that."

Wade Williams, a network support specialist in the division of university computing at Auburn (Ala.) University, relies on Internet resources for purchase decisions and solving support problems. "We check on-line first and see what people are saying about a product for almost everything we purchase," he said.

Other users can often provide support that rivals vendors'. "The support you get after purchase from other users who have encountered the same problem as you have is superb and far superior to what you can get from manufacturers and dealers," Boyden said.

Shared user experiences also save time. "Everybody else is doing the same stuff, so there's no reason to reinvent the wheel—we can't afford to do that," said Steve Holden, Macintosh applications/systems engineer at Science Applications International Corp. of San Diego. "Users want questions answered in four to five hours, and we like to provide them with the quickest solution possible."

One way some groups of users support each other is to create mailing lists on the Internet. These automatically forward and distribute E-mail among all list members. Holden, for example, helped to create a mailing list for high-end users of ACI US Inc.'s 4th Dimension. Subscribers to the list (which can be joined by E-mailing 4d_request@mit.edu) receive 10 to 20 messages a day about 4D and gain access to a community of 4D experts.

On-line services also provide access to software archives and updates. Holden, for example, regularly downloads anti-virus software from the Comp.Binaries news groups on Usenet.

Subtleties and difficulties.

The concepts and tools for on-line support are evolving rapidly.

Particularly important are tools

to help users search and navigate through on-line information. A few tools for Internet searching and navigation, such as Archie, WAIS, Veronica and Gopher, are already available, but these are oriented more toward archival information than ongoing discussions.

Another problem users report is how to organize tips, leads and information they get off-line. Holden said he keeps about 80 Mbytes of programs and data downloaded from the Internet on an indexed AppleShare server. "If users want to [grab something off the Internet] directly, it's OK, but if it's up on our server they know it has been tested and is trustworthy," he said.

Finally, with the development of new tools and forums, new norms are being established, at least in some groups. Veterans emphasize it's important not to simply post a question you could have answered yourself, especially on the Usenet groups. "Make sure you read the FAQs (the Frequently Asked Questions file posted to the group periodically) for each group so you know what has been answered," Holden said. "I'm a lot more inclined to help someone new if they've read the documentation for the group." □

IF YOU'RE NOT IN BOSTON A DAY EARLY, IT WILL BE TOO LATE.



Macintosh Volume Buyers

PRODUCT DEMO

**Copley Plaza Hotel, Boston,
August 2, the day before
the Macworld show opens.**

MacWEEK readers are busy. Sure, you always make time to see the latest products at the industry shows, but it's exhausting to wade through the crowds. It takes too much time searching for someone who can answer important questions about product features, system requirements, service availability, pricing.

Or, there is MacWEEK's annual MVB event in Boston. The MVB show is designed to give a limited number of MacWEEK readers the opportunity to get a close look at the latest products for the Macintosh. The most innovative Macintosh vendors will be there to demonstrate products and answer questions.

The MacWEEK MVB event will be held in Boston on August 2nd, the day before the Macworld show. The product exhibition hours are 1:30 to 4 pm, all guests are eligible for our product drawing.

The MacWEEK MVB event is the opportunity for you to make the most of your time in Boston. To reserve a ticket, please complete the form and fax it to the number indicated. Complete schedule and exact location information will be sent with your confirmation.

Calendar of Events

JUNE

21-23 Mobile Computing Forum, Dallas. Conference for corporate end users, government consultants and systems integrators. Includes hands-on demonstrations of new mobile-computing and wireless-technology products. Contact Dataquest Inc. at (805) 298-3262 or (800) 457-8233; fax (805) 298-4388.

21-23 Netsec '93, Washington, D.C. Focuses on network security in the open environment. Telsec '93 to follow (June 24-25), including a forum on telecommunications security. Contact The Computer Security Institute at (415) 905-2626; fax (415) 905-2218.

21-25 Usenix Summer 1993 Technical Conference, Cincinnati. Two days of tutorials, followed by three days of refereed technical sessions, addressing new work on Unix-related programming and technology. Contact the Usenix Association at (714) 588-8649; fax (714) 588-9706.

22-23 Los Angeles Lap&Palmtop '93, Anaheim, Calif. Portable-computing and communications exposition and conference. Contact Laptop Expositions at (212) 682-7968; fax (212) 867-8277.

23-25 GIS Discovery Series, Fort Collins, Colo. An introduction to the concepts, issues and applications of GIS (Geographic Information Systems) in marketing. Contact GIS World Inc. at (303) 223-4848; fax (303) 223-5700.

23-26 Digital World '93, Beverly Hills, Calif. Seybold conference and showcase centering on multimedia. A cross-industry event that tracks the digital convergence. Contact Seybold Seminars at (310) 457-8500 or (800) 433-5200; fax (310) 457-8599.

29-1 Mactivity, San Jose, Calif. Three-day conference and exposition focused exclusively on Mac networking. Includes more than 50 sessions on Mac connectivity and a MacWEEK-sponsored golf tournament. Contact Winehouse Computer Co. at (408) 354-2500 or (800) 798-2928; fax (408) 354-2571.

PLEASE FAX TO: (415) 243-3650

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____ Fax () _____

How long have you been a MacWEEK subscriber? _____

Have you attended a MacWEEK MVB event before? _____

How many Macs are at your site? _____

Which products or vendors are you most interested in seeing?



CE to ship QuickMail MHS client

Lets NetWare Macs tap MHS services

By Nathalie Welch

West Des Moines, Iowa — CE Software Inc. this month will release its long-awaited QuickMail client for Novell Inc.'s Message Handling Service.

QuickMail MHS lets Macs on Novell NetWare networks access a Novell MHS server and exchange mail with other MHS clients. QuickMail users on AppleTalk networks must still employ an MHS gateway, such as StarNine Technologies Inc.'s MailLink*MHS for QuickMail, to access Novell MHS.

QuickMail MHS, with prices ranging from \$99 for a single user to \$4,499 for a 100-user pack, includes the QuickMail MHS Account Manager server package, which resides on a Novell MHS host running NetWare. Also included is CE's QM Forms package.

► **Client.** Users of QuickMail MHS will see the familiar QuickMail interface as they create custom address books, send mail to groups of users, and file mail on their local hard drive or network server. A Verify Address feature works with the MHS directory to synchronize local hard disk- and server-based address books.

QuickMail MHS lets users attach up to 62 files and the contents of the Mac Clipboard to a single memo

and enables the user to sort Mailbox messages by priority, subject, sender, date sent, and whether they are read or unread. Voice messages can also be attached to a memo via the Mac's built-in microphone or compatible device.

A flashing icon or sound notifies users of incoming mail. Users can also post public messages to a bulletin board-type folder.

► **Administration.** The QuickMail MHS Account Manager lets administrators set and modify Mac user directory privileges and monitor mail usage.

QuickMail MHS, which supports Novell's standard messaging formats, can take advantage of third-party MHS gateways running on NetWare. It supports name caching to let multiple users share a single workstation.

Da Vinci Systems Corp. also provides Mac client software for MHS via its MacAccess 2.0 desk accessory, priced at \$395 for five users. The company will offer a Mac client to MHS in its Da Vinci eMAIL for the Macintosh, due to ship at the end of the year.

CE Software Inc. is at P.O. Box 65580, 1801 Industrial Circle, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265. Phone (515) 224-1995; fax (515) 224-4534. □

RadioMail beams messages to PBs

By April Streeter

San Mateo, Calif. — PowerBook users can untether themselves from telephone lines this week when RadioMail Corp. ships software that lets them send and receive messages via wireless modem.

For \$89 per month plus a \$99 start-up fee, RadioMail will deliver an unlimited amount of mail to and from its Internet-accessible electronic-mail

system. A version of Eudora, a shareware mail program that serves as the Mac's interface to RadioMail, is included for an additional \$49. A wireless modem, which costs \$775, is also required.

Subscribers receive a mailbox that lets them send messages anywhere that the RAM Mobile Data or, starting in August, Ardis Co. networks operate. Users are not required to subscribe to those services, and they receive only one bill from RadioMail. The company said it will offer connections via the Cellular Digital Packet Data network once it is working later this year.

A proprietary protocol called the RadioMail Transport sits on top of the Ardis and RAM transport mechanisms to deliver messages.

RadioMail's gateway handles message translation between dissimilar services so that a user can send a message to an MCI Mail or CompuServe user without subscribing to those services.

"It's convenient to have your mailbox with you wherever you go," said beta-tester Bill Hines, vice president of engineering at Bear, Stearns & Co. in New York. "We have [Lotus Development Corp.'s] cc:Mail Remote, but you still have to find a dial-in line. If your message traffic is very important to you, this is one way to get it when you are on the road."

See RadioMail, Page 20

Eudora for sale

Eudora, the popular shareware Mac Internet mail client, is going commercial.

Next month Eudora will appear as a shrink-wrapped product distributed by software vendor Qualcomm Inc. of San Diego. Qualcomm last week declined to give the price of the forthcoming product, but RadioMail Corp. said it will sell Eudora for \$49.

It is not known whether Eudora will still be available as shareware after Qualcomm starts selling it.

Eudora, written by Steve Dorner of the University of Illinois at Urbana, lets users create, edit and read mail messages off-line and supports dial-up or LAN Internet connections. It also lets users attach files to their mail messages.

A mix-and-match FDDI network

Twisted Pair-Physical Medium Dependent hub

Art Department

Twisted-pair cabling

Fiber-based FDDI backbone

Engineering Department

Fiber-based cabling

Fiber-based FDDI hub

NEVIN BERGER

Cabletron, Codenoll announce Mac adapters for copper FDDI

By April Streeter

San Francisco — A derivative of Fiber Distributed Data Interface is on the horizon for Mac managers eager to boost network bandwidth without replacing their copper cabling.

Cabletron Systems Inc. and Codenoll Technology Corp. this month announced Mac adapter cards for a 100-Mbps FDDI-based network standard known as Twisted Pair-Physical Medium Dependent (TP-PMD).

TP-PMD, under consideration by the American National Standards Institute, will compete with two other 100-Mbps Ethernet standards being developed by Hewlett-Packard Co. and Grand Junction Networks Inc. TP-PMD uses Category 5 data-grade cable, the highest quality and most expensive unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wiring choice.

The cards from Cabletron and Codenoll will let NuBus Macs connect via UTP to an FDDI/UTP concentrator from any vendor supporting the TP-PMD standard. Cabletron's F6019 card will be available in the third quarter for \$1,395. Codenoll said it will deliver its CodeNet FDDI NuBus card for about the same price but has not announced availability.

Because of speed limitations in the Mac, Codenoll said, managers can expect individual Macs on an FDDI/UTP network to achieve about 10 to 15 Mbps throughput to the hub. In contrast to Ethernet, however, multiple Macs on TP-PMD can achieve that throughput without bogging down the network.

The TP-PMD standard is similar to the Copper Distributed Data Interface (CDDI) standard touted and trademarked by Crescendo Communications Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif. But CDDI is no longer being considered by ANSI, and Crescendo plans to support TP-PMD in future products.

Cabletron Systems Inc. is at 35 Industrial Way, Rochester, N.H. 03867. Phone (603) 332-9400; fax (603) 332-7386.

Codenoll Technology Corp. is at 1086 N. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y. 10701. Phone (914) 965-6300; fax (914) 965-9811. □

DEC delivers TeamLinks for Mac

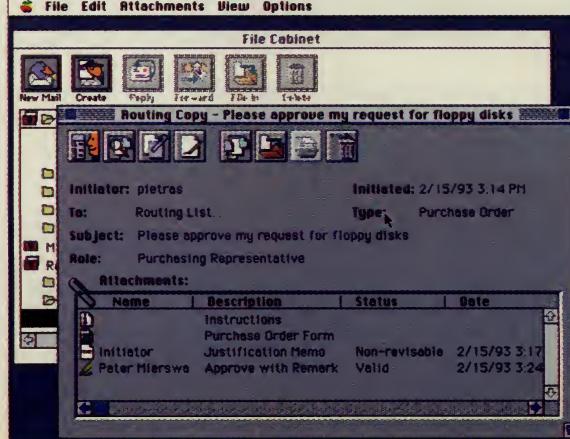
By Nathalie Welch

Maynard, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. this month will ship TeamLinks groupware for the Macintosh, including an upgraded client to DEC MAILworks and new work-flow and conferencing software.

TeamLinks is a suite of mail-based programs designed to integrate Pathworks clients into DEC electronic-mail backbones. The new Mac products are:

► **TeamLinks Mail for Macintosh 1.2.** DEC changed the name and improved the interface of its previously available X.400 client, DEC MAILworks for Macintosh, to fit it under the TeamLinks umbrella.

See TeamLinks, Page 20



Using a distribution list, TeamLinks Routing lets Mac users send a single message to more than one person; each person can be assigned a specific role, such as the capability to read only or modify enclosed documents.



Asanté now takes Ethernet all the way to your laser printer.

The proven leader in Macintosh® networking now offers more Ethernet® solutions than ever. Introducing AsantéPrint™, the simplest way to connect up to 2 LocalTalk™ laser printers or other devices directly to a high-speed Ethernet network.

The reliable EtherTalk to LocalTalk converter.

AsantéPrint has no switches to set or installation software to load, so it works right out of the box. And, unlike other converters of its kind, AsantéPrint has no necessary power-up sequence. Because of this, it's the only EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk converter that is capable of unattended recovery after a power outage.

AsantéPrint is so simple, it's perfect for small networks. It's also ideal for more sophisticated networks when combined with AsantéPrint management software. This combination offers you management and security features which provide an unparalleled level of control over all your Ethernet and LocalTalk connections.

The security software assigns passwords to any or all of your connected LocalTalk devices, and even allows you to specify passwords for specific LocalTalk classes such as color printers or dial-out modems. So you can protect peripherals from unauthorized or accidental access.

Asanté. All the right connections.

Asanté™ has a reputation for producing compatible, reliable networking products. We offer a full family of best-selling Ethernet and Token Ring® adapter cards for PCs and Macs®. And a full line of intelligent and non-intelligent 10BaseT hubs. Now we're taking Ethernet all the way to your laser printer.

AsantéPrint. The latest innovation in Ethernet solutions from the company with all the right connections.



ASANTE
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel and Tech Data.

WordPerfect delivers Office 4.0

Program integrates E-mail, calendars

By Nathalie Welch

Orem, Utah — WordPerfect Corp. this week is shipping its latest electronic-mail package, sporting newly integrated calendaring and task-scheduling functions.

WordPerfect Office 4.0 lets users send E-mail, schedule tasks, and access personal or group calendars without having to launch separate applications (see MacWEEK, Oct. 12, 1992).

Client packages for Macintosh, DOS and Windows platforms are \$495 for five users. Servers reside on DOS or OS/2 and cost \$295. Unix and NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) servers are expected to ship in the third quarter, and a Mac server is due by the end of the year.

"It's tremendous to have it all organized into one application," said Robert Warnick, network administrator at Iomega Corp. of Roy, Utah. "It was cumbersome for Mac users to stay aware of every-



WordPerfect Office 4.0's calendaring feature lets users grant others access to their personal data. Authorized users can then retrieve and view several users' calendars side by side.

thing going on when they had to access separate applications."

One beta tester, however, said it could take users some time to enjoy the benefits of integration.

"I think that it is convenient, but I also think there is a learning curve associated with it," said Pamela Stevens, support system analyst at the University of Arizona in Tucson. "Most average users will have to make a conceptual jump to take advantage of it because it's so different than what they have access to now."

Among the highlights of WordPerfect Office 4.0 are:

► **Rules.** Office now lets users predefine automatic actions (such as forward, reply, reject and delegate) based on the words in incoming electronic mail, schedule requests or personal calendaring messages.

► **Forms and work flow.** The ability to route electronic forms via Office 4.0 will be possible when the \$199 Mac version of the Filler portion of InForms, its electronic forms package, ships later this year (see MacWEEK, May 24).

"Office 4.0 has some wonderful features, such as the ability to proxy," Stevens said, "but the Mac version still lacks features found on the PC side, such as remote access and the ability to save personal address books from SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) users."

► **Administration.** The program offers either centralized or decentralized administration as well as a fully distributed directory service database with directory synchronization.

"I really like the fact that files from Mac, PC and Unix machines can reside on one server and that all administration is centralized," Warnick said.

Upgrades from Version 3.1 are \$105 for a server and \$179 for a five-pack of clients.

WordPerfect Corp. is at 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057-2399. Phone (801) 228-5037; fax (801) 228-5077. □

Kalpana ups EtherSwitch to 20 Mbps

By April Streeter

Palo Alto, Calif. — Kalpana Inc. this month announced a new version of its 10BASE T switch that can boost the bandwidth between two Ethernet segments to 20 Mbps.

Kalpana will upgrade its \$3,500 EtherSwitch EPS-500 line to support full-duplex Ethernet, which will enable two EPS-500 switches to simultaneously send and receive

packets with each other at 10 Mbps in each direction. An EPS-500 with full-duplex and SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) support will ship in the third quarter for \$4,200. A plug-in card that provides full duplex for Kalpana's larger EPS-1500 will ship at the same time for \$975.

To avoid packet collisions, Ethernet normally functions at half duplex, which means a server or hub may either send or receive data but not do both simultaneously. A regular EtherSwitch connected to a server or a hub dedicates bandwidth for a transmission but does not provide for two-way transmissions.

The company said the new switches create a full-duplex path on which a single twisted-pair segment may either send or receive without collisions.

At first, full duplex will function only between two directly connected EtherSwitches, but Kalpana said that by the end of the year, third-party vendors will deliver full-duplex Ethernet adapters to facilitate switch-to-server connections.

Kalpana Inc. is at 1154 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 749-1600; fax (408) 749-1690. □

RadioMail

From Page 18

"Of course, then it's just one more thing a traveling executive has to carry around," Hines said, referring to the 1-pound wireless modem from Ericsson Mobile Communications Inc. or Motorola Corp. that is currently required to get the service.

By sending a four-letter request to the RadioMail gateway, users also receive, as part of their subscription, news headlines culled from a variety of news wires such as United Press International and Pacific Rim News Network. Dow Jones stock quotes are also available.

RadioMail Corp. is at 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, Calif. 94403. Phone (415) 286-7800 or (800) 597-6245; fax (415) 286-7801. □

Apple MacX.400 servers to allow E-mail transmission over TCP/IP

By Nathalie Welch

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple is enhancing its MacX.400 electronic-mail servers to allow them to transfer messages on TCP/IP networks.

At the Electronic Messaging '93 Expo in Atlanta this week, Apple will reveal the details of its MacX.400 1.1 and MacX.400 SD (Single Domain) 1.1 servers. Due late this summer, the new servers will include an upgraded OSI Connection for Macintosh 1.1, which contains an RFC 1006-compatible module for running Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) services, such as X.400 messaging, over TCP/IP networks. The OSI software will be available separately for \$199.

Previous versions of the X.400 servers required X.25 connections and supported Ethernet connections only through OSI routers.

Apple will also announce that by mid-1994 it plans to support the fledgling Asynchronous Protocol Specification, which enables X.400 traffic to be transferred over dial-up telephone connections.

Apple is offering a MacX.400 application programming interface with the new versions to let third-party developers create X.400 gateways from MacX.400 to existing E-mail systems and to create X.400 client software for the Mac.

MacX.400 1.1 will be priced at \$4,950, and MacX.400 SD will cost \$2,950. Upgrades will be free. □

Sonic expands bridge options

By April Streeter

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Sonic Systems Inc. this week is upgrading its software bridges to let users connect more LocalTalk devices to an Ethernet, token-ring or Fiber Distributed Data Interface network.

SuperBridge 3.0, priced at \$249, now lets a Macintosh with an appropriate adapter card serve as a bridge between LocalTalk devices and Ethernet, token-ring or FDDI networks.

Version 3.0 upgrades are \$49. Sonic Systems Inc. is at 333 W. El Camino Real, Suite 280, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94087. Phone (408) 736-1900 or (800) 535-0725; fax (408) 736-7228. □

Sonic's bridge alternatives

PRODUCT	NO. OF DEVICES	SUPPORTS	PRICE
SuperBridge*	10	All LocalTalk devices	\$249
PowerBridge*	1	Single LocalTalk device	\$149
LaserBridge	10	LocalTalk printers	\$199

*TCP/IP version available.

TeamLinks

From Page 18

Providing users with the capability to attach Mac files, the package starts at \$49 per user. Access to DEC's ALL-IN-1 office-integration package and VMSmail is possible via DEC's VAX Message Router, starting at \$500.

► **TeamLinks Routing for Macintosh.** With prices starting at \$80 per user, this new package provides Pathworks for Mac users with cross-platform work-flow functions. Users create a routing tem-

plate to send a message and its attachments to a predetermined group of people on the network. The originator can assign intended receivers of the message the capability to read only, modify documents or electronically sign documents via a password-protected function.

► **TeamLinks Office for Macintosh.** For \$270 per user, this package provides users with conferencing software, in addition to TeamLinks mail and routing.

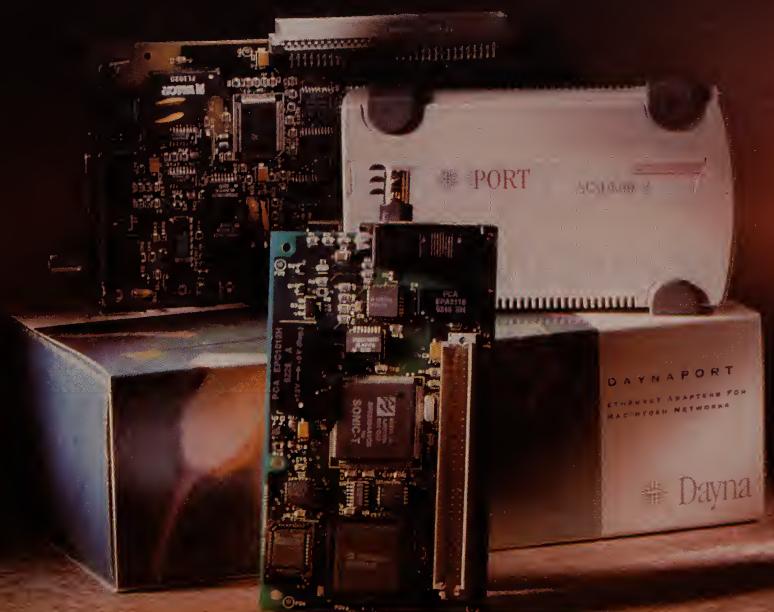
The conferencing software lets Mac clients access DEC Notes serv-

er software, formerly called VAX Notes. Users can have two conferences open simultaneously, each with as many as 50,000 topics, and employ a search function to find messages.

DEC also released Version 2.0 of both TeamLinks Mail for Windows, priced at \$49 per user, and TeamLinks Routing for Windows, priced at \$160 per user.

Digital Equipment Corp. is at 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 493-5111; fax (508) 493-8780. □

The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:



The Haves.

The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

FEATURES	Dayna	Asanté
Card for every desktop Macintosh	✓	✓
Ethernet for PowerBook Duos	✓	
Apple Ethernet driver compatible	✓	✓
Lifetime warranty	✓	
3-in-1 Ethernet connectors	✓	✓
Media compatibility guarantee	✓	
SCSI Ethernet adapter	✓	✓
100% Apple SCSI manager compatible	✓	
Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)	✓	
Apple SNMP support	✓	
Network distribution software	✓	
24-hour repair or replacement	✓	

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstaller™, our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

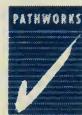
3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at \$229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just \$269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asanté, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.



Dayna
Macintosh Networking Specialists



PainterX2 sets selections afloat

Improves color sets, speed, Frisket controls

By Neil McManus

Apato, Calif. — Fractal Design Corp. next week will ship an extension to Painter 2.0 that will let users work with multiple floating selections.

Fractal Design PainterX2 is a \$149 add-on to Fractal's \$399 natural-media painting application. It's available at an introductory price of \$79 until Sept. 30.

In addition to floating selections, PainterX2 improves Painter's color sets, speed and Frisket controls.

With PainterX2, each selection has its own mask layer. Users can paint into, around or under a selection, as well as scale, rotate and dis-



Fractal Design PainterX2 comes with a Floating Selections palette that lists selections by layer as well as controls grouping, opacity, feathering and masking of selections.

tort it. Selections can also be manipulated with Painter effects or third-party filters for Adobe Photoshop. A new Selection Pointer tool lets users select and move floating selections.

A floating selections palette controls layering, opacity, feathering and

masking. It also lists selections by layer and lets users group selections so they can be moved or modified at one time. All selections are maintained when a file is saved in Fractal's RIFF format, allowing users to work with them when the file is reopened.

Users can also move selections and images into and out of libraries, called Portfolios. Selections can be named in Portfolios, and a thumbnail view of each image is automatically created for easy identification. A Portfolio item expands to full size when it is dragged onto an image, and a thumbnail copy remains in the library.

See PainterX2, Page 24

Strata to round out animation line

By Carolyn Said

St. George, Utah — Strata Inc. is readying an expert-level 3-D animation package that it said will let users create whiz-bang special effects.

Strata StudioPro, due by August for less than \$1,500, will offer modeling, rendering and animation features.

StudioPro's open software architecture will let users add plug-ins,

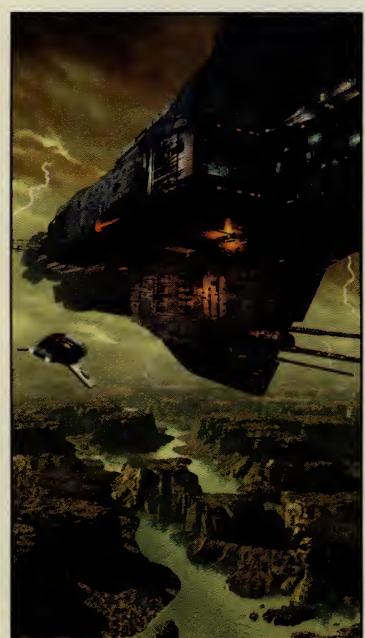
including Adobe Photoshop filters. Strata said it will bundle special-effects extensions, such as one called Atomize, which lets users break an image into small pieces and animate each piece individually. Several third parties are developing extensions, the company said.

StudioPro will employ 3-D splines and event-based animation. It will let users save creations as PICT, TIFF, PICS, QuickTime, DXF (Drawing Interchange File) or Encapsulated PostScript files. StudioPro files will support alpha channels, allowing users to do photo- and video-compositing in other applications.

"It's a very powerful program," said beta-tester John Nyquist, a consultant designer with Synapse Design Inc. of Des Plaines, Ill. Nyquist said he likes the fact that StudioPro combines modeling, rendering and animation in one program because using different modules can cause compatibility problems.

The program's event-based approach to animation is easier to work with than keyframe-based methods, Nyquist said. He also praised features such as berth and depth markers for objects and the visible spline paths for placing objects.

Strata Inc. is at 2 W. St. George Blvd., Ancestor Square, Suite 2100, St. George, Utah 84770. Phone (801) 628-5218; fax (801) 628-9756. □



Marco Patrito used an early version of Strata StudioPro to create this image. Patrito is creating an electronic comic book called "Sinkha."

CA to spring Cricket Presents III at August expo

Upgrade will import QuickTime, AIFF

By Lisa Piscarille

Islandia, N.Y. — Computer Associates International Inc. is readying a System 7-savvy, QuickTime-compatible upgrade to its presentation-graphics program.

The company said it will unveil CA-Cricket Presents III at August's Macworld Expo in Boston and ship it this fall.

The new version of the \$199 program will ship with a runtime player that allows users to distribute presentations to colleagues who don't own the program.

The upgrade lets users import snd and AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format) sound files and drop them into individual frames or an entire presentation.

CA-Cricket Presents III will also let users control sound files' dura-

Kodak, SuperMac introduce low-cost dye-sub color printers

By Matthew Rothenberg

Rochester, N.Y. — Eastman Kodak Co. and SuperMac Technology Inc. last week cut the cost of continuous-tone color output with new dye-sublimation printers.

► The Kodak ColorEase PS Printer, available now for \$7,999, outputs 300-dpi, 24-bit-color or eight-bit gray-scale images to letter- or A4-size coated paper or transparencies. The device can print a page in three-and-a-half minutes.

It features Adobe PostScript Level 2 and comes with Mac and Windows drivers. The ColorEase PS offers simultaneously active LocalTalk, Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces as well as a SCSI port for a hard disk. An EtherTalk interface is \$495.

The ColorEase PS is based on a proprietary engine. It includes a 40-MHz SPARC RISC processor and 16 Mbytes of RAM, which cannot be expanded. It also includes a 100-sheet input tray and a 120-Mbyte hard disk, 70 Mbytes of which can be used like a memory buffer. Kodak began distributing the printer in Europe this March (see MacWEEK, April 5).

► The Kodak XLS 8300, due to ship next month for \$10,995, is a dye-sublimation printer that outputs 300-dpi, 24-bit-color CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow) or eight-bit grayscale images measuring up to 8.5 by 10 inches to Kodak Ektatherm print paper or transparency material. It can print a color page in a little more than three minutes, Kodak said.

The printer uses a proprietary engine and runs on a 40-MHz SPARC RISC chip with 16 Mbytes of RAM. It comes with a SCSI interface and a 100-sheet input tray. The XLS 8300 does not include a PostScript rasterizer.

The XLS 8300 joins Kodak's XL line of dye-sublimation printers, which also includes the XL 7700 and XLT 7720 (see MacWEEK, June 8, 1992).

► The SuperMac ProofPositive family of dye-sublimation printers, which includes letter- and tabloid-size models, shipped last week. The ProofPositive Full-Page Printing System, which starts at \$10,499, prints images measuring up to 8.5 by 12.3 inches. The ProofPositive

See Printers, Page 24

tion and order of playback; set foreground and background volume; and select left, right, foreground and background channels.

The upgrade offers additional user-definable transition effects, and users can create a broader range of background blends, such as radial and user-defined diagonal blends.

New dithering algorithms use the

System palette to display background blends on Macs with four-bit color displays, such as Classics and PowerBooks.

The company said upgrade pricing has not been determined.

Computer Associates International Inc. is at 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, N.Y. 11788-7000. Phone (516) 342-5224; fax (516) 342-5329. □



CA-Cricket Presents III offers support for QuickTime movies. It has a handful of new options for creating more sophisticated background blends.

FASTEST WAY TO GET STARTED WITH PHOTO CD.

EFT's Cachet™
Starter Kit Edition

Proof-to-press
color-matching
and color correction
capabilities

Storm Technology's
PicturePress®

Hardware-accelerated
JPEG image compres-
sion/decompression and
graphic file format
management

Aldus Fetch™
Cataloguer
Edition

Catalog,
browse,
and
retrieve
images

Adobe Photoshop™ 2.5
Deluxe CD-ROM Edition

The industry standard for image
editing in an all-new version.
Loaded with extras!

Kodak Shoebox™ Image Manager

Powerful software for managing multiple
Photo CD images and multimedia content.

Kai's Power Tools™

33 Adobe Photoshop special-
effects plug-in modules,
including texture generation,
complex blends, and
backgrounds



Adobe charged single-slot graphics card with integrated image-processing and graphics acceleration

Lightning-fast,

Industry's fastest,
multisession, double-
speed CD-ROM drive

PhotoDisc™ Kodak ColorBytes™ Form and Adobe
Multi- Photo CD Image Function's Type
Media Acquire Library Wraptures™ On
Sampler Module for Call™
Photoshop

INTRODUCING PHOTOSPEED FROM SUPERMAC.

PhotoSpeed from SuperMac™. It's a complete, powerful, bundled solution for Kodak Photo CD™ image processing.

Now you have everything you need to turn your color Macintosh® into a high-performance digital photography and publishing workstation.

PhotoSpeed includes the fastest double-speed multisession CD-ROM drive available, 24-bit color, and over \$2,700 of professional imaging software FREE.



In addition, our "Adobe-charged" accelerator card provides the industry's fastest image acceleration for Adobe Photoshop software filters and functions.

For information or the location of your nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller, call **800-334-3005**.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts™ 800-541-7680.

PhotoSpeed PRO is
a complete out-of-box
solution for getting started
with Kodak Photo CD.

SUPERMAC
The SuperSource for Color

Publishing products hit Paris show

By Raines Cohen

Paris — This month marked the first-ever Seybold Paris conference, and several Mac vendors took the opportunity to unveil their latest publishing and drawing products.

► **Nine Bits** shipped CheckPost, a \$230 imagesetter-proofing application that lets

users of lower-end PostScript printers simulate output from several common imagesetters. The program can verify the fonts used in the file, save a copy that omits selected fonts, change file parameters and download PostScript files to the printer.

Nine Bits also showed Printdirector, a new

print server due to ship in November for less than \$3,000. Printdirector will let network administrators route documents to several printers, control user access, provide accounting and position pages to maximize use of film.

Users can search for fonts, images and forms via a centralized library of printing resources, which features a Finder-like interface.

► **Itedo Software GmbH** showed an upgrade to IsoDraw, the company's isometric drawing application. Version 2.6, due in July,

includes enhancements to the program's layer-management, label-export and format-conversion features. IsoDraw retails for about \$4,200 (see MacWEEK, April 5).

► **Compumation Inc.** showed two newly released Pro-Pak extensions for its Color Central servers. The \$500 Kodak Photo CD Pro-Pak lets users place Photo CD images into documents as low-resolution previews and substitutes a higher-resolution image when the document is printed, conserving disk space and reducing network traffic. It notifies the Color Central server of Photo CD images in documents as they enter the print queue, allowing the server to start decompression early so the document can be ready when the printer is free.

The Scitex CT & APR Pro-Pak, priced at \$2,000, will let users place low-resolution samples of high-resolution Scitex CT images in Mac documents and print them at full resolution.

Nine Bits is at Allégade 8 H, 2000 Frederiksberg, Denmark. Phone (45) 31 23 18 14; fax (45) 31 21 27 97.

Itedo Software GmbH is at Markt 21, D-5200 Siegburg, Germany. Phone (49) 22 41 6 88 41; fax (49) 22 41 6 79 55.

Compumation Inc. is at 100 N. Patterson St., State College, Pa. 16801. Phone (814) 238-2120; fax (814) 238-2246. □

The NoteBook Traveler Carrying Cases from Kensington.

Take a quick look and you see just another PowerBook Carrying case. Open it up and you see intelligent design in every compartment, pocket, and holder.

But the big difference comes when you really open up a Kensington NoteBook Traveler case. It's a difference in workmanship. Materials. Quality.

It's the difference that makes the NoteBook Traveler not just another carrying case. And it's a difference you will appreciate for many years to come.



That's because Kensington gives every NoteBook Traveler a lifetime warranty. Another very important difference.

NoteBook Traveler cases come in three sizes. The three-compartment Executive (shown below), the best-selling Deluxe, and our new work-out-of-case Compact. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82, and request document 600.

The difference is when you really open them up.

Ours.
Dense closed-cell foam padding for extra protection and greater shock absorbency.

Theirs.
Open cell foam padding. It's a cheaper material that's less protective and bulkier.

Ours.
Extra heavy metal buckle with welded D-ring to withstand the heaviest loads.

Theirs.
Plastic buckle that can break easily.

Ours.
Embedded steel plate for extra strength in handle.

Theirs.
Cardboard under handle gives only the illusion of strength.

Ours.
Dense foam-wrapped handle for a secure and comfortable grip.

Theirs.
No foam-wrapping on handle. Will dig into your skin when carrying heavier loads.

Ours.
PVC coating makes case both durable and water-resistant.

Theirs.
No PVC coating means less protection.

Ours.
A hard, yet flexible PVC support and wire frame protect contents from puncture damage while keeping the case from losing its shape.

Theirs.
No PVC support. No wire frame. Just cardboard lining for minimum support and protection.

Printers

From Page 22

Two-Page Printing System can output images measuring up to 11.8 by 17.2 inches and starts at \$19,499.

Both printers come with Adobe's CPSI (Configurable PostScript Software Interpreter) PostScript Level 2 software rasterizer. They output 300-dpi, full-bleed pages in CMY or CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black). Print speeds are about seven minutes per page, according to the company.

The SuperMac devices originally had been slated to ship in January.

Eastman Kodak Co. is at 343 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14650. Phone (716) 724-4000 or (800) 344-0006.

SuperMac Technology Inc. is at 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 245-2202; fax (408) 735-7250. □

PainterX2

From Page 22

Todd Reublin, creative director at Electric Paint of Hollywood, Calif., said PainterX2's multiple floating selections save him a lot of time. "It's like cutting pictures out of a magazine and moving them around on a board. It's that fast," Reublin said. "We're constantly redoing movie posters for our clients. X2 lets us rearrange elements in minutes instead of hours."

PainterX2 lets users build their own color palettes, which can be created and modified within a text editor. Each color in a color set can be labeled, a feature aimed at animators or designers who must maintain consistent color sets. PainterX2 comes with a Pantone Matching System color set.

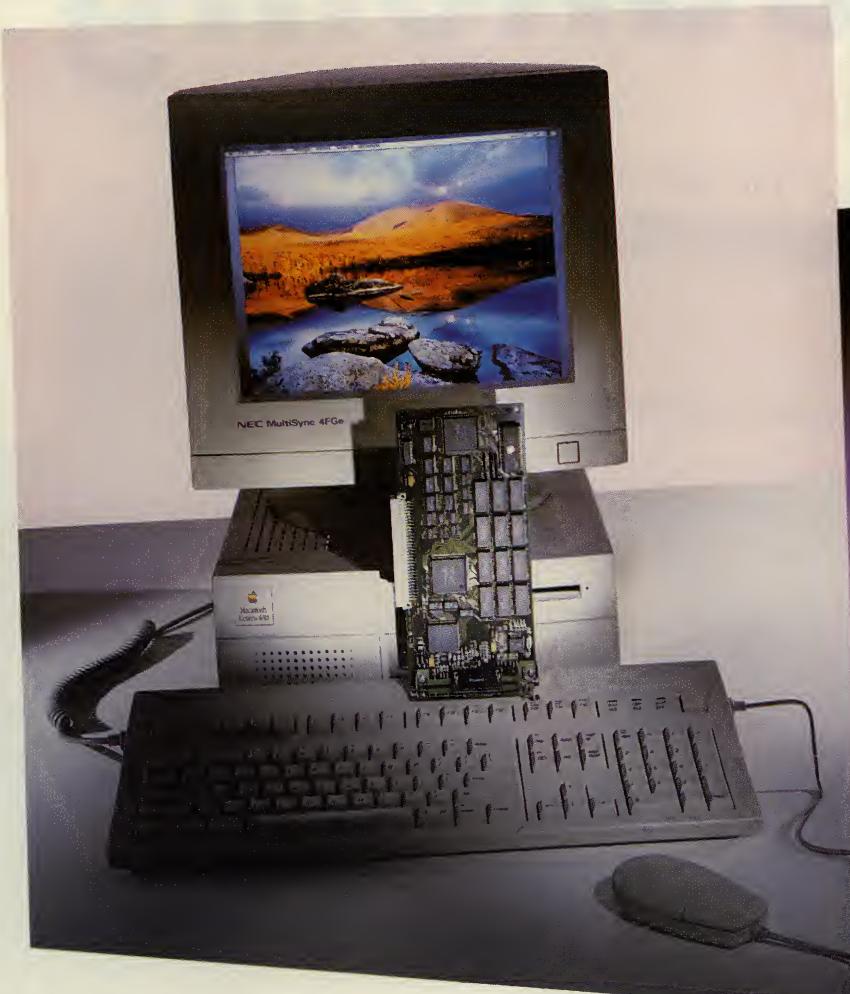
In addition, PainterX2 users can turn any image into a frisket and paint directly into friskets. PainterX2 also captures twice the samples from graphics tablets twice as fast.

Fractal Design Corp. is at 335 Spreckels Drive, Suite F, Aptos, Calif. 95003. Phone (408) 688-5300; fax (408) 688-8836. □

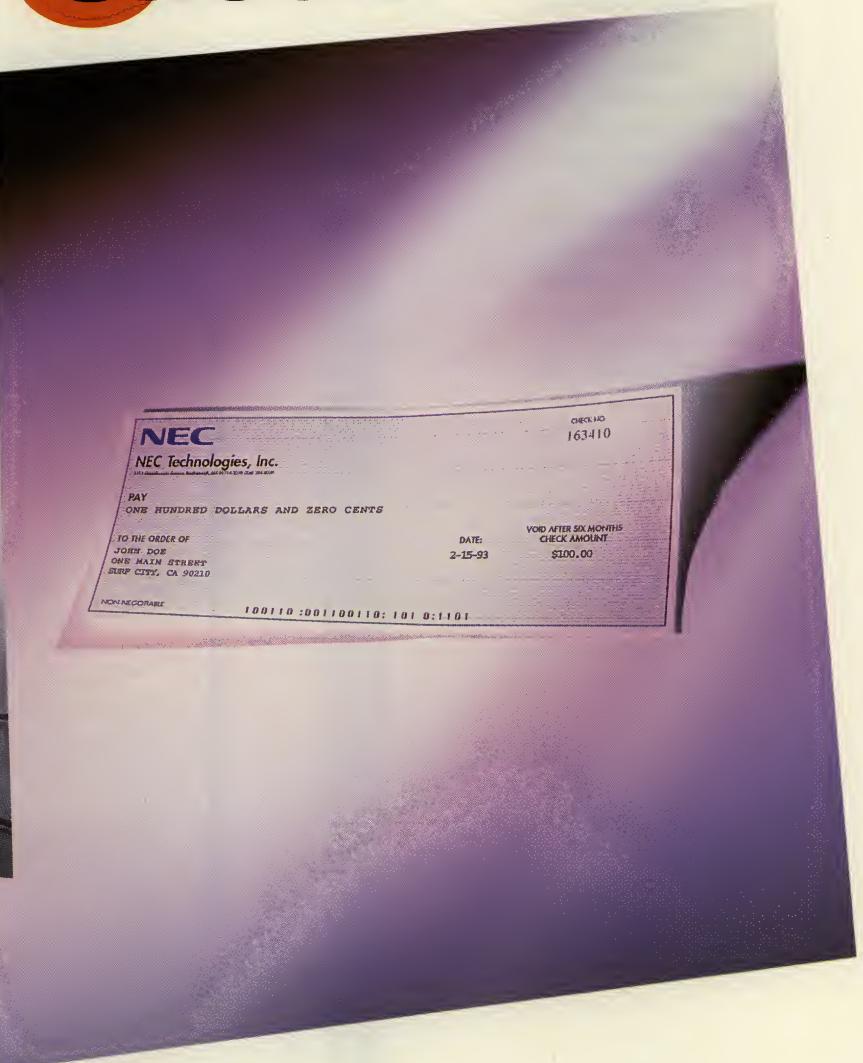
KENSINGTON

NoteBook Traveler and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1993 Kensington Microware Limited. 3/93

Reality.



Check.



It's real, it's a \$100 check—and it

says you can afford 24-bit color.

If you thought you couldn't afford true 24-bit color, you need a Reality Check.

Here's how you get one.

Just buy an NEC MacFG™ 24Xp Color Display Interface Card for your 15" or 17" MultiSync® FG™ or FGe™ color monitor before June 30, 1993*—and we'll give you \$100.

The MacFG 24Xp is a great deal.

And it's even better now since it's only \$399 after the rebate.**

Multiple resolutions and more.

The 24Xp maximizes the MultiSync monitor's performance for all your advanced graphics needs. It gives you incredible photo-realistic color, includes built-in QuickDraw™ acceleration and it is designed to maximize the FullScan™ dimensions of MultiSync monitors. Moreover, its switch-on-the-fly capability allows easy switching of display modes

without restarting your system.

For promotion details.

See your NEC dealer or call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 11 and 349701. If you're thinking of buying a 24-bit color card from someone else, you really *do* need a Reality Check!

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

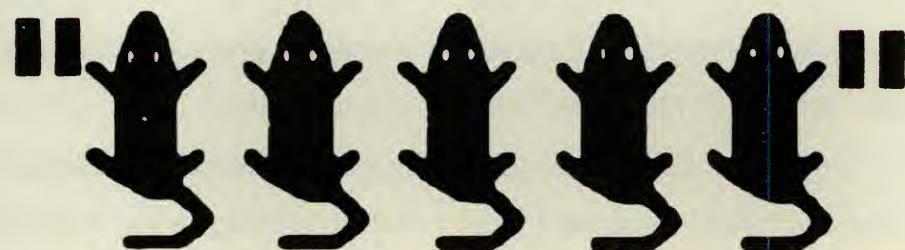
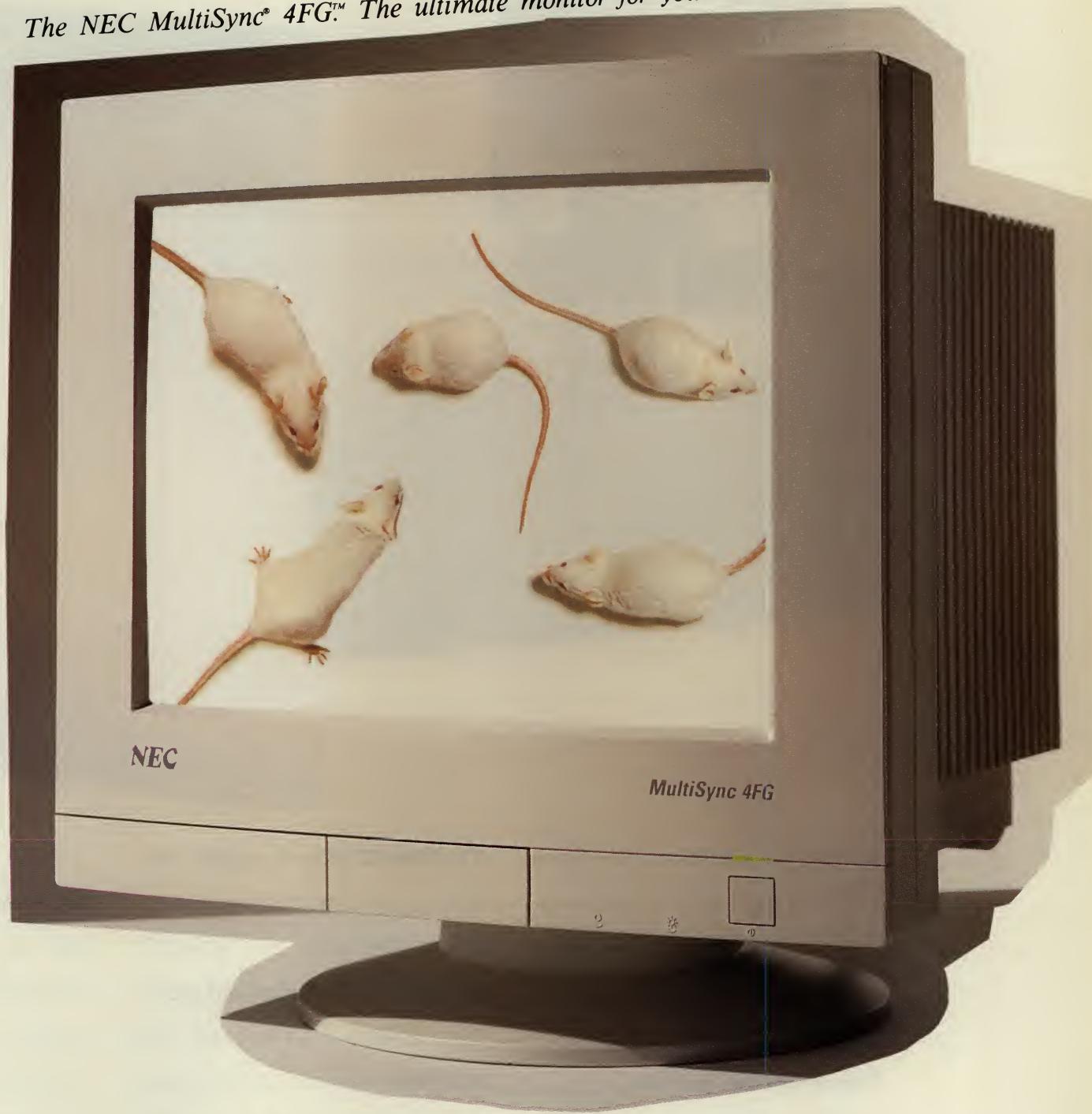
NEC



Announcing a

At NEC, we've developed
hundreds of computer
products expressly
for Mac systems:
from our highly-
acclaimed MultiSync
monitors, MultiSpin™
CD-ROM readers
and Silentwriter® laser
printers, to our
Professional Graphics
Series, which includes
our new 27" MultiSync
3PG data monitor and
MultiSync 6PG and
9PG Projection Monitors
for images as large
as 25 feet.

The NEC MultiSync® 4FG™. The ultimate monitor for your Macintosh®.



*-MacUser Magazine
Aug. '92*

better mousetrap.

The NEC MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor.



In 1992, the only monitor to snag the coveted five-mice rating was an NEC monitor: the MultiSync 4FG. After running it and 13 others through the most rigorous technical evaluation they'd ever used for testing monitors, *MacUser* magazine concluded, "If you're looking for the sharpest display, the NEC MultiSync 4FG should be your top choice." What more can we say? Glad you asked.

Our AccuColor™ Control System prompted *MacUser* to make special mention of the "easy color adjustments." AccuColor lets you adjust on-screen colors, so if you're looking for mouse-tail pink, that's what you'll get.

If, however, color control is not a priority for you, you'll be very happy with NEC's MultiSync 3FGx monitor, which shares almost all of the 4FG's award-winning features. Both monitors produce sharp, bright images, crisp graphics and vibrant colors. An Invar shadow mask provides increased brightness without loss of focus.

Another big idea—the display area. The large 15" screen (13.8" active display area) coupled with FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images gives you a larger display area than typical 13" or 14" RGB monitors.

How do you make an NEC MultiSync monitor work with your Mac? Just plug it in, using NEC's free FG/Mac cable adapter. It works with the Mac's on-board video, so you won't need an add-in video board.*

Both monitors are compatible with the Mac® II family, Quadra™ series, LC's, PowerBooks™ and PC systems. So you can use just one monitor for both types of platforms. *MacUser* noted the "powerful and versatile controls make switching from a Mac to a PC a snap."

And to make these monitors as user-friendly as possible, we've included ergonomic features such as a tilt/swivel base and up-front user controls. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology meets the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines for magnetic field emissions.

There are lots of reasons for considering an NEC MultiSync monitor for your Mac—the sharp, bright images, the vibrant colors, the large display area, the flexibility, the compatibility—to name five. And the ♔ ♔ ♔ ♔ ♔ to name five more.

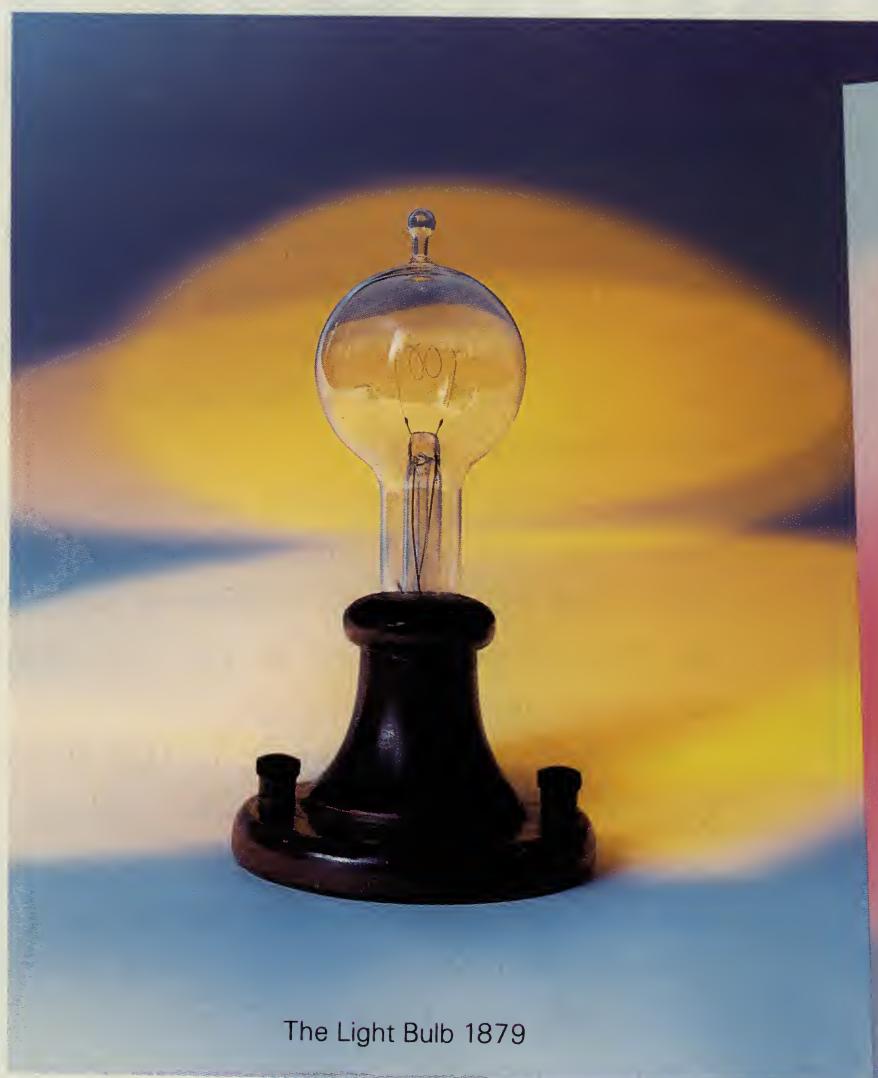
For more information on our award-winning monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada: 1-800-343-4418). Or for a complete brochure via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

*For Macintosh 640 x 480 resolution, just attach NEC's FG/Mac cable adapter and plug into: Macintosh IIxi, IIci, LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, Quadra™ 700, Quadra 900, Quadra 950, Performa™ 400, Performa 600, PowerBook™ 160, PowerBook 180, and the PowerBook 210 and PowerBook 230 with either the DuoDock™ or MiniDock™. Or with an add-in video card: Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, PowerBook 140, PowerBook 145, and PowerBook 170. Get the 640 x 480 FG/Mac adapter free by calling NEC at (312) 622-7427 8:30AM-5PM CST.

All quotes reprinted from *MacUser* magazine, August 1992. © 1992, Ziff Communications Company. *MacUser* and 5-mice logo are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. MultiSync is a registered trademark and AccuColor, FastFacts, FG, FullScan, Reduced Magnetic Field and MultiSpin are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC



The Light Bulb 1879



Aspirin 1899

The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer

data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

We revolutionized CD-ROM.

NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.



The Refrigerator 1913



NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Reader 1992

der how you ever lived without them.

Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs stored

on CD and work with those images on your computer.

All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of data at high speeds and play

back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, the entire MultiSpin family comes with a two-year warranty.

Multimedia's never been so easy.

What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of

MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as sending mail through the pony express. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada

1-800-343-4418). Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request 23766.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

In 1985 NEC redefined monitors with the invention of MultiSync® technology. Now there is MultiSpin. The technology that has redefined CD-ROM readers.



News Analysis

Lossy compression standards have extra squeeze appeal

**JPEG,
MPEG and
related
technologies
maximize
graphics
compression.**

By Connie Guglielmo

One way to tell that a graphics standard has become important is when developers start touting support for that standard as a major new product feature. When it comes to graphics compression, Macintosh developers today are talking about standards such as JPEG and MPEG and technologies such as Apple's QuickTime, Intel Corp.'s Indeo, SuperMac Technology Inc.'s Compact Video and Eastman Kodak Co.'s Photo CD.

Some of the compression technologies are specifically designed to handle continuous-tone-color still images, while others were developed for putting the squeeze on motion video and animation.

Common ground. Most compression schemes are lossy, meaning they lose some image data during the compression process. The amount of data loss depends on the complexity of the original image and the compression ratio selected. The higher the compression ratio,

the more data lost. Which compression ratio you choose depends, mainly, on four things: image type; your desired resolution, which in turn depends on the context in which you'll use the image; the amount of storage space available; and the processing capabilities of your storage and playback devices.

Still de facto standard.

Over the past few years JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) has become the de facto standard for compression of continuous-tone-color images. It is a Discrete Cosine Transform-based algorithm that removes redundant image and color data.

What is redundant data? Studies of human perception have proven that when viewing color images, for instance, the eye more readily notices changes in brightness (luminance) than changes in color (chrominance); JPEG takes advantage of that fact and, during compression, eliminates more chrominance than luminance information.

While there are lossless compression applications that lose no data during the compression-decompression process, these generally offer low compression ratios and allow you to reduce images at ratios in a range of 1.5-to-1 to 4-to-1. (These applications — such as Aladdin Systems Inc.'s StuffIt Deluxe and Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s DiskDoubler — are more commonly used to compress text files or software programs for which even one missing pixel is unacceptable.)

In contrast, JPEG can compress images at ratios of about 20-to-1 with no noticeable loss of quality. Compression ratios of up to 100-to-1 are possible, but the higher the ratio the greater the loss of detail and, sometimes, the more likely the appearance of "artifacts" — shadowy areas or grainy pixels.

The best compression ratio is truly in the eye of the beholder. "The question is whether the artifacts are visible to the human eye," said Tony Bove, editor of Bove & Rhodes Inside Report on Publishing and Multimedia in Gualala, Calif. By that measure, Bove said, more graphics users are working with compression technology.

J. Fred Decker of J. Fred Graphics in San Francisco uses Storm Technology Inc.'s JPEG-based PicturePress accelerator board with an Adobe Photoshop plug-in. The results have sold Decker on com-

pression. "For any practical purpose, JPEG is great," Decker said. "I have limited hard disk space, and I hate to load things off SyQuest [cartridges]. And I don't feel I'm cheating anybody when I compress."

But there are a few instances when JPEG can put your images in trouble, Decker said. "When you have a 640-by-480-pixel image that you are looking at on a high-resolution monitor, you're actually viewing the pixels one-to-one, and you'll find JPEG artifacts at anything except the highest resolutions (lowest-compression ratios)."

JPEG artifacts

are also more noticeable in images "with hard, angular edges and highly contrasting areas of color — for instance, a yellow billboard against a green background," Decker said. "If you look at the edges and you use a high-compression [ratio], you're guaranteed that you'll produce artifacts in those areas."

Decker also noted that, although artifacts may appear in an image after compression, they may not be easily visible. "If you have an impressionist image, you might not notice them even if they're there. I buy into the argument that if you can't see it, don't worry about it."

There are some situations in which higher ratios, and therefore lower-resolution versions of an image, can be used. Bob Schlossky, principal of Schlossky Photography in Weston, Mass., uses compressed versions of his photos for position-only placement and transmitting rough copies via modem.

Another advantage of JPEG is that it is a symmetrical compression algorithm: The same hardware or software can be used to compress and decompress an image. In addition, compression and decompression times are about the same. This does not hold true for most video-compression schemes, which are asymmetrical.

JPEG still-image compression hardware and software products are available from the following companies: Radius Inc. of San Jose, Calif.; RasterOps Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif.; SuperMac of Sunnyvale, Calif.; C-Cube Microsystems of Milpitas, Calif.; DayStar Digital Inc. of Flowery Branch, Ga.; and LSI Logic Inc. of Milpitas, Calif. Board implementations of JPEG reduce compression and decompression times to less than one second, while software-only JPEG

SCREEN TEST

American Film Institute extends resources to youths at risk

Los Angeles — The American Film Institute's Apple Computer Center for Film and Videomakers, better known as the Apple Lab, recently celebrated its second anniversary. In honor of the occasion, they offered a symposium on career retooling.

And, one of the Apple Lab programs last year was a summer internship on career development for disadvantaged youth in the Los Angeles area. Introduced to computers, video and multimedia equipment, eight Hollywood High School students, in addition to enjoying the class, found some exciting career possibilities.

The pilot program in New Media took place during July and August of 1992. After the Los Angeles riots, the institute said it felt that extra help for the city's youth was necessary.

Hollywood High faculty selected an ethnically diverse group of students, most of whom had no prior experience with computers.

Harry Mott, education director of the Apple Lab, was the program's primary instructor. He and his staff trained the students in video and computer basics.



AFI-Apple Lab Director Nick DeMartino brought in institute graduates to teach filmmaking, animation and computer graphics.

Final exams required the students to take the tools they had mastered and design an image.

Suren Galadjian, 18, and Geraldo Garcia, 17, created this image of Hollywood using Adobe Photoshop. Galadjian said the process took three hours, with one drawing on screen as the other threw out ideas. The pair are still working together; they recently designed the cover of the Hollywood High School yearbook.

Galadjian took part in the program because "I thought it sounded like fun, and it would be good background for the future." At present, Galadjian is interested in studying car design and becoming a commercial artist or an architect. Garcia is also interested in commercial art and is considering working with computers sometime down the line. It is not certain if the internship program will be repeated this summer, but if it is, according to Mott, he'll be teaching and his former students will be assisting.

— By Maria Sample

The extreme misuse of JPEG torture test

JPEG was not designed to work with an image such as this, which contains large, smooth gradients of color with highly contrasting, hard edges at small pixel-per-feature counts. These lines are 2 pixels wide. The results of using Storm's PicturePress 2.5 board to compress a CMYK Photoshop file at different settings are shown below.



The highest-quality setting using the slider control in PicturePress is "100." Compression reached 1:3 without visible degradation.

The highest menu setting in PicturePress is "excellent," which produced slight artifacts around the corners. Compression reached 1:4.

The "high" setting exhibits obvious artifacts. Compression reached 1:6.

The "good" setting exhibits gross deterioration.

for the Mac as soon as the standard is published.

MPEG supports compression rates of up 50-to-1, assuming the MPEG 1 standard resolution of about 320 by 240 pixels for full-motion video. (MPEG 2 was proposed last year for handling higher-resolution, broadcast-quality images.)

"For digital videographers, there's really no choice but to compress because of the high storage requirements," said Brian Apgar, vice president of technology for SuperMac. But with technologies such as MPEG, the trade-offs in quality may be negligible. "In MPEG, you're throwing some of the frame away. That's going to make the motion of the objects less precise than they really are. But as long as the overall shape is approximately correct and the color is correct, your eye is happy."

In addition to its interframe coding capabilities, MPEG differs from JPEG in its asymmetrical approach to compression, using more hardware and computer power to compress full-motion video and audio than to decompress it.

The same holds true for the two video compression schemes currently supported in Apple's QuickTime 1.6: the Video Compressor and the Compact Video Compressor. Video Compressor was designed by Apple, Compact Video Compressor was designed by SuperMac and is licensed by Apple.

The Video Compressor offers both spatial (intraframe) and temporal (interframe) compression. Using only spatial compression, the Video Compressor offers compression ratios between 5-to-1 to 8-to-1. Using both spatial and temporal

compression, ratios supported go up to 25-to-1. With QuickTime, compressing a 24-bit-color, 640-by-480-pixel image on a Mac IIcx would take one second, while decompression would take 0.20 seconds.

Compact Video Compressor supports compression ratios of about 25-to-1. Depending on the video and the Macintosh used, the software-only Compact Video Compressor "can take anywhere from 30 seconds to two minutes to compress a frame but can decompress a frame in a fraction of a second," Apple's Shorte said.

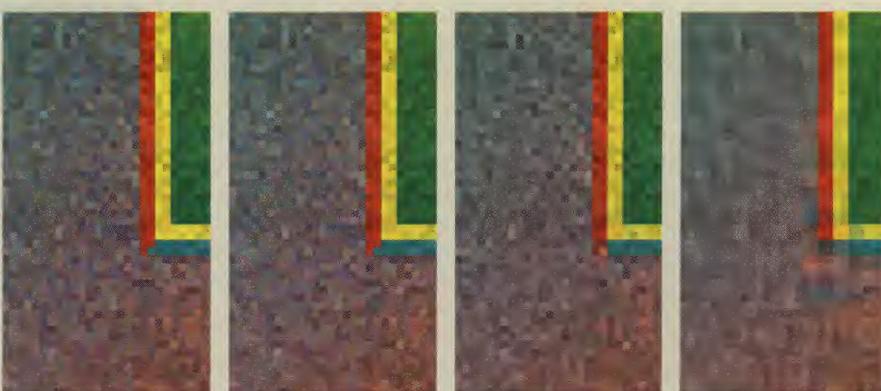
Apple last year announced that it will also support Santa Clara-based Intel's Indeo compression technology in future versions of QuickTime for the Mac and Windows, but no ship dates have been announced. New Video Corp. of Santa Monica, Calif., will supply the Indeo compressor for Intel to Apple. With the software-based video compressor, QuickTime users will be able to compress and decompress Indeo files on the Mac. According to New Video, the same files will run under QuickTime for Windows without any special hardware.

Animations. For computer-generated animations, Apple's QuickTime includes an Animation Compressor. An extension of the PICT file format, the Animation Compressor can work in either lossy or lossless mode and can play back images at up to 30 frames per second at 640 by 480 pixels, depending on the complexity of the images. □

Steve Rosenthal contributed to this report.

Addition of noise strongly masks artifacts

These examples show how noise (Photoshop Add Noise, gaussian distribution, setting 16) results in the disappearance of JPEG artifacts when compared with the series shown above. Noise is a feature of all photographic, video and scanned images, and its presence permits use of higher compression ratios with images.



This file is virtually identical to the original after compression using the "100" setting.

Artifacts are not yet visible after using the "excellent" setting, and changes from the original take pixel-by-pixel examination to find.

The "high" setting exhibits faintly visible artifacts.

The "good" setting is once again not so, but results are better than those achieved compressing the image that contained no noise.

products process images in anywhere from three to 20 seconds.

Beyond JPEG. Storm Technology of Mountain View, Calif., has developed a modification of JPEG called JPEG++, which lets you select parts of an image (text or an image foreground, for example) and then apply a lower compression ratio to those selections.

Apple includes a JPEG-compatible image compressor, called the Photo Compressor, within QuickTime. Through its Image Compression Manager and Component Manager, QuickTime also supports third-party JPEG and other compression products.

The Photo Compressor supports compression ratios from 5-to-1 to 100-to-1. However, best results are achieved at ratios between 10-to-1 and 25-to-1, according to Kirke Shorte, senior product marketing manager for QuickTime technologies at Apple. It takes about 10 seconds to decompress a 24-bit, 640-by-480-pixel image on a Mac IIcx, he said, whereas the same operation on a IIfx takes about four seconds.

Kodak of Rochester, N.Y., is working hard to promote its Photo CD format as a compression standard, albeit a proprietary one. While developers have added Photo CD support within applications (including Apple in QuickTime and Adobe in Photoshop 2.5), that support allows only reading of Photo CD files. In March, Kodak announced that developers will be able to write Photo CD files out to CD-ROM using the company's Portfolio authoring

software (see MacWEEK, March 29). The compression of images saved in Photo CD Portfolio format is based on Kodak's proprietary compression scheme which, like JPEG, eliminates redundant chrominance information.

Video compression. JPEG is also among the standards used for video compression today. It can be used to compress video frames individually through a process called intraframe coding. This allows users to randomly access any individual frame within the compressed video, making it ideal for digital applications in which access to every frame is necessary, such as video preproduction. The downside of intraframe coding is that even under high compression ratios, a few seconds of 24-bit-color video stored as motion JPEG takes up a lot of space.

The standards organizations that sponsor JPEG—the Consultative Committee International Telegraph and Telephone, and the International Standards Organization—have defined a compression standard called MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group) specifically to handle motion video. In addition to intraframe coding for removing redundancies within individual frames, MPEG also employs interframe coding, which eliminates redundant information among frames. If the background of a video clip stays the same from frame to frame, for instance, MPEG will save the background once and store only the differences between those frames. No Mac products currently support MPEG, but it's likely that MPEG products will be available



Apple unveils volume-licensing deal

Applies to System 7.1, other Apple software

By Jon Swartz

Campbell, Calif.—Apple USA last week officially unveiled a program that lets corporate users purchase software licenses, support and maintenance in volume for System 7.1 and other selected Apple products.

The Apple Software Volume Licensing Program, which is now available through 1,800 Apple-authorized dealers and eight reseller chains, applies to System 7.1, Macintosh PC Exchange, At Ease, Apple Font Pack, AppleTalk Remote Access Client, Data Access Language Client, TCP/IP Connection for Macintosh, MacX, SNA•ps 3270 and SNA•ps 3270 GC (see MacWEEK, April 19).

Education and government users can buy volume licenses from Apple directly.

Software program

- Available through 1,800 authorized Apple dealers and eight reseller chains
- Based on volume pricing
- One year of free maintenance for purchases of 500 or more software licenses
- Covers nine products

Source: Apple USA.

The previously unannounced 4-month-old pilot program, which Apple had offered through only eight reseller chains, is based on volume pricing. It comes with toll-free technical support, including pre-sales assistance, installation and troubleshooting.

Apple said that as part of the introduction of the program, it is extending a discount on System 7.1 volume purchases from July 15 to

Dec. 31. Sites with 500 or more users may buy a bulk license for \$10,000, according to Lisa Jones, software channel development product manager for Apple USA.

Jones said pricing for TCP/IP Connection for Macintosh has also been lowered in response to user complaints. A TCP/IP license for 250 to 1,999 users is now \$3,000; a license for 2,000 to 4,499 users costs \$4,500; and a license for 5,000 or more users is \$7,500.

Apple is providing one year of free support for purchases of 500 or more software licenses for all nine products, Jones said.

Apple is also offering Apple Software Maintenance Program (ASMP), an annual subscription program that provides users with upgrades, bug fixes and enhancements.

ASMP is available for all products offered under the Software Volume Licensing Program except the Apple Font Pack. □

Xpand CD-ROM puts trade show on users' desktops

Former Apple execs take start-up helm

By Lisa Picarille

San Jose, Calif.—A start-up led by former Apple executives has developed software technology that brings the information blitz of a major trade show to users' desktops, but without the hustle and bustle.

Xpand is preparing a fall launch of Xpand Xpo, a "virtual trade show" on CD-ROM that lets users navigate through a digital expo without attending the event.

Designed to raise international awareness of U.S. products, the promotional CD will initially be distributed to 20,000 people in 33 countries, including dealers, distributors, Apple sales staff, developers, user groups and large corporate customers.

Xpand's target figure of 80,000 "attendees" is 20,000 people smaller than the attendance of this year's Macworld Expo in Tokyo, the Mac industry's biggest show.

Xpand officials said this goal is realistic because Apple estimates that the installed base of its CD-ROM drives will top 1.5 million by late

1993. Xpand is also working on deals to bundle Xpand Xpo with CD-ROM-equipped Macs and external CD-ROM drives.

The computer industry has spawned hundreds of trade shows and conferences. These can cost vendors more than \$140,000 just to rent and operate a large booth—not to mention travel and hotel expenses. The cost of exhibiting on the CD-ROM ranges from \$3,000 to \$16,000.

Xpand Xpo's annual subscription fee is \$35; the disk is updated twice a year.

Companies participate in Xpand Xpo by purchasing disk space rather than renting floor space at an actual show. Participants are permitted to use co-op funds, which are typically allotted for advertising and marketing promotions with distributors and retailers.

Like conventional trade shows, exhibitors can rent space in a variety of sizes and configurations. Xpand's electronic "booths" are sold in 5-Mbyte chunks. About 1 Mbyte can include Mac software demos; remaining disc space can contain product literature and QuickTime movies that describe product features. Xpand provides translation

and localization of literature, product movies and advertising.

Users navigate Xpo's virtual show floor by clicking on directional buttons. They can view a map of the show floor, call up a list of exhibitors, select a particular booth and obtain information on how to purchase products through dealers.

Xpand can be reached at (408) 244-0995. □

SuperMac, Sega team

Sunnyvale, Calif.—SuperMac Technology Inc. is bringing its video-compression technology to a video-game screen near you.

The company, based here, last week announced an agreement in which Sega of America Inc. will use a customized version of SuperMac's Cinepak technology to bring high-fidelity, full-motion video to Sega CD-ROM video games such as Jurassic Park and Joe Montana NFL Football.

Last month SuperMac inked separate deals with Atari Computer Corp., Microsoft Corp. and Cirrus Logic Inc. to license Cinepak technology. □

Kaleida to join with Motorola, Scientific Atlanta on TV services

By Lisa Picarille

Mountain View, Calif.—Kaleida Labs Inc. is joining Motorola Inc. and Scientific Atlanta Inc. to develop hardware and software for interactive multimedia services via cable-television networks.

The companies plan to offer new forms of consumer-oriented cable TV services, including single and multi-user interactive entertainment such as shopping, information and education programs.

Under terms of the agreement, which is expected to be finalized next month, Kaleida, based here, will supply its ScriptX multimedia technology as the basis for content developers to create interactive services. The actual television set-top box, due next summer, will be manufactured by Scientific Atlanta, based in Norcross, Ga. For its part, Schaumburg, Ill.-based Motorola

will provide processor technology based on the PowerPC architecture.

The new alliance is expected to challenge a similar effort announced this spring in which Microsoft Corp., Intel Corp. and General Instrument Corp. announced they would deliver TV devices in 1994.

Industry watchers said set-top consumer boxes may range from \$150 to \$300, depending on the computing capabilities offered.

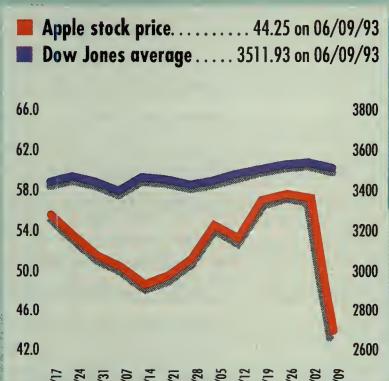
Kaleida, an Apple-IBM joint venture, has already garnered support from a variety of hardware manufacturers, including Hitachi Ltd., Toshiba Corp., Mitsubishi Electric Corp. and Creative Technology Ltd.

Each of those companies has announced multimedia player devices that will support ScriptX, which is slated to be unveiled at this month's Digital World show in Beverly Hills, Calif. □

StockWatch

	06.09.93 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	44.25	-22.37
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	68.75	4.36
Aldus	15.75	-3.08
Caere	7.88	0.00
CE Software	3.50	-12.50
Microsoft	91.00	-4.96
Novell	27.75	-3.90
Symantec	15.50	-11.43
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	3.13	4.17
HP	86.25	0.44
QMS	9.13	-6.41
Radius	3.25	-3.70
RasterOps	8.88	-4.05
Sigma	4.00	0.00
SuperMac	22.50	-7.22
STORAGE		
Conner	10.50	-10.64
Maxtor	6.75	-5.26
Quantum	11.88	-3.06
Seagate	15.38	-6.11
SyQuest	13.50	-8.47
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
DEC	43.13	-2.27
IBM	52.88	-1.86
Motorola	82.00	-2.81
Sun	30.50	-2.40
Dow Jones	3511.93	-1.17

Compiled by Nordby International Inc.



Adobe on the rebound



While Apple's stock tumbled 22.4 percent to \$44.25 per share last week following estimates of lower-than-expected earnings for its second half of fiscal 1993 (see story, Page 1), Adobe Systems Inc.'s

stock jumped 4.4 percent to \$68.75 per share.

The Mountain View, Calif., developer is steadily rebounding from March when its stock price dipped into the \$40 range.

"Why's Apple talking to me about UNIX?"



Introducing MacX for Macintosh.

Because you probably didn't realize you can now run X Window System™ applications on a Macintosh.®

It's simple and it's inexpensive. And all you have to do is add MacX.™

MacX is a seamless extension of the Macintosh operating system that takes only a few seconds to install. It allows Macintosh computers to run X Window System applications concurrently in separate windows on the Macintosh desktop.

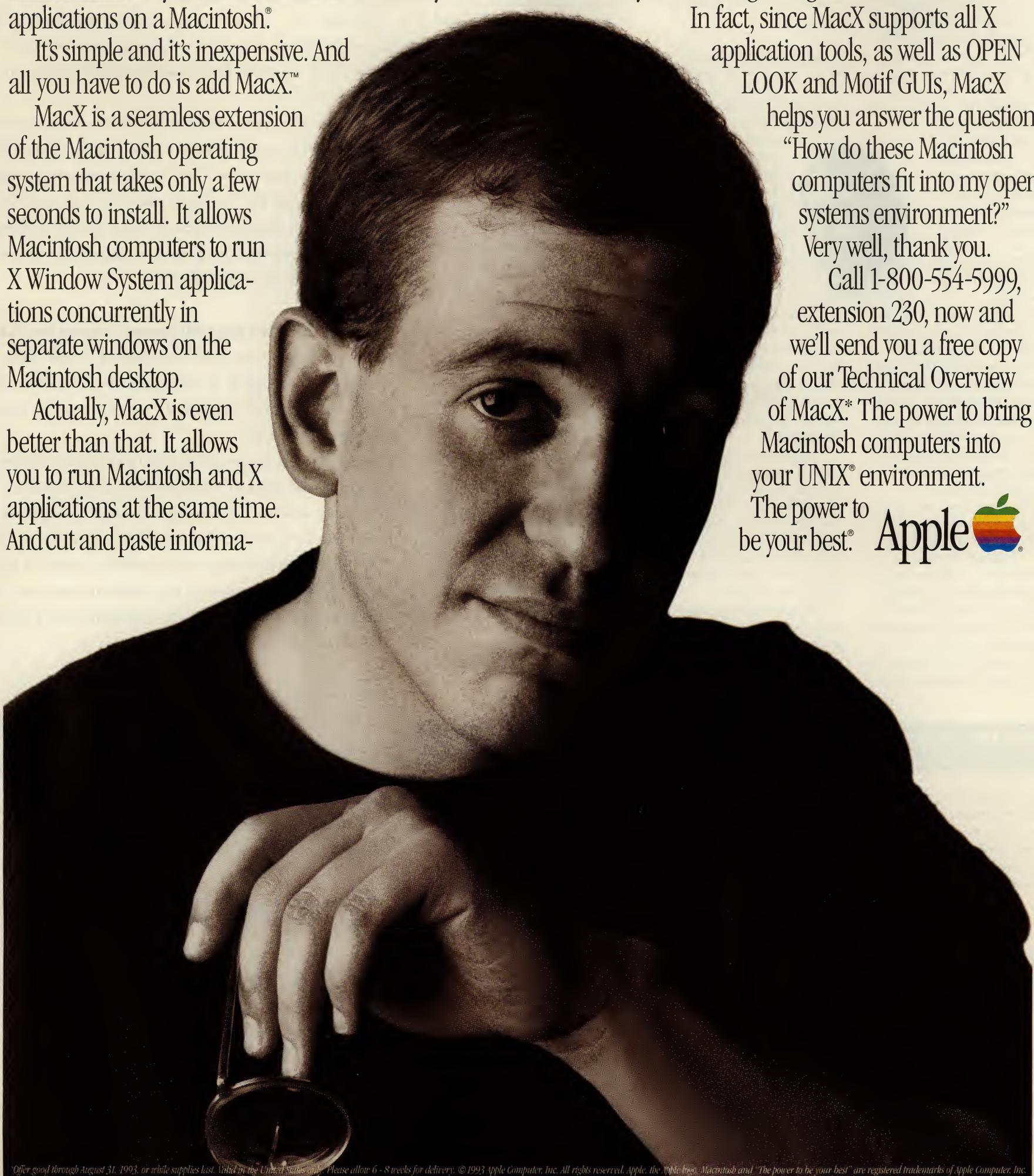
Actually, MacX is even better than that. It allows you to run Macintosh and X applications at the same time. And cut and paste informa-

tion between the two as easily as cutting and pasting between two Macintosh applications. Which means now everyone on your system can use the same X applications. Without anyone uttering a single word of confusion.

In fact, since MacX supports all X application tools, as well as OPEN LOOK and Motif GUIs, MacX helps you answer the question, "How do these Macintosh computers fit into my open systems environment?" Very well, thank you.

Call 1-800-554-5999, extension 230, now and we'll send you a free copy of our Technical Overview of MacX.* The power to bring Macintosh computers into your UNIX® environment.

The power to be your best.® 



Dealer's Corner by Scott Harris

Economics 101: Supply, demand revisited

The computer industry today plays by economic rules unlike any we learned in school. Forget supply and demand. Prices are cut on an unavailable product — sometimes before the first unit ships.

This trend is apparent in the MS-DOS world, where pricing is more a matter of competitive perceptions than of supply and demand. If Dell Computer Corp. announces a lower-cost personal computer, Compaq Computer Corp. responds by lowering prices on a comparable model, even if demand for that model far outstrips supply.

The larger companies can also affect industrywide pricing without shipping, or even producing, a product. Maybe that's the strategy: Announce lower-priced, lower-margin products with no intention of shipping them in quantity, let your competitors kill each other trying to compete with your nonexistent products, then clean up when the blood bath is over.

Apple, likewise, seems to be pricing products based largely on what it sees as competitive price points and — if chronic shortages are any indication — indifferently to supply-and-demand projections.

Perhaps the shortages themselves are designed to create profit by routing buyers to available models with higher markups or by deferring large-scale production



of aggressively priced models until anticipated cost reductions catch up with their newly announced pricing.

Less than zero. It's hard to believe that all the shortages are honest miscalculations. A recent memo from Apple distributor Intelligent Electronics informed dealers that a shortage of 230-Mbyte Centris models was "due to the demand being greater than estimated." The sheet also indicated that IE has thousands of back orders, with none scheduled to ship from Apple.

If even a couple hundred units were ready to ship from Apple, I could believe claims of unanticipated demand. But zero? Is Apple telling us that it was caught short because it didn't expect to sell so much as one 230-Mbyte machine this month?

This problem is not unique to Apple. Compaq gave us the same story last year about some Pro-Linea 486 models. Although there was unexpectedly heavy demand, apparently none shipped. Who would have thought that sales of even one unit could constitute unforeseen demand?

Pricing and shortages can also be used to create a self-fulfilling prophecy. When announcing models, Apple has often said older models would continue to be available

as long as there was sufficient demand. Translation: As long as it has units in its warehouses.

Demand is easily manipulated by pricing and availability. If Apple wants a model to exhibit low demand, it can make this happen by lowering the price of another model and/or tightening supply.

Brother, can you spare an LC III? The LC III has been one of the most popular Macs since its introduction. But now Apple is offering the Performa 450 — virtually the same machine — through other channels, at a price that undercuts the comparable, regular-line model. Meanwhile, there is a shortage of LC IIIs.

From this situation I can envision Apple announcing that, because of lagging sales, the LC III will be withdrawn from the dealer channel. (It currently anticipates LC III shortages for at least three more months.)

Of course, Performa 450 sales will outstrip LC III sales, thereby giving credence to Apple's claim that the mass-merchant channel is where consumers want to buy their first Macs. The company is not exactly giving them a choice.

It's a different approach to supply and demand: Put the supply where you want the demand to be. □

Scott Harris specializes in sales, support and training at The Computer Edge in Mount Kisco, N.Y.

MacWEEK index MAY TOP SELLERS

The top 10 products by dollar volume and category at ComputerWare, a chain of Mac-only resellers in California. The list does not include Apple-label products.

APR. MAY Hardware

1	1	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M printer
2	2	Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printer w/AppleTalk
10	3	Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc
5	4	PLI Infinity 88-Mbyte removable drive
*	5	SuperMac Thunder/24 graphics card
*	6	PLI Infinity 128-Mbyte optical drive
*	7	SuperMac SuperMatch 20-inch monitor
6	8	Radius Two-Page Display 19-inch monitor
*	9	Quantum 240-Mbyte ProDrive
4	10	Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C printer

APR. MAY General applications

1	1	Microsoft Office 3.0
2	2	QuarkXPress 3.1
6	3	Microsoft Excel 4.0
3	4	Microsoft Word 5.1
4	5	Claris FileMaker Pro 2.0
5	6	ClarisWorks
8	7	Aldus PageMaker 4.2
*	8	CA CricketGraph III
7	9	Abacus StatView 4.0
*	10	Microsoft Project 3.0

APR. MAY Graphics and multimedia

1	1	Adobe Photoshop 2.5
2	2	Adobe Illustrator 3.2.3
*	3	Macromedia Director 3.1
5	4	Claris MacDraw Pro 1.5
3	5	Fractal Design Painter 2.0
10	6	HSC Kai's Power Tools
*	7	Synergy KaleidaGraph 3.0
7	8	Aldus FreeHand 3.11
*	9	GraphSoft MiniCad Plus 4.0
8	10	Adobe SuperATM

APR. MAY Connectivity

1	1	Global Village PowerPort/Gold 14000
2	2	Global Village TelePort/Gold 14000
*	3	Cayman GatorBox CS
*	4	DCA MacIRMA for NuBus
6	5	Asanté MacCon+LCII Ethernet card
8	6	Asanté MacCon+IIE64 Ethernet card
*	7	Supra FaxModem V.32 MacPac
*	8	Asanté FriendlyNet 10T adapter
5	9	Asanté MacCon+IIE64 Ethernet card
3	10	Global Village PowerPort/Silver 9600

APR. MAY Utilities

1	1	Symantec AntiVirus for Mac 3.5
*	2	Lo Gie Silverlining 5.4
2	3	Symantec Norton Utilities for Mac 2.0
*	4	FWB CD-ROM Toolkit
3	5	Berkeley Systems After Dark/M.A.D.bundle
*	6	Berkeley Systems Star Trek screen saver
10	7	Fifth Generation Suitcase 2.1
5	8	Now Utilities 4.0
7	9	Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0
4	10	CE Software QuicKeys 2.1.3

Business BRIEFS



Ex-DEC exec to direct Asanté

San Jose, Calif. — In a move industry observers call a precursor to a public offering, Asanté Technologies Inc. last week named former Digital Equipment Corp. executive Ralph Dormitzer as president and CEO.

Dormitzer, who oversaw DEC's \$550 million Interconnect Products Group for four years, will steer Asanté's aggressive push to hit \$100 million in annual sales. The 150-person networking company, based here, posted \$47.5 million in sales for its fiscal year 1992.

Dormitzer, 55, succeeds company co-founder Wilson Wong, who is now co-chairman and general manager of Asanté's Apple and Desktop Communications Business.

Frame cuts work force 20 percent, names new CEO

San Jose, Calif. — Stung by a sharp decline in sales, Frame Technology Corp. laid off 20 percent of its work force this month, appointed a new CEO and warned it will lose money for the second consecutive quarter.

Frame, based here, dismissed about 90 of about 450 employees and said it would take a \$13 million charge against earnings for restructuring expenses. The company also named L. George Klaus president and CEO. He succeeds Paul Robichaux, who remains chairman.

Robichaux said the cutbacks were necessary to balance sagging sales. In April, Frame reported a \$3.9 million quarterly loss. The company said sales were \$16 million, compared with \$24 million in the same quarter a year earlier.

Merisel expands U.S. sales division

El Segundo, Calif. — Merisel Inc. has expanded its U.S. sales organization in an ongoing campaign to reach more resellers.

The distributor, based here, last week announced a new sales operation aligned into three channel segments: dealer, value-added reseller and consumer. In addition, Merisel added its ninth sales group, the Systems Integrator Division.

Court overturns AMD-Intel arbitration agreement

Santa Clara, Calif. — A state appeals court has overturned an arbitrator's ruling that gave Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Advanced Micro Devices Inc. technology rights to Intel Corp.'s 386 microprocessor.

Intel, based here, said this month's decision by California's 6th District Court of Appeals eliminated any Intel 386 technology rights AMD could claim stemming from the companies' 1982 technology-sharing agreement.

"The arbitration [agreement] is over; this is the final chapter," said Tom Dunlap, Intel vice president and general counsel.

AMD said it would ask the appeals court to reconsider the ruling.



June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business
depends on it.

Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

- Laser color and monochrome printing
- Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL® 5C and HP-GL®
- TrueType font scaling
- Automatic collation
- All four ports accept data simultaneously
- Automatically interprets incoming data and selects correct language from those available
- 65 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets
- EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile
- Supports DOS, Windows™, Macintosh® and Unix® applications
- Software loadable system upgrades
- QMS Crown™ multitasking technology.



Expression is a serious business.

Call QMS today at 800 392-7558 or 205 633-4300 for more information.

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

GLOBAL MARKETPLACE

Potential rewards for companies conducting business overseas are tempered by cultural and legal pitfalls as well as complications in the distribution of and support for hardware and software. In this Special Report, MacWEEK examines these issues and offers guidelines for finding success in the world market.

Firms expanding abroad face culture, sticker shock

By Gigi Bisson

No service,
no support
and no
warranties
are some of
the obstacles
faced by U.S.
companies
setting
up shop
overseas.

In Nepal, they turn off the electricity every evening from 5 p.m. to 7 p.m. In Warsaw, Poland, you can take your pick of technical service shops — one called Guru, another called Rodent Service. A 64-Kbyte Atari 800XL, IBM PCjr or Timex-Sinclair can't be given away in the United States, but these hardware dinosaurs fetch hundreds of dollars in some international black markets. Throughout most of the world, batteries are scarce, phone jacks and electrical current are incompatible, and if you run out of toner cartridges or floppy disks ... quelle domage.

Companies setting up shop outside the most developed parts of Europe may find themselves technically sophisticated strangers in a technically backward land, faced with nonexistent support, steep prices and U.S. product warranties that don't hold water overseas.

Tasks such as shipping a product to a subsidiary, finding localized products that fit the language and cultural demands of a region, and customer support in far-flung lands add up to a Pandora's box of challenges for both information-service directors and the software and hardware companies that try to satisfy their demands (see story, right).

Polished Apple. The good news for Mac users is that Apple is a glowing exception to this norm. In

April, Apple became the only major computer company to offer a global warranty for its entire desktop and portable product lines, providing customer service at Apple Authorized Service Providers worldwide. In addition, it announced Apple Assurance, a plan to help customers set up and use Apple hardware, software and networking products via a toll-free number.

"All of our providers must honor the policy, though not all can offer on-site service," said an Apple representative. The customer must carry receipts to prove purchase and pay shipping and handling charges if necessary.

No place like home. Most software and hardware manufacturers MacWEEK interviewed, however, cannot honor a warranty once the product is outside the country of purchase. These companies recommend that you buy locally to assure support from the distributor. However, if a company waits until it is abroad to stock up, it may find that the product sells for as much as six times its U.S. price — if they can find it.

"The object is to buy locally," said Gerard Neiditsch, vice president of the MacIS (Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems) Pacific region and director of information systems for Blake, Dawson & Waldron, an international law

See Customers, Page 41



PHOTOS FROM SUPER STOCK, BLACK STAR AND WEST STOCK

New strategies for software sales are spurring international growth

By Lisa Picarille

Despite
barriers,
software
companies
are pursuing
lucrative
global
distribution
channels.

With international sales accounting for nearly half their revenues, most major U.S. software companies are fine-tuning their global distribution strategies.

Software standardization in multinational corporations, the rapid growth of the international computer market and a changing political climate abroad have made the prospect of doing business overseas very attractive for software publishers seeking new profit centers.

Unabated sales explosion. The European software market, which includes Germany and other Eastern European countries, was an estimated \$15.2 billion in 1990. That figure is expected to more than double to \$41.7 billion by

1995, surpassing the 1995 projections of \$34.2 billion for the U.S. software market, according to International Data Corp., a market research company in Framingham, Mass. (see chart, right).

Asia, especially Japan, has also proved to be a lucrative market. In 1992, revenues for Japanese versions of software created by 20 large U.S. companies (including Microsoft Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and Borland International Inc.) reached \$179 million, a 12 percent increase over 1991, according to the Software Publishers Association, a trade organization based in Washington, D.C.

The first foreign language versions of most operating system products come out in Japan. Apple is keenly aware of that — the Mac



has an 8 percent share of the Japanese market, the largest share of any computer maker.

Making it offshore. If companies can overcome the hurdles posed by a different country, global distribution can be a key competitive weapon, according to Scott Lewis, director of worldwide distribution for Claris Corp.

The Santa Clara, Calif.-based company has had an international presence for eight years and derived about 40 percent of its fiscal 1992 sales, \$105 million, outside the United States.

To service its European subsidiaries, Claris operates a manufacturing plant in Dublin, Ireland. Other major software developers, including Lotus, Microsoft, Borland and Symantec Corp., have also been drawn to Ireland because of the attractive tax incentives the country offers high-tech companies. These include cash grants as well as a 10 percent tax break to companies that hire Irish workers, many of whom are multilingual. In addition, living expenses in Ireland are less than half that of most European countries.

Lewis said having one central European manufacturing facility to serve all of Claris' international markets, along with sales offices in most major cities, is a key element to its overseas success.

Microsoft, which derived 55

percent of its \$3.2 billion revenues for fiscal 1992 from international sales, has a huge presence abroad, with sales offices in several countries. Although Microsoft's European business operations are headquartered in Paris, the company's European manufacturing facility is in Dublin.

Small ones get their share. Smaller developers agreed that having an international presence is important but said they often must look for alternatives to the cost-intensive prospect of setting up sales offices or a manufacturing facility.

For Contact Software International, a \$15.1-million Carrollton, Texas-based software developer, the move to international sales was made easier when it was acquired by Cupertino, Calif.-based Symantec for \$41 million (see MacWEEK, May 10).

Contact Software officials expect Symantec's marketing muscle, along with its solid position in the distribution channel, to more than double international sales of Act!, the company's contact-management software. Symantec's European sales force totals 200, while Contact has just eight European sales representatives.

"The potential increase in overseas sales was a key factor in our decision to join Symantec," said Mike

See Vendors, next page

Global software expansion is hampered by strict U.S. laws

By Gigi Bisson

U.S. trade restrictions, such as those on encryption technology, delay and discourage a company's expansion into new countries.

For U.S. businesses increasingly expanding overseas, the paperwork can be daunting—and for unexpected reasons.

When U.S. businesses ship hardware and software abroad to install computer systems in their overseas subsidiaries, it's all too easy to inadvertently break the law—or knowingly skirt around it. As U.S. businesses expand overseas in record numbers, the overall trend is toward internationalization and globalization of software and hardware standards. Many computer companies are now calling for global legal standards as well.

A big step in that direction was accomplished with the formation of the European Community, the pending trade alliance of 12 European nations. Previously, a company doing business in Europe faced a dozen sets of national requirements and certification procedures.

It has been estimated the EC will eliminate the need for some 50 million to 60 million customs documents a year. But while Europe is eliminating trade barriers, the United States still clings to trade restrictions that date back to the Cold War.

When a product contains encryption technology, the developer must negotiate with the National Security Agency to arrive at a version that is exportable. The law makes client-server applications more expensive and time-consuming to build because of the many months it takes to negotiate with the NSA. Consequently, this limits the ability of U.S. software companies to compete in the emerging global market.

Cryptic laws. Encryption is the key to delay. "As far as the government is concerned, [encryption] is the same thing as bringing a nuclear bomb in a suitcase," said Thomas Chan, an attorney with Chan and Jodziewicz of Los Angeles. On the other hand, if you're in Moscow or Hong Kong, you could duplicate hundreds of copies of software and legally sell them on the street.

And while it is still "anything goes" on Asian streets, U.S. companies are nevertheless hampered by U.S. trade-security policies. "The restrictions cause problems when you need something fast and can't buy it," said computer consultant David Del Torto of Level Seven Design in San Francisco, who

remembers the difficulties he encountered setting up a Mac system for a client in Hungary.

Del Torto was upgrading Disk Doubler by Salient Software Inc., a self-expanding archive that uses Data Encryption Standard (DES). Salient could not mail the disk directly to Hungary, so Del Torto routed the disk through a San Francisco post-office box, but it took 10 days to process the order.

Many users simply violate the law unwittingly by sending software via electronic mail. "I can send encrypted software over a modem. How do you stop me? Let's be realistic," Chan and Jodziewicz's Chan said.

The manufacturer is also required to give the name and address of every customer to the U.S. State Department. "Not all users send in their registration cards, and it's impossible to know the names of every person using a system," Chan said.

If the software is boxed, it should clearly be marked "Not for Export" or "Subject to Export License." However, users often carry software on a hard drive or unmarked floppy disks, and they unwittingly may be breaking the law. The penalties include heavy fines and jail terms.

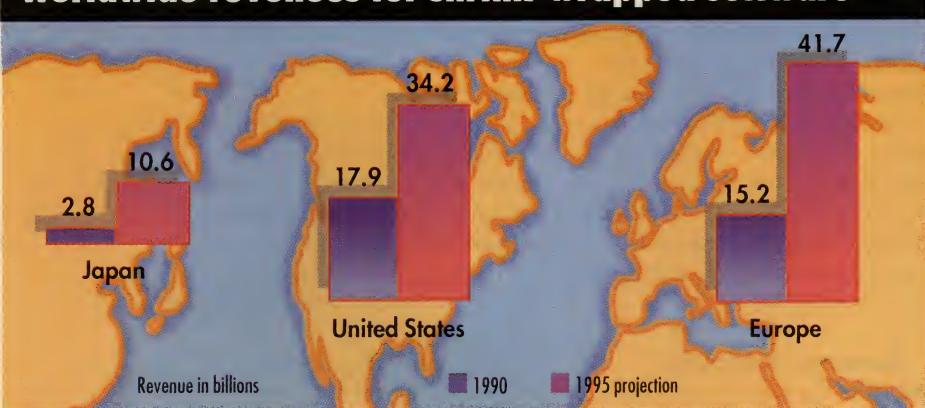
The regulations cause delays for businesses. "Even if you know the rules, it takes a few weeks," Chan said. "It's tough for a lawyer to keep up, let alone the customer. You have to find the right lawyer, or call the Office of Defense Trade—and they change their phone number constantly to avoid the deluge of calls."

According to Andy Blau, a policy analyst at Electronic Frontiers Foundation (EFF) of Washington, D.C., Cold War restrictions are still in effect for fiber-optic, communications, encryption and cellular technologies. Licenses are also required to export any computer of more than 50 MHz. Computers of more than 100 MHz must be escorted abroad by an armed guard.

Victims of security. The irony of the U.S. government's encryption policy is that it sacrifices corporate security for national security. The thought of using a network with weak or nonexistent security is particularly alarming while doing

See Legal standards, Page 42

Worldwide revenues for shrink-wrapped software



Vendors*From previous page*

Muhney, Contact vice president of marketing, who will join Symantec as vice president of the newly formed contact-management group.

"It makes sense to develop internationally, but it's incredibly expensive," said Royal Farros, chairman of Mountain View, Calif.-based T/Maker Co., a \$6 million privately held company that derives about 5 percent of its annual revenues from international sales. "You have to invest a lot in a country before it is profitable. For a small company, the investment is many times that of setting up a U.S. investment."

T/Maker recently sold WriteNow, its Mac word processor, to WordStar International Inc. of Novato, Calif. WordStar's flagship DOS and Windows word processors have strong international sales, and T/Maker expects WordStar's enviable distribution channel to boost sales of WriteNow.

Republish or perish.

T/Maker's current approach to international distribution is on a much smaller scale than WordStar's; T/Maker works with republishers.

Typically, a republisher purchases the foreign rights to a product, creates a localized version and puts its name on the product. The republisher, who pays a royalty to the original developer, is responsible for all documentation, support and upgrades.

"The advantage of a local republisher is that you can get into a lot of countries quickly with little overhead," said Jeff Tarter, publisher of Soft•letter, an industry newsletter based in Watertown, Mass.

The use of republishers, however, is declining. Republishers are attempting to keep their margins high by charging expensive fees for localization because of the increasing complexity of software applications.

"With republishers, international customers were paying two to three times the cost of the U.S. version of the package," Tarter said. "And the natives got restless about the price."

Bob Orbach, president of Orbach

Inc., a New York-based consulting company, said: "It's always a price advantage for U.S. publishers to sell direct in Europe because they can command a higher price. Therefore, the profit margin is higher."

Microsoft is considered by industry watchers to be a leader in setting consistent global pricing for its applications, according to Tarter.

"Users in France are not going to be happy if they paid \$300 more for a product than their Germany counterparts," said Mike Negrin, director of U.S. channel marketing for Redmond, Wash.-based Microsoft. "So we try to have almost the same prices across the board, with slight increases depending on the current values of currency."

Another key factor in creating localized versions of applications is timing. "Concurrent delivery of international and U.S. versions is a must," Tarter said.

Microsoft and other developers have also begun writing code in ways that simplify the creation of foreign-language versions. But even Microsoft will contract with republishers for localized versions in countries where the installed base and demand is minimal.

WorldScript. Developers have another option for creating multilingual versions of their software—Apple's WorldScript. Apple recently began shipping its Japanese Language Kit, the first module to offer support for System 7.1's WorldScript technology.

WorldScript is a set of application programming interfaces that, when supported, allows text input in various languages via Apple-supplied language modules.

For users, WorldScript promises to enable document creation in multiple languages without requiring that a specific foreign-language operating system be installed. Another key advantage is the assurance that the most current version of Mac system software is available almost simultaneously in a variety of countries.

To take advantage of World-



Xpand's XPO, a trade show on a CD-ROM, lets vendors display products for a fraction of the cost of a trade show booth. Buttons let users get information, demonstrate software and navigate to various "booths."

Script, developers must rewrite applications. This process, a relatively big undertaking, is less time-consuming than the previous method of having to modify the application for individual languages.

To date, few companies are shipping applications that exploit WorldScript. Nisus Software Inc. of Solana Beach, Calif., and WordPerfect Corp. of Orem, Utah, are both shipping versions of their word processors that support Apple's Japanese Language module.

Expressing localization.

Unlike the U.S. market, where vendors establish relationships with three to five major distributors or sell direct, developers in Europe may have to deal with hundreds or even thousands of dealers and distributors in many countries.

"International distribution is a maze of tiny business relationships," Tarter said. "They all must be individually maintained. And any one of which—if screwed up badly—could mean you have no product in that country."

Iona Software Ltd., a Dublin-based start-up, is attempting to help small U.S. Mac developers cash in on the European market by offering a variety of republishing services. Iona, which now handles only Mac developers, will translate the products, put its name on them and deal with the complex European network of distributors on behalf of the developers. The original developer retains ownership rights.

Iona offers a suite of 10 products, including applications from After Hours Software and Inline Design. It acts as a liaison for smaller companies that may have otherwise been ignored by international distributors. This also means software developers need maintain only a single relationship to receive European distribution.

European distribution

puzzle. The need for companies such as Iona is readily apparent to

most small Mac software developers, who said they would have liked to receive more global distribution help from Apple.

"Apple used to really help out small developers when it was still trying to evangelize its Mac line around the world," an unnamed developer said. "Apple now believes the Mac is entrenched and doesn't need to spend the money or make the investment."

Relief may be on the way. Apple's Developer Services Group is developing CD-ROM technology to distribute third-party applications (see MacWEEK, April 19).

Another alternative is San Jose, Calif.-based Xpand's Xpo, a "virtual trade show" on CD-ROM. Exhibitors purchase disc space on Xpo and provide product information and demo software. An annual subscription for Xpo is \$35, and the disc is updated twice a year.

The direct approach. As in the United States, direct sales in Europe are increasing. Although mass merchandisers and superstores haven't experienced the same rapid growth as in the United States, there is a move in that direction, said John Hartnett, distribution manager for Claris Ireland.

Microsoft's Negrin said Europe is missing the retail part of the software business, not because of timing but because of a lack of investment.

"Real estate is much more expensive in Europe," Negrin said. "The cost differential between there and the United States is huge. In Europe, they just don't have the physical real estate to build many superstores."

Despite differing opinions on the direction of global distribution, almost all agreed that the U.S. market continues to set the pace as well as trends in distribution.

"The U.S. trends today are adopted by the rest of the world in a couple of years, with the United Kingdom and Canada usually following more quickly," Claris' Lewis said. □

1992 international sales for Mac vendors

COMPANY	TOTAL REVENUES*	TOTAL EXPORT	INTERNATIONAL REVENUES*
ACI US Inc.	\$29.4	60%	\$17.7
Aldus Corp.	\$174.1	48%	\$83.6
Autodesk Inc.	\$367.7	57%	\$209.6
Lotus Development Corp.	\$900.1	50%	\$450.1
Microsoft Corp.	\$3,250.0	55%	\$1,787.5
Novell Inc.	\$933.3	47%	\$438.6
Symantec Corp.	\$217.8	33%	\$71.9
WordPerfect Corp.	\$550.0	44%	\$242.0

Source: The Soft•letter 100. *In millions.

Customers

From Page 38

firm whose 1,100 employees in London, New Guinea and Australia use Macs linked by ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) high-speed networks. "We look at options only when [buying locally] is prohibitively expensive," Neiditsch said. "We prefer to work directly with the manufacturer and try to negotiate an agreement."

Neiditsch recalled the challenge of setting up a legal office in Papua, New Guinea, a mineral-rich island that has been suddenly thrust into the 20th century. "The infrastructure is primitive. Like most of the Far East, electricity is not reliable, and there are few contacts with the outside world," he said.

"It's very difficult to support a site from a remote location. We draw on local resources, but computer literacy is far lower. In New Guinea, we had to grow our own people's skills and even train the dealers to provide our customer support."

Starting from scratch. Even in Western Europe, a U.S. company should brace for severe sticker shock and be self-sufficient with everything from monitors to mouse pads. "There is only one place in all of Paris where you can rent a computer—and it's a city of 6 million people," said Tony Rodriguez, international coordinator for Software Trading International of San Francisco, an organization that helps U.S. software companies with translation, localization and technical support in Europe.

"Staffing in a foreign country is not a pleasant task, either," Rodriguez said. In France, for example, it is almost impossible to fire somebody, the social-security program costs companies an additional 50 percent on top of salary, and employees receive a mandatory five-week vacation.

Rodriguez recommends hiring a technical-support staff in the United States and sending it abroad for at least six months before hiring locally. Recognizing the need for hiring assistance, he founded the International Computer Professionals Association to help international software professionals and employers link up.

Software and hardware prices, with few exceptions, are higher outside the United States because import tariffs, shortages, dealer markups and inflation more than double the cost of a product. In Brazil, for example, protectionist policies have created import tariffs on computers as high as 40 percent to 50 percent.

"Prices in Eastern Europe are astronomical," said international software consultant David Del Torto of Level Seven Design of San Francisco. "As a rule, you'll pay five

times the U.S. price." While working in Croatia, he said he saw an English-language copy of Aldus Page-Maker selling for \$2,500 and Adobe Photoshop selling for \$2,200. In the United States, those products cost \$895 each.

Del Torto said that cost is not justified when the customer gets skimpy technical support. "When you call U.S. tech support and say you're calling from Budapest, Hungary, you immediately go to the bottom of the queue," he said, adding the lone exception was Apple. "An Apple customer-service guy called me long distance at what was 9 p.m. in California," he said. "It blew my mind."

Martin Doetling, worldwide product marketing manager at Frame Technology Corp. in San Jose, Calif., said, "It's the economy of scale." Software developers maintain that high prices are justified because of the expense of localization, the making and marketing of special foreign-language versions of a product.

Make it local. Localization involves more than translating the interface and manuals into a new language. Customer service, ad campaigns and sales strategies may be markedly different. Product-name copyrights must be verified, and even slogans must be changed to fit cultural idiosyncrasies.

Scandinavia and Holland have a higher tolerance for English software, but it must conform to the metric system, date and time formats, and paper sizing. Spelling checkers must be in British English.

Apple sells Macs with operating systems in 32 languages. But only a handful—Chinese, German, Japanese and French—offer large enough Mac markets to make translation cost-effective. A Hebrew version is simply not profitable enough to produce.

Russia is one exception where a huge single-language population makes the gamble of taking a small profit margin worthwhile for some companies. For example, Lotus 1-2-3, priced at \$495 in the United States, is listed at the equivalent of \$80 in Russia—a price that still represents three months' salary to the average Russian.

The high cost of software has fueled rampant piracy in many countries where duplication of software is legal (see story, next page).

"We prefer that customers buy in the local market," said Dave Wollet, head of European operations for QMS Inc. of Mobile, Ala. "If they buy in the United States and ship the printer overseas, we don't know it's there." Forty percent of the company's sales are in Europe.

Following Apple's success in Japan, QMS now has 9 percent of the Japanese printer market, right

behind NEC Corp. With a goal of increasing that to 55 percent, QMS has been building facilities in Holland, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Switzerland, Sweden, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, Australia and New Zealand.

"U.S. companies often make the mistake of trying to force everybody to do business out of the United States," Wollet said. "As a customer, I'd look for a company with on-site representation in the country. Otherwise, if the product goes down, you have to ship it back to the United States. I prefer the company that makes it easiest for me."

Maire Kushner, general manager of Radius Inc. Canada of Toronto, said: "The key to hardware is service. But you need to be a multibillion-dollar company to offer it." Half of Radius' sales are spread across 25 foreign countries. Although Radius relies on dealers for support, it also has offices in Japan; Paris; London; and Frankfurt, Germany.

Warranties end at the border. Lee Ray Massey, director of European support and international distribution for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s inkjet-printer division, also recommends buying locally. HP has a worldwide service organization for replacement and dealer repair, but the warranty is honored only in the country of purchase. "It's beginning to change with the EC (European Community), but customers are still reluctant to send a product across borders for repair," he said.

HP was one of the first hardware manufacturers to provide toll-free service in Europe. "If someone calls from France, we know in advance and answer the phone in French," Massey said. The company also started HP 1st, an automated fax-response system that enables customers to dial a toll-free number and receive data sheets and specs via fax.

"English is increasingly the language of business, but borders are still alive, regardless of the EC," said Frame's Doetling. "As far as Europeans are concerned, Dublin [Ireland] is as far away as New York."

Support must be invisible, said Doetling. "When Frame first entered the European market, we made Germans send registration cards to another country. They crossed out the address and sent them to the German distributor."

The so-called gray market creates support headaches for manufacturers. According to Doetling, FrameMaker sells in Germany for \$1,800 (about 3,000 marks), but only \$795 in the United States. MacWarehouse now sells FrameMaker at the U.S. price in Europe, but the customer gets no support. "The local distributor is very reluctant to support the gray-

market customer, and [users are] on their own when it comes to upgrades," Doetling said.

But to some, especially in the education area, localization doesn't matter. "Scientific research is done in English, and they're used to it," he said.

All abroad. The service situation will improve as more U.S. software companies continue to establish subsidiaries abroad. According to the International Computer Professionals Association of Washington, D.C., 80 percent of the software installed worldwide is from the United States. According to the Tokyo office of the American Electronics Association, U.S. software companies already control 75 percent of the packaged software business in Japan.

Overall, the trend is toward internationalization and globalization of software—in content, in laws and in service—but customer service and lawmakers can barely keep pace with the growth.

"Europe is almost 10 years behind in computing," Doetling said. "And both because of and in spite of that, the market is growing faster than in the United States."

Companies setting up shop overseas should check the warranty and service policies before they buy, be prepared to negotiate a deal with the manufacturer if they're a big customer, and shell out the bucks and buy locally.

"Product is cheaper in the United States, but you risk a lot. It pays to buy locally," said Radius' Kushner. "The biggest mistake a company can make is to source it all in the United States." □



JOHN SPRAGERS JR./PHOTO RESEARCHERS

Shoppers in Alchibana Tokyo's electronics center can find good gray-market deals on computers; warranties and support are optional.

Legal standards *From Page 39*

business overseas — the very environment where a business most urgently needs to protect trade secrets and classified information.

Lotus Development Corp., for example, sells a compatible export version of Lotus Notes abroad with weaker security features.

"Customers are demanding strong encryption," said Lotus general counsel Tom Lemberg. "A customer may decide not to build the overseas business on a network

"DES is not a secret. I bought a DES product for \$200 in Moscow within hailing distance of Red Square ... It's too easy to ship this technology."

— Tom Lemmer, Lotus

if it poses a serious security risk. As the cost of hardware decreases and the power increases, the need for security increases. Now you can crack code on the desktop."

For the user who wants to avoid delays, paperwork and insecure systems without breaking the law, Chan's advice is to buy foreign-encrypted products, not U.S.-encrypted products. "It's the best tactic for the user, but the worst for the U.S. economy," he said.

The export of encryption technology remains as closely regulated as that of Patriot missiles. Cryptography is governed by ITAR — the

International Trading in Arms Regulation. A Cold War holdover, enacted in 1940 when encryption was rarely used by the general public, ITAR classifies cryptographic systems as munitions.

The legal difficulties that businesses face exporting software containing encryption algorithms has risen to the forefront since President Clinton announced a new directive on "public encryption management" in April.

"When exported abroad, [cryptography] can be used to thwart foreign intelligence activities critical to our national interests," the White House stated. The announcement, which outlined a plan for the so-called Clipper chip, a single encryption standard to which only the U.S. government would hold the key, is being hotly contested by the U.S. software industry (see MacWEEK, May 31).

Advocacy groups (such as the EFF; Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility of Palo Alto, Calif.; and the Software Publishers Association and Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, both of Washington, D.C.) have been meeting with federal officials to encourage them to rewrite or remove the laws. They called Clinton's announcement a step back that could seriously impair overseas expansion of the computer industry.

"We praise the Clinton administration for undertaking this basic inquiry into encryption policy, but the Clipper chip, while voluntary, could become the only type of encryption available," said Jerry Berman, EFF executive director. "It's not fulfilling the

law-enforcement and national-security mission, it's endangering the security and privacy of U.S. companies doing business overseas, and it's denying a market for our technology."

Passing borders without passwords. The result is costly and time-consuming delays both for software manufacturers that must create special "minimum-security" export versions of software and for U.S. businesses that must file extensive paperwork to mail even a single copy of encrypted software to a foreign office. For U.S. customers setting up systems overseas, it also makes it difficult to integrate information in a foreign subsidiary with their U.S. information.

Products that use cryptography primarily for password protection can be exported more easily than those that use cryptography to provide data confidentiality over LAN and WAN connections.

In 1992, the NSA relaxed export license restrictions for software products containing the algorithms RC2 and RC4, developed by RSA Data Security Inc. of Redwood City, Calif., enabling them to gain export approval in about a week. It was a dramatic improvement of a process that had previously taken months or years.

Software publishers and users, however, believe that a week's delay is unnecessary because the two most popular cryptographic algorithms — DES and RSA — are well-known, and products using those algorithms are being developed abroad. "Even if the Russians already have the technology, you can't ship it,"

Chan and Jodziewicz's Chan said.

Strength is related to the length of an encryption algorithm. If a business wants to ship software that uses a stronger algorithm (more than 40 characters) to an overseas office, it has to file separate paperwork for each copy and apply for a munitions license. While most software exports are regulated by the U.S. Commerce Department, those containing stronger algorithms, such as DES, and any product developed with the RSA tool kit are still strictly regulated by the State Department's Office of Defense.

"DES is not a secret. I bought a DES product for \$200 in Moscow within hailing distance of Red Square," said Lotus' Lemberg, who maintains that the regulations are still too restrictive. "Some genies you can't keep in the bottle. It's too easy to ship this technology. We don't think these rules should be eliminated but believe they need to be relaxed considerably."

Lemberg agreed. "It's a big hassle," he said. He recalls returning from a trip to Canada with an RSA developers tool kit on a laptop. U.S. customs officials refused to let him cross the border.

Software publishers such as Lotus face a costly dilemma. They must either hire lawyers and attempt to get the law changed, package and ship a separate export version with weaker security features, or eliminate the security altogether. This results in users abroad having a false sense of security and has created an overseas reputation that U.S. products are inferior because they use watered-down security features. □

Foreign software piracy difficult to control

Illegal duplication of software is an increasing concern to software businesses expanding into overseas markets. In many countries, such as Japan, Taiwan, Thailand and Russia, piracy is rampant, and it is not particularly absent from Western Europe, either.

Often, U.S. copyrights, trademarks and patents are not honored abroad, and copying intellectual property is not illegal. Bootlegged copies of everything from Adidas shoes and Madonna tapes to Lotus 1-2-3 and Aldus PageMaker are sold on the streets in Asia.

A sales representative from Paracomp Inc. (now Macromedia Inc.) traveling in Hong Kong's famed electronics row, a mile of neon-trimmed stores, was said to be stunned to find brazenly bootlegged, shrink-wrapped copies of the company's product on sale with photocopied manuals — for 10 percent of the U.S. price.

In a country where the cost of a single software product represents a year's salary, the motivation for blatant software piracy is easy to comprehend.

The Business Software Alliance, a software protection trade group in Washington, D.C., estimates that in 1992 the computer industry forfeited a whopping \$12 billion in lost revenue to software piracy.

To crack down on domestic counterfeit software, the Congress passed the Software Copyright Protection Act. The

new law, an extension of the federal copyright act, makes commercial piracy of software a felony and imposes a maximum fine of \$250,000 and as long as five years in prison.

Prior to this bill, software piracy was a misdemeanor, with significantly lower penalties.

There is no consistent international policy regarding the copyright protection of databases or personal information stored electronically, according to a study completed by the European Community Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development of Brussels, Belgium. Fifteen of 35 countries surveyed by the OECD have policies or applications on the books for protecting databases. Twelve of the countries have permanent data-protection boards.

But many countries are just beginning to take action. On the Pacific Rim, Taiwanese officials have started a crash program to prosecute violators of U.S. copyrights, particularly those involving illegal software copying and licensing activities. In May, a much-publicized raid on video stores netted truckloads of pirated videotapes, which were publicly destroyed.

Sergei Bitalyevich, president of the Programmers Association of St. Petersburg, Fla., estimated that more than 95 percent of all software installed in Russia was acquired by means deemed illegal in the United States.

The government of Taiwan — a country where piracy has been prevalent — is also attempting to halt piracy by



Hong Kong's famed electronics row (Nathan Road) in Kowloon is well-known for its bootleg bounty.

requiring all software to be inspected before it is exported.

Under the U.S. Commerce Department Trade Representative office's so-called Super 301 section of U.S. trade law, failure to control software copying in piracy-plagued countries could lead to heavy tariffs on goods exported from those countries to the United States, unless prompt action is taken to protect copyrights, trademarks and patents. — By Gigi Bisson

Portable Power

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing.

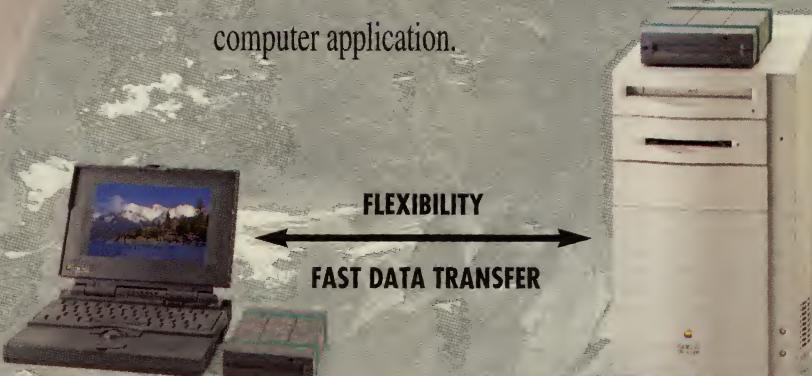
The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability.

It provides portable storage for Powerbook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. It's small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.



The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.



The Tahoe's™ optional battery pack provides 3.5 hours of typical computer use, which will extend the run time of your portable computer by eliminating the use of your magnetic or floppy drive. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 has an ultra fast seek time and a rotation speed of 3600 RPM for fast data throughput.

The portable Tahoe™ . . . only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader.
To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070

PINNACLE MICRO

Trademarks: Tahoe and Tahoe-130 of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor Henry Norr

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Executive Editor/Features Anita Malmig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

Senior News Editors Andrew Gore, Carolyn Said
Senior Editor Kurt Carlson
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Editors at Large Dale Coleman, Mitch Ratcliffe
Associate News Editors Neil McManus (GA), Leonard Heymann (Gateways), Jon Swartz (BusinessWatch)

Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Senior Writers Lisa Picarile, Matthew Rothenberg

Associate Reviews Editors Missy Roback, Sean Wagstaff
Staff Writers Robert Hess, Kirsten Parkinson, April Streeter, Nathalie Welch

Assistant Managing Editor Mariann Hansen
Copy Editors Cate Corcoran, Ken Torisky
Assistant to the Editor Pamela J. McIver

Editorial Assistant Maria Sample
Editorial Intern Ian G. Jacobs
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Connie Guglielmo, Steve Hannaford, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal

ART AND PRODUCTION
Managing Director/Production and Technology Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman

Assistant Art Director Margaret Lee
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger

Graphic Designer John Farnsworth II
Production Manager Steve Spingola

Assistant Production Manager Joy E. Krinsky
Pre-press Manager Tim Manousos

Assistant Pre-press Manager Tamara Gargus
Pre-press Technician Dave Janusko

Ad Production Coordinator Michele Kellogg

ADMINISTRATION
Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Marketing Director Vickie Welch

Marketing Coordinator Christine Forney
Circulation Manager Linda Emanuele

Sr. Circulation Coordinator Me'Shel A. Riedel
Circulation Assistant Lorraine O'Shea

Systems Administrator Judy Hart
Research Associate Sean Pfister

Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue
Sales Assistant Dario A. Lorenzana Jr.

Administrative & Credit Coordinator Heather Kudzia
Office Services Coordinator Elizabeth Hurst

ZIFF-DAVIS MAGAZINE NETWORK
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Managing Director Joseph Gillespie

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Chairman and CEO Eric Hippocrate; **President** J. Scott Briggs; **Vice President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group** Ronni Sonnenberg; **President, Ziff Desktop Information** Michael Kolowich; **Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group** Mike Edelhart; **Executive Vice President, International** J.B. Holston III; **Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications** Claude P. Sheer; **Group Vice President, Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Rachel Greenfield; **Vice President & General Manager** Louis B. Dotti Jr.; **Vice President, Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President, Controller** Howard Schkolnik; **Vice President, Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President, Research** Rolf M. Wulfberg; **Vice President, Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President, Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President, Production** Roger Hermann; **Vice President, Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President, Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President, Central Advertising Sales** Paul Stafford; **Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks** Marian O. White; **Vice President, Human Resources** Rayna Brown; **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie; **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade; **Executive Director/Information Systems** Owen Weekley; **Licensing Director** Jean Lamersdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Co-Directors** ZD Benchmark Operation Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name; **Director, Direct Marketing Programs** Alicia Marie Evans; **Director of Public Relations** Gregory M. Jarboe

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff Jr.; **President** Philip B. Korsant; **Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman** Bruce Barnes; **Senior Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke Jr.; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. Phone (415) 243-3500; fax (415) 243-3651.
Subscriptions: Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Phone (609) 461-2100.

EDITORIAL

What happened to innovation?

If you felt less than overwhelmed by Apple's latest round of PowerBooks, you aren't alone. Like most PowerBook faithful, we welcome the arrival of active-matrix color and cheaper models, but we cannot help but notice that there isn't much innovation in Apple's recent offerings.

In fairness, it's hard to turn out a revolution every six months. But when after two years Apple has failed to adopt even minor innovations embraced by other portable-computer makers, such as PCMCIA expansion slots, we begin to wonder.

Apple's colorful floor show looks pretty drab when you consider what slow progress the company has made in improving battery life, processor speed and expansion capabilities.

A lack of progress isn't the result of a lack of innovative technologies. Recent disclosures on pen-Mac technologies show that Apple does have cool stuff it could be adding to the PowerBook line. And adding PCMCIA to portable Macs cannot represent much of a challenge for

the company that brought us the Duo docking system, a marvel of software and hardware integration.

We must conclude that it is fear of making a mistake, of jeopardizing the company's No. 1 position in the portable market, that has given Apple cold feet. It's safer to tack on a color screen, one that the portable's power system is ill-prepared to support, than it is to redesign for pen input. After all, a pen-based PowerBook might fail to garner the numbers Apple is looking for. And if successful, it might endanger Newton sales.

The result is that the "rapid turns" of new PowerBook models promised by Randy Battat, Apple vice president of portable computing, brings us a slightly cheaper 145 — a unit still priced far above other vendors' entry-level portables.

If fear is the motivating factor in why our PowerBooks don't offer the longer battery life and PCMCIA expansion available to Windows notebook users, then Apple should beware. It took bold action to become the market leader. Only bold action will retain that position. □

My Turn by Marie D'Amico

The reasons Apple should have won Microsoft lawsuit

Earlier this month U.S. District Judge Vaughn Walker all but put the Apple-Microsoft Corp. lawsuit out of its misery. Although Apple is appealing the judge's decision, after five years it now seems unlikely that this case will ever be brought before a jury.

Too bad. Considering its market share, there was a better-than-even chance that 12 randomly selected people would have just gotten an "unexplained application error" from Windows. Or we could have gotten 12 Simi Valley types who don't think crimes are crimes when they're committed by a majority.

We'll probably never know. Still, I believe Apple had a decent shot at winning a jury trial, once the case's history was heard.

Of mice and Microsoft. In 1985 Apple saw Windows 1.0 prior to its debut. Apple got that *déjà vu* feeling all over again.

While Apple was giving Microsoft preferential treatment in its Mac application development, Microsoft was secretly trying to port the Mac interface to DOS. Windows 1.0

wasn't a pixel-for-pixel port, but it was the best Microsoft could do. After all, the company was saddled with the DOSasaurus, and it really believed tiled windows were "cool."

Apple threatened to sue. Microsoft threatened to stop work on Mac software. Apparently Apple needed Word more than Microsoft needed what was half its yearly revenue, so Apple caved. Microsoft admitted that Windows 1.0 infringed Macintosh, and Apple gave Microsoft a license to Windows 1.0.

Two years later, Apple saw Windows 2.0 and agreed with Microsoft's earlier admission. Windows was infringing. It sued.

Enough Smalltalk. The rest has been extensively documented in the news. But what has been forgotten is how much of the original playbook Microsoft took from Apple.

You can see it by looking at Smalltalk and Star, Xerox PARC's (Palo Alto Research Center's) graphical user interface.

Actually, Smalltalk/Star shouldn't even be a bench warmer in this game. But rumors of Apple stealing from PARC keep getting published by those who were in junior high when PARC was trying to invent cold fusion.

Smalltalk has overlapping windows with tabs on the left-hand corners and pop-up menus. It's a vanilla GUI. There's no menu bar, no desktop applications, no dialog boxes, no icons, no animation. It looks like Mac if you can't see the big "E" on the eye chart.

Star is a tiled, shy sibling of Smalltalk with icons. It didn't come out to play with the Finder team. They didn't even know what it looked like. Ask 'em.

One look at Windows 1.0 and you see a Finder wannabe, not a Smalltalk clone. In the Finder, when you click the mouse over a radio button, a circle appears in the center. Surprise! It looks the same in Windows 1.0. And what window would be properly dressed without a close box, title bar, scroll bars and size box like the Finder's?

Windows 1.0 didn't score. So Microsoft spent the next seven years reglazing Windows, getting it even closer to the Mac. By 3.0 it was almost right, except for the Program Manager/File Manager schizophrenia. And Microsoft reaped the rewards.

If Microsoft stole less and invented more, it could make its own GUI. And if writers invented less and investigated more, we wouldn't read of a teen-age Mac team stealing PARC secrets while on covert missions to the orthodontist. Wait. I see a TV pilot here — "Doogie Howser, Ph.D." Or has somebody already thought of that? □

Marie D'Amico is a computer-intellectual-property lawyer and an industry insider.



LETTERS



Quadra PowerPC upgrade: Deeds speak much louder

The editorial "Don't abandon Quadra owners" (MacWEEK, May 24) throws up a red herring by implying that Apple is not working on PowerPC upgrades for Quadra owners.

Rest assured that PowerPC upgrades for our installed base — including Quadra owners — are a top priority at Apple and that we are devoting considerable energy and attention to making sure there are various upgrade options for existing Mac customers.

Naturally, we realize our high-end users are particularly interested in upgrades. This is one reason why the new Workgroup Server 95 is available as an upgrade for the Quadra 900 and 950.

As you mentioned in your editorial, Apple has a "commendable record" in terms of offering hardware upgrades and software enhancements to its installed base.

We recently made a public announcement at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference that Apple-labeled upgrades will be available for the Performa 600, Centris 610 and Centris 650, Quadra 800, and Mac IIvx and IIvi computers. Apple and third parties are working together to create upgrade paths for as many Macintosh models as possible, including the Quadra 700, 900 and 950.

We're hard at work providing appropriate upgrades, and as soon as more information is available, we'll let you know — unless you let us know first.

Eric Harslem
Vice president, Desktop Systems
Apple
Cupertino, Calif.

The editorial raised two concerns: the absence of the Quadras from the list of models for which Apple has committed to providing PowerPC upgrades and the company's apparent decision not to release SCSI Manager 4.3 for existing machines. Apple could prove the editorial a "red herring" and, more importantly, allay the concerns of Quadra owners by doing two things: stating forthrightly that it will offer PowerPC upgrades for the Quadras and committing to delivering the new SCSI Manager for them. Eric Harslem's letter, for all its reassuring words, does neither. — Ed.

Has Don Crabb succumbed to Siskel & Ebert syndrome?

Perhaps this is merely a side effect of Apple's forays into the consumer-electronics and entertainment industries, but it appears that Don Crabb is starting to sound a lot like Roger Ebert (MacWEEK, May 24).

I can almost hear it now. "Well Jean-Louis, I don't know how you can think that Apple is

wasting its time putting its operating system on Intel. When I screened the Intel chip, I felt it was well-directed and brilliantly produced — a definite thumbs up!"

To which Jean-Louis (a.k.a. Gene Siskel) might reply: "Given the lemminglike nature of the Intel-based PC market, the only way that the Apple OS is going to succeed on Intel is to call it Windows. I give this idea a thumbs down. Now let's move on to this week's next review: multimedia client-server digital assistants."

Michel Floyd
Vice president of research and development
Endpoint Marketing Information Systems
Cupertino, Calif.

PB 145B sans system floppies is a false economy for users

I am quite surprised that the story "June PowerBooks straddle low, high of price spectrum" (MacWEEK, May 31) did not scold Apple for migrating the "Performa syndrome" — the practice of not including a set of master system disks — to the PowerBook 145B. It's bad enough that these disks are not included with the Performas, which are marketed as though they are easy to set up, completely disregarding the "required" system backup process. But for Apple to start duplicating that "Microsoftian" marketing tactic in other models is outrageous.

Apple has come a long way in power and pricing over the years, but somehow it has hired a bad batch of marketing types and is now at risk of driving away its earliest and best customers. The list of sins is long: Macs discontinued a few months after release; lack of system disk sets with the purchase of some models; charging an excessive amount for system software (System 7.1 should be no more than \$20, especially since most of the new extensions coming this year will require 7.1); and ignoring the large number of existing StyleWriter owners by refusing to make GrayShare generally available. These policies and more have contributed to the death (or near death) of the volunteer Mac evangelists and a general lack of enthusiasm from longtime Mac buyers.

Perhaps MacWEEK should research a story on the marketing strategies apparently being used at Apple. Such a story could determine just how much Apple thinks it is shaving off the cost of a Mac by withholding system disks.

Dave Martin

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; Internet, letters@macweek.ziff.com; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.

The Mac Manager

Plan Mac purchases well: It's going to be a bumpy ride

The personal computer industry is in chaos right now, and Apple is right at the heart of the confusion. This situation results from gonzo marketing, cutthroat pricing and new technologies emerging so fast that no one can keep track of them.

Should you buy Centris machines now or wait for Cyclones this summer? Should you ante up for PowerBook 180 machines today or wait till the 180c machines ship? Should you pop for Quadra 800s, only to watch them eclipsed in six months by Macs running the PowerPC 601 chip? And what about upgrades?

It has gotten so bad that Macintosh managers are deferring purchases because they just don't know which way to go with these or any buying decisions. As a result, sales of some Mac products are well below expectations. How does Apple react? By lowering prices on the slow movers, which unfortunately makes the selection and buying process only more confusing.

If there was ever a time to do some serious purchase planning, that time is now. Because the market is so confused, you can't count on "common sense" to get you through because the term has no meaning in this climate.

To start getting a handle on things, I offer a five-point strategic plan that you should be able to adapt to your individual buying circumstances.

► **Ignore the advice to wait.** Much expert advice is going around now that you should "wait for a few [days, months, years] to buy." I say *nyet* to all that. Waiting buys you nothing in today's changing marketplace, except the lack of some better equipment than what you have now.

► **Stop whining.** "Apple is coming out with too many new models. Just

when I bought my Centris 650, I find that the same money will buy a Cyclone later this year." So what? Would you rather that Apple revert to its old ways and release new models every other year? Sure, it's annoying to have new models introduced willy-nilly, and, yes, the constant price dropping ticks us all off — no one enjoys feeling burned. But a new model doesn't make the Centris you just bought any less capable.

► **Outplan Apple.** Since Apple is shooting in the dark, hoping that one of its many product strategies will hit some mark, you have at least as good a chance of guessing how those product strategies will evolve. Look at what Apple has done in the past year, the past six months and the past three months. Compare that with what has been leaked and what has been promised. Somewhere along the way you can discern the truth about the efficacy, delivery dates and prices for things such as PowerPC-based Macs and PowerPC Mac upgrades.

► **Hedge your bets.** Don't put all your strategic desktop plans into one basket. Don't expect to milk a specific technology for all it's worth, no matter how hot it is. Plan projects and equipment acquisition around a basic strategy to keep things diversified yet still moving forward.

► **Have some fun.** Despite all your planning, you'll still find that you've "wasted" money in some Scroogian sense. But don't sweat it — you'll do better next time. And maybe, eventually, some sanity will return to the desktop computer market. □



DON CRABB



"That's great. Now make it look like it wasn't done on the computer."



250 A.D. ~ Ancient Scroll Cabinet



1790 ~ Wooden Track-Drawer Cabinet



1970 ~ Aluminum Alloy Retractable Door Cabinet

In the last 1,500 years or so, document filing systems haven't changed much. Until the new ScanPartner™ Plus by Fujitsu. It gives you the ability to file more documents than all the file cabinets shown here combined.

The ScanPartner Plus is a

complete entry-level document imaging solution consisting of a Fujitsu scanner and software package from such leading vendors as Compulink, Xerox Imaging Systems and Blueridge. Just add your PC, Sun workstation, Macintosh, and controller board and you're up and running.

It gives you the power to convert

The ScanPartner Plus gives you the ability to electronically file documents, eliminating the need for those bulky rows of file cabinets. It's like getting free office space with each scanner you buy.



INTRODUCING THE BIGGEST ADVANCEMENT IN THE HISTORY OF FILING SYSTEMS.



1993 ~ The New ScanPartner Plus By Fujitsu

mountains of paper documents into electronic files you can locate instantly. It also lets you get more out of your office space by making those rows of dusty file cabinets a thing of the past. And as your needs change, Fujitsu's complete line of scanners will grow with you, far into the future.

For more information on the ScanPartner Plus, call Fujitsu at **1-800-831-4094**. Or for faxed information, dial 1-408-428-0456

from your fax machine and request document number 1224.

And since ScanPartner Plus gets you started fast at an affordable price, now is a great time to make your file cabinets history.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. ScanPartner is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Reviews

Dayna SafeDeposit products guard data on full-time basis

Applications seek to help minimize data loss by allowing for backups on a variety of schedules.

By Jonathan A. Oski

No matter how religious you are about backing up your data, the day will come when an unexplainable system mishap eats the file you just created. If, like most savvy users, you perform backups on a daily basis at best, you may have just lost as much as a day's worth of work.

SafeDeposit and SafeDeposit Server, two full-time backup products from Dayna Communications Inc., attempt to help minimize data loss by letting you perform backups on a variety of schedules.

SafeDeposit, which lists for \$189, is a stand-alone product that can run on virtually any Macintosh, networked or otherwise. It is not intended to replace products such as Dantz Development Corp.'s Retrospect. Rather, it can complement your existing backup regimen by making copies of critical files between your normally scheduled backups.

SafeDeposit Server, a companion server product that lists for \$449, runs in conjunction with AppleShare 2.0 or 3.0, or System 7's Personal File Sharing and backs up files while the server is running. (Because SafeDeposit Server provides basically the same features as SafeDeposit, in this review we refer to SafeDeposit Server only when describing a function specific to it.)

SafeDeposit's minimum requirements are a Mac Plus, System 6.0.7 and 2 Mbytes of RAM. It operates as a system extension and requires 500 Kbytes of RAM.

Both products work by copying files that you specify to any Finder-mountable volume. This means that you cannot use SafeDeposit to back up to tape unless you use a product such as Optima Technology Corp.'s DeskTape, which lets you mount tape drives on the desktop.

Installation. Installing SafeDeposit, which is handled by Apple's Installer utility, is quick and easy and well-documented in the manual that accompanies both products. There's little need for customization; options depend only on which system software you're running. The two products cannot be run simultaneously on the same workstation (for instance, where

you might use SafeDeposit on a network node in conjunction with Personal File Sharing).

After you install the programs, you must initialize them. At the first launch, you are prompted to enter the serial number from your disk. This is not too annoying for a one-time server-based installation, but we think those who purchase SafeDeposit for all of their network nodes will find this a bit tedious. For SafeDeposit Server you must also supply the AppleShare Administrator password so the application will have access to all the files on the server.

Setting up defaults. After supplying the serial number, you are prompted to initialize the base configuration, providing SafeDeposit with instructions on which files you want backed up, the backup schedule time, the destination

- Double-speed CD-ROM drives.
See Page 54.



Initialize SafeDeposit

Through a series of dialog boxes we're going to ask you four simple questions to set up SafeDeposit's default operating parameters.

- 1. WHERE do you want to keep your backups?
- 2. WHEN do you want to make backups?
- 3. HOW do you want to perform your backups?
- 4. WHAT do you want SafeDeposit to back up?

Cancel

Done

The initialization process for Dayna's SafeDeposit establishes defaults for how backup queues will be handled and sets up your initial queues and other backup criteria.

volume, compression options, and whether you want full or incremental backups. This process establishes your backup defaults and sets up your initial queues (files or groups of files that you want copied to specific locations at particular times). Of course, you can change any of these options for a particular queue at a later time.

Normal operation is handled by a system extension that occupies 185 Kbytes of system heap space. Once you've configured SafeDeposit, you run the application only to change defaults.

SafeDeposit queues can include individual files, folders or entire volumes. SafeDeposit Server also lets you specify queues based on users or groups so that all files owned by a user or group can be scheduled for backup. You can also specify files that should never be backed up.

Files that SafeDeposit will not back up include invisible files, empty folders, files in the Trash or temporary files. SafeDeposit will also not back up open files other than System files, unless you specify so. This option is important if you want open

See *SafeDeposit*, Page 49

OrangePC squeezes 486 juice from Mac

Integration problems hamper NuBus card

By Steve Michel

In an ideal cross-platform world, a computer would run MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows and Apple's System 7 all in one box and all at full speed. It would also have full and seamless communications between the different systems so that exchanging data would be as easy as cut and paste or drag and drop.

There are a number of solutions for creating seamless Macintosh-to-PC integration, not least of all the various flavors of Insignia Solutions Inc.'s SoftPC, Mac software that emulates an IBM PC or compatible (see *MacWEEK*, March 15). A more ambitious, more costly and potentially more powerful solution comes from Orange Micro Inc. in the form of its recently shipped OrangePC NuBus board, the successor to its Orange 386 (see

MacWEEK, May 14, 1991). This is a nearly complete PC with its own processor, video support, expansion slot, and parallel and serial ports, designed to run inside an existing NuBus-equipped Mac.

The \$1,799 OrangePC we tested came configured with a 486SLC

processor running at 25 MHz, 10 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 16 Mbytes) and one AT-type expansion slot. The board uses the Mac monitor, keyboard, mouse and hard disk. An entry-level version, priced at \$1,099, is based on a 16-MHz

See *OrangePC*, Page 51

score card

OrangePC

Orange Micro Inc.
Overall value **♦♦**

List price: \$1,799*

The OrangePC NuBus card presents a useful way to get DOS and Windows programs running on your Macintosh and provides good performance. The product's good hardware design and fast performance is undercut by unfinished software, however, which degrades its usefulness by omitting important connectivity tools for communicating between Mac and DOS environments. We recommend waiting until these missing pieces ship before committing to this product.

Performance **♦♦♦**
Features **♦♦♦**
Configuration **♦♦♦**

Ease of use **♦♦♦♦**
Documentation/support **♦♦♦**

* As reviewed, with 486SLC-25 processor, 10 Mbytes RAM and one AT bus slot; midrange version, based on 25-MHz 386SX, \$1,499; low-end configuration, based on 16-MHz with no ports or slots, \$1,099.

RATING S KEY

♦♦♦♦♦	Excellent
♦♦♦♦	Very good
♦♦♦♦	Good
♦♦♦♦	Fair
♦♦♦♦	Unsatisfactory

EtherLAN™



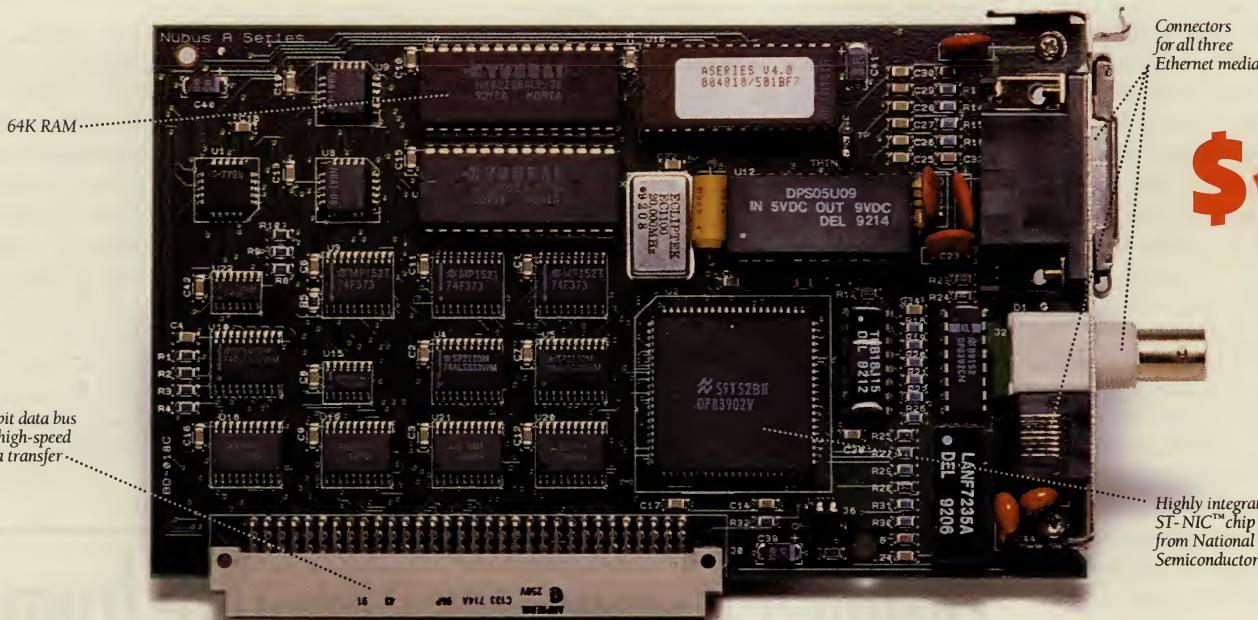
\$99.99

Yikes!
ETHERNET
under \$100
Lifetime Warranty

EtherLAN™ LC-T

Product # 60 3100

thin or 10BaseT,
FPU socket, 16K RAM



\$149.99

EtherLAN™ AI-II

Product # 60 3600

NuBus with 64K RAM
Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT



Make the right choice with 3-in-1 boards

Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT—tomorrow's topology needs require flexible solutions.

When you make the decision to invest in Ethernet, invest in the best technology for the job. Our new 3-way EtherLAN boards give you the advantage of instantly changing to the topology of choice—whether it's thick, thin, or 10BaseT.

- **30-Day 'Love It or Return It' Guarantee**
- **FPU sockets for expandability**
- **3-way boards: Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT**
- **Lifetime Product Warranty**
- **Pass-Thru Slot boards for SE/30 and IISi**

EtherLAN is the smart buyers alternative to expensive Ethernet cards. And this is state-of-the-art Ethernet, with features found only on the best boards. Compare with Asanté and Farallon—we have the best value.

The Best Value

Ethernet Board	EtherLAN	Asanté	Savings
SE, SE/30, IISi 3-way*	\$169.99	\$249	\$ 79
SE/30, IISi Pass Thru**	\$169.99	\$329	\$ 159
Mac II NuBus ***	\$ 99.99	\$249	\$ 149
Mac II 3-way *	\$149.99	\$329	\$ 179
LCT/FPU 10BaseT	\$169.99	\$399	\$ 229
LC 2-way, FPU, 64K	\$199.99	\$479	\$ 279
EtherLAN SC(SCSI)	\$199.99	\$399	\$ 199
EtherLAN HUB 8	\$199.99	\$399	\$ 199

* Thick, Thin, & 10 BaseT – all on one board
** Pass Thru Slot—allows second PDS board
*** 16K, Thick and Thin OR Thick and 10 BaseT

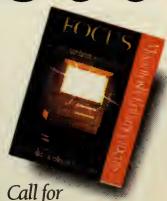
24 Quality Ethernet Solutions to choose from

Focus EtherLAN SC provides Ethernet through your SCSI port. Fully compatible with Thick, Thin, or 10BaseT, the EtherLAN SC is a convenient plug and play solution for all Macs.

Focus EtherLAN 8-Port HUB for 10BaseT with Thin connector, now available. Stop wasting your time and money with overpriced Ethernet cards—order your EtherLAN today.

Call toll-free to order now
800.538.8866

FOCUS
enhancements

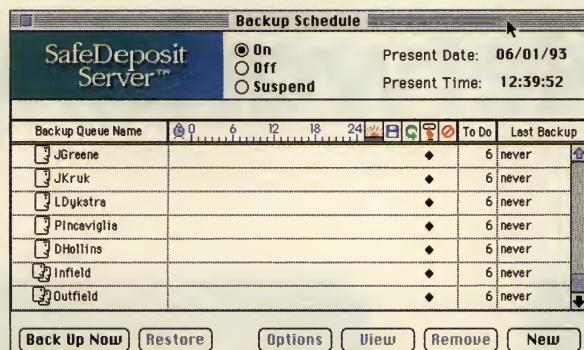


Call for your FREE Catalog.

How to Order: Our Customer Advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 9 to 8, Sat & Sun 11 to 5 Eastern Time. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Fortune 500 PO's, Government and University PO's (approved), business and personal checks (with check approval), Cashiers checks, Money Orders, and COD. • Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA. 01801 • 617-938-8088, fax 938-7741

© 1992 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, EtherLAN, EtherLAN LC, EtherLAN 1A-II, EtherLAN SC, "The Focus Smart Buyers Guide", are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items subject to change and availability.

With Safe-Deposit Server you can specify backups based on files or groups of files. In addition, you can specify files to be backed up based on their owner or group.



SafeDeposit

From Page 47

files, such as databases, to be backed up throughout the day.

SafeDeposit can back up files to any desktop volume, including AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) servers. By specifying an AFP volume as the destination for your backups, you can work on documents locally and have them automatically backed up to a server. SafeDeposit stores your AFP user name and password so it can mount the volume when necessary.

When one backup is not enough, SafeDeposit Server lets you create multiple synchronized backups of the same file. You can use SafeDeposit on the client to back up to the server and then have SafeDeposit Server copy these same files to another destination.

SafeDeposit offers many flexible scheduling options. You can have backups performed continuously, at a specified time, on command, at shutdown or upon disk insertion. You cannot, however, schedule backups to occur based on the file's last modification date, an option we think should be included in any backup utility.

SafeDeposit will work with Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Disk-Doubler compression utility to help save room on your destination volumes.

We were particularly disappointed, however, that SafeDeposit cannot split files. This means that the destination volume must have enough space to hold the files you want backed up. The flip side is that all files backed up by SafeDeposit are preserved in their native format.

Your safest bets. While SafeDeposit can be used as your sole means of backup, we believe it's best used to complement a periodic comprehensive backup to more conventional media such as tape. SafeDeposit is ideally suited to cases where your data is stored on volatile media, such as a RAM disk, or when you need more- or less-constant backups of critical items that change in the time between your comprehensive system backups. SafeDeposit can also be used to free people to work from their local volumes and have their work copied to the server.

SafeDeposit also works well for people who travel or use several different computers. You can have SafeDeposit create a backup whenever you insert a disk in the Mac and have your files copied to a disk or other removable medium. You can use this same approach when you want to copy files from your PowerBook.

Shortcomings. While it's a handy utility, SafeDeposit is not without its shortcomings. Most notably, it doesn't perform in the background; SafeDeposit will take over your workstation whenever it's called upon to perform backups. This may not be too annoying when

you have just a few files to copy, but if you have a lot, it can take almost as long as it would if you used the Finder to copy the same files.

Restoring files poses another potential problem. Since SafeDeposit's files are stored in their native format, you can quickly restore from your live backups if the need arises. However, if you try to restore a file from a disk and you don't turn off SafeDeposit first, inserting the disk may trigger a backup that writes over your "good" copy of the file. Dayna cautions you to use SafeDeposit's built-in restoration features because they give you more control over backups.

Documentation and support. Both products' manuals are brief but comprehensive, and the several calls that we made to Dayna's service line were handled well.

Conclusions. SafeDeposit serves as a good adjunct to a solid comprehensive backup application. While there are hardware options to perform dual-writes to multiple media for those instances where full-time backup is necessary, we think that SafeDeposit offers a more flexible and economical solution for wide-scale deployment.

The product would be less intrusive if background backups were allowed. Also, while backups can be scheduled to occur at a variety of times, they cannot be performed on files using any date logic, an omission we would like to see fixed. We also think that the serialization scheme could become unwieldy in larger installations. But for those occasions where you cannot turn to your regular backup program to bail you out, SafeDeposit and SafeDeposit Server are the right solutions.

Dayna Communications Inc. is at Sorenson Research Park, 849 W. Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84123. Phone (801) 269-7200; fax (801) 269-7363. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

SafeDeposit 1.2
SafeDeposit Server 1.2

Balloon help	No
TrueType	n/a
Publish and subscribe	n/a
Apple events	Yes
32-bit addressing*	Yes

*According to vendor.

Name The World's Fastest Animal?

Some Things You Should Know About Networking.

Sonic Systems offers the most complete line of Macintosh networking hardware and software solutions. Everything from Ethernet cards to software that can manage them and all of the other devices on your Mac network.

Server Sentry

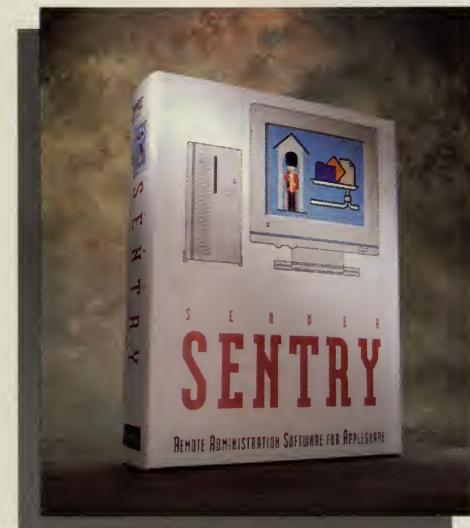
Did you ever wish you could manage all of your AppleShare servers from YOUR Mac instead of walking over to each server? Well, Server Sentry lets you do just that. In fact, Server Sentry is capable of many more things *remotely* than AppleShare Admin. does *locally*.

Radar

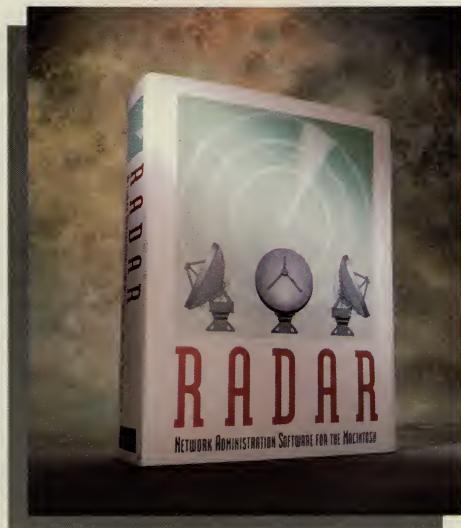
Topology Map of your entire network? No problem. Upgrade software remotely? Definitely. Asset reports? Piece of cake. Download/Replace/Delete software to user's Macs? Yep, that too. In fact, Radar lets you do many network management activities from the comfort of the Mac on your desk. And everything is point-and-click so its really easy to use, too.

Bridge Series

What do you do with your LocalTalk devices (like printers, PowerBooks, etc.) when you migrate your



Remote AppleShare Management



Remote Macintosh Management

network to Ethernet or TokenRing? Get the Bridge Series, of course! With SuperBridge you can bridge up to ten LocalTalk devices to Ethernet or TokenRing. And with SuperBridge/TCP you can access TCP/IP services (such as FTP, NFS and Telnet) from the LocalTalk based Macs without using an expensive hardware router.

Sonic Products

Sonic designs and manufactures everything from Apple driver compatible Ethernet cards, to 10 Base-T hubs and AAUI transceivers. We even produce an Ethernet to ISDN bridge called DigiLINK.

All Sonic products are available at MacConnection and MacWarehouse. Resellers please call Ingram Micro D or Merisel.



LocalTalk to Ethernet/TokenRing Bridge



To order, or for more information, call:
1-800-535-0725

Sonic Systems, Inc.

OrangePC

From Page 47

386SX processor and has four SIMM slots but no ports or card slots. A midrange model, priced at \$1,499, has a 25-MHz 386SX processor, four SIMM slots, serial and parallel ports, 2 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 16 Mbytes), and an expansion slot.

The boards support protected mode and extended memory (which is required by Windows 3.1), unlike SoftPC, which supports these features only in its Quadra version. Orange's boards ship with DOS but not with Windows.

With the exception of the hard disk, the performance is nearly independent of the Mac itself. The OrangePC accesses the hard disk through the Mac's filing system, which slows it down somewhat during disk-intensive operations. On the positive side, this lets you switch between the Mac and PC seamlessly. You can have one processing in the background while you work in the other's window in the foreground.

OrangePC's disk requirements are modest. You'll need 5 to 10 Mbytes for DOS (and Windows if you choose to use it), plus room for your applications and data files.

This PC volume appears as a locked file when accessing the disk from the Mac.

The AT-type, 16-bit interface slot on the board is intended primarily to provide a way for the "PC" inside the Mac to be a full network citizen, but it also opens other possibilities. For example, the board could be dedicated to running either the client or server side of database software. The slot could also hold specialized interfaces, such as those for data acquisition devices not available to Macs. Since OrangePC really does give users two computers in one, there are a lot of possibilities for combining intensive tasks on both the Mac and PC sides.

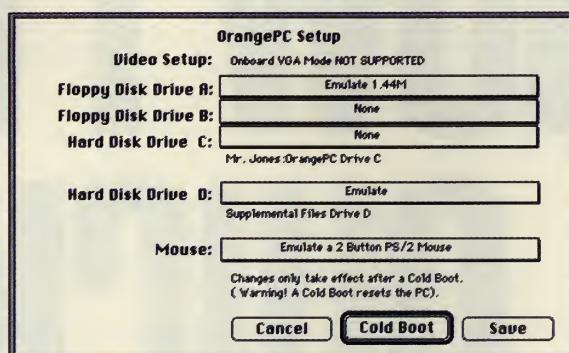
Performance of the OrangePC board is good, although not breathtaking by PC-compatible standards. In Ziff-Davis Labs' WinBench benchmarking tests, the OrangePC's screen speed was more than 1.6 million pixels per second. Symantec Corp.'s Norton Utilities 6.0 gave the CPU a rating of 39.3, compared with the original IBM PC (which rated a 1.0). Clearly, this kind of performance is very good, and for some memory-based tests (Microsoft Excel recalculations, for

example), it provided better performance than the same tests running in native mode on our Mac IIx with a DayStar Digital 50-MHz '030 accelerator.

The software needed to manage the 486 board requires 512 Kbytes of Mac memory, so it can be installed on virtually any Mac with a NuBus slot.

Green fruit. Despite the potential benefits of the product, which are considerable, we were disappointed by the immaturity of the software that is needed to provide the Mac-to-PC integration. If this software were more fully developed, the board would really shine. Orange Micro is working on many of the problems we found, but the board has been shipping for several months while promised software has yet to be delivered.

First, there's the issue of sharing files between Mac and PC operating systems. With the shipping version of the software, only one mechanism is supported: floppy disks, of all things. To get a file from the PC "drive" you must copy the file to a DOS-formatted floppy in your Mac's floppy drive, which the OrangePC board recognizes as



The OrangePC configuration dialog lets you create new files to serve as virtual DOS disks and lets you control how the Macintosh mouse is emulated for DOS and Windows.

Drive A. You then switch to the Mac window and read the file from the floppy disk using Apple File Exchange, Insignia Solutions Inc.'s AccessPC, Dayna Communications Inc.'s DOS Mounter or another translation application.

This alone nearly neutralizes any potential advantage of the board. It is a real nuisance and is no great improvement over having a second CPU on your desk. We have seen a "soon-to-ship" beta of new software that allows for file sharing between Mac folders and OrangePC, and it worked well. Any folder on a Mac hard disk (or network or CD-ROM) can be seen as Drive E, F or G on the PC. Given its importance, we expect Orange to hustle this software to completion.

A related problem is printing. Insignia's SoftPC allows DOS and Windows software to use Mac printers by intercepting printing jobs sent to one of the PC "ports" and redirecting them to Mac printer software. OrangePC, in contrast, can print to devices only directly connected to the OrangePC board or to a network interface board. When we went to press, Orange Micro was also working on this software, which it said will ship sometime after the file-sharing software.

Orange Micro is also working on software that will let you copy and paste text between the Mac and the PC, the third missing rung in OrangePC's ladder to success. As with the sharing feature,

See OrangePC, Page 53

Name The World's Fastest Car?

"HOW I DISCOVERED QUICKKEYS™ AND SAVED THE EARTH"

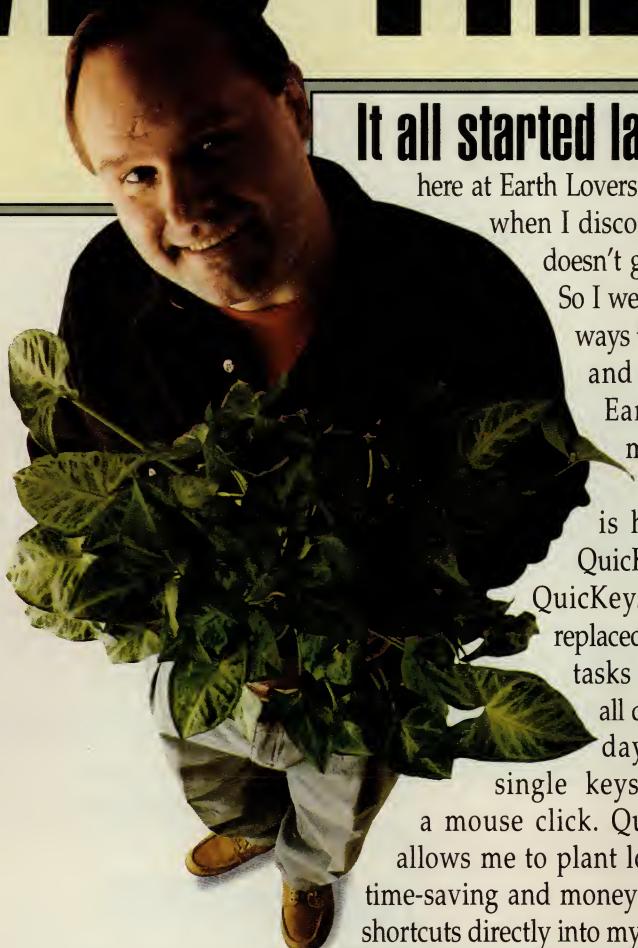
"Earth Lovers Landscaping" is a whopping 22 keystrokes. QuicKeys can save one week a year by typing it in just one keystroke.



When it's time to fax Earth Lover's designs or quotes to customers, they use QuicKeys to switch from printer to fax modem in one quick step, saving 20-25 seconds each time—that's 2.5 days a year.



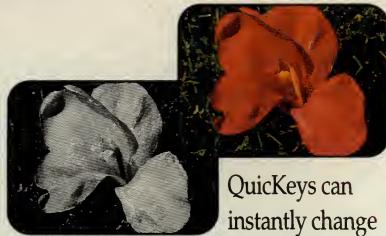
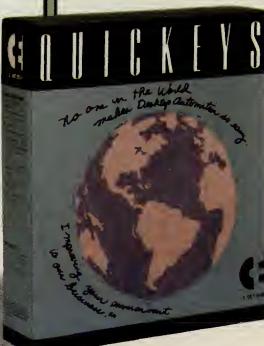
*Time savings are all based on a 10-person office.



It all started last June

here at Earth Lovers Landscaping, when I discovered money doesn't grow on trees. So I went digging for ways to save money and make the Earth a better, more profitable place. Which is how I found QuicKeys. With QuicKeys I have replaced repetitive tasks I perform all day—every day—with a single keystroke or a mouse click. QuicKeys allows me to plant lots of time-saving and money-saving shortcuts directly into my business.

Earth Lovers' employees can launch applications with one keystroke, saving 5-10 seconds every time, or 2.5 weeks a year.



QuicKeys can instantly change

control panel settings. Each time Earth Lover's landscape designers change the number of screen colors displayed, they save 25-30 seconds. This one shortcut adds up to a savings of three days a year.

Test Drive QuicKeys for FREE

No matter what business you're in, QuicKeys will make you and your company more productive and more profitable. And with the FREE QuicKeys Test Drive you can start to benefit today. Just head to your nearest reseller and ask for the QuicKeys Test Drive. Or call toll free, 1-800-523-7638 and ask for Dept. CE313.



Improving your environment is our business.™

Also available for DOS and Windows™ as ProKey.™

OrangePC

From Page 51

this is currently in beta testing.

We would also like graphics clipboard support, although this would have fairly limited value, given the board's other major limitation, video. OrangePC supports displays of only 16 colors (the low end of the VGA-standards spectrum). Given that most color Macs can handle 256 colors or more, this seems inadequate. And when you switch to the OrangePC window, the color depth of your Mac screen switches to 16 colors, and the color palette is set to match that of the DOS or Windows system. Orange Micro said this is done to ensure the fastest-possible display. The display is fast, but it is quite limiting to those who require Mac or Windows displays of greater depth. For stand-alone users who need to support PC graphics applications, the AT expansion slot could be put to use for a video board at the expense of a network connection. This approach doesn't cause the 16-color problem.

Documentation and support.

The documentation for installing the OrangePC board is scant, but it gives you the basics for

installing and using the product. DOS 5.0 is included with the board, as is Microsoft Corp.'s 170-page Concise Guide to MS-DOS. Overall, the installation was fairly quick and easy. Our calls to technical support were answered by people who understood the product. Orange Micro promises that the upgrades to address the problems we mentioned will be free to registered users.

Conclusions. At \$1,799, OrangePC isn't cheap. Stand-alone PCs equipped with a monitor, hard disk, keyboard and more interface slots are in the same price range. Since communications between the board and your Mac are extremely limited with OrangePC, a stand-alone PC with a simple null-modem cable and translation software is a better buy if you need it now. However, if PC compatibility inside your Macintosh is a priority, and you can put up with the missing software pieces until upgrades are released, the OrangePC should offer a good solution.

Orange Micro Inc. is at 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92807. Phone (714) 779-2772; fax (714) 779-9332. □

'PCs' in a Macintosh: Hard and soft solutions

Orange Micro Inc.'s OrangePC invites direct comparison with Insignia Solutions Inc.'s SoftPC (see MacWEEK, March 15). Since OrangePC is virtually a PC on a board and Insignia's product emulates a PC in software, it's no surprise that there's a wide performance gap between the two systems. Also not surprising is the price difference: Orange's boards cost from \$1,099 to \$1,799, depending on configuration, while Insignia's SoftPC products cost from \$165 to \$499.

We ran Ziff-Davis Labs' WinBench benchmarking utility on the OrangePC board, as we did with SoftPC. OrangePC clocked a respectable 1.6 million pixels per second, seven times faster than SoftPC running on a Quadra 950. (Unlike SoftPC's, OrangePC's performance is largely independent of the speed of the host Mac.) But in this test, the OrangePC still did not perform as well as our generic 25-MHz 386 machine — a slowpoke compared with the low-priced 33-MHz-and-better 486 machines flooding the market.

Despite its middling speed, OrangePC offers another big advantage over the very slow SoftPC: an expansion slot. This lets

users attach PC-based interface boards, which greatly improve the product's flexibility.

On the other hand, some aspects of Insignia's implementation are better than Orange Micro's, most notably the greater maturity of Insignia's software package. This is no surprise, given Insignia's long-term experience creating PC-to-Mac connectivity products. The shipping version of the OrangePC program doesn't have all of the important capabilities of the SoftPC software, such as file sharing, printing to devices connected to the Mac and clipboard support. Some of these shortcomings will be addressed by Orange Micro with new software. But while SoftPC supports Windows desktops with as many as 256 colors (albeit slowly), OrangePC has fast video that displays a paltry 16 colors.

Neither of these products offers the price and performance of a dedicated PC connected to a Mac with Farallon Computing Inc.'s Timbuktu, which, for many sites, is an unbeatable combination (see MacWEEK, Dec. 7, 1992). If you absolutely need compatibility in the same box, however, and you don't need to run

performance-intensive software, then Insignia's SoftPC is the better choice. If you need high-performance compatibility, OrangePC will be your best solution, assuming the software is brought up to the task.

Insignia Solutions Inc. is at 526 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 694-7600; fax (415) 964-5434.

Farallon Computing Inc. is at 2470 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, Calif. 94501. Phone (510) 814-5000 or (800) 998-7761; fax (510) 814-5020.

— By Steve Michel

score card

SoftPC

Insignia Solutions Inc.

Version tested: 3.0

List price: \$499*

Overall value 

Performance 

Features 

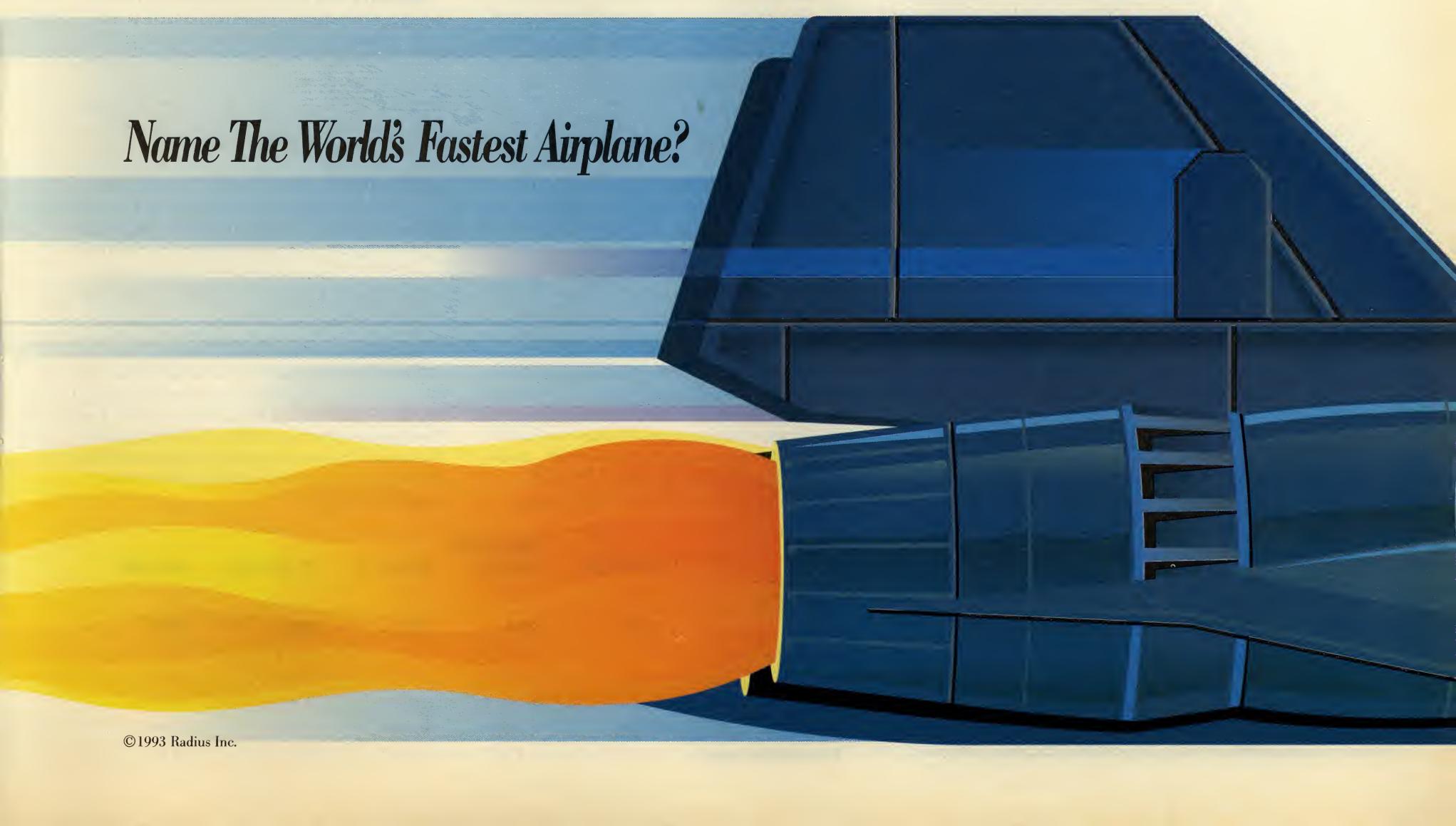
Configuration 

Ease of use 

Documentation/support 

* Universal SoftPC, \$165; SoftPC Professional, \$325.

Name The World's Fastest Airplane?



Comparison

Double-speed CD-ROM drives put new spin on performance

MacWEEK rates drives from Apple, MacProducts USA, NEC Technologies, PLI and Procom.

By Philip Bishop

Until about a year ago, the maximum throughput for a CD-ROM drive was 150 Kbytes per second. This was fine when the content was just text or audio, but with still images, animation and video now common features of many CD-ROMs, the need to process larger and more-complex chunks of data has made the previous generation of CD-ROM drives appear painfully slow.

One way manufacturers have found to break through this bottleneck is by doubling the spindle speed and using a decoding chip to cope with the increased flow of information, which effectively doubles the data transfer rate to 300 Kbytes per second.

We tested five double-speed drives: Apple's \$599 AppleCD 300, MacProducts USA's \$599 Magic CD-ROM Drive 3401, NEC Technologies Inc.'s \$615 Multi-Spin 74, PLI's \$969 PLI CD-ROM MS and Procom Technology Inc.'s \$795 Mac-CD-MX. We also tested a preproduction model of Chinon America Inc.'s CDA-535, but a final unit did not make it in time to be included in this review (see story above).

The drives reviewed represent three different mechanisms. Apple uses a Sony mechanism; MacProd-

Contributors

Test development and some testing for this project were performed at Ziff-Davis Labs in Foster City, Calif. Jeff Davis was the project leader, and Jeff Baber was the technical specialist.

Process Color of Berkeley, Calif., provided us with a multisession Photo CD disc for our tests.

ucts, PLI and Procom use a Toshiba mechanism; and NEC uses a proprietary mechanism. Each company uses different driver software. These five units do not represent the only double-speed drives on the market. For instance, many vendors offer drives that use the same Toshiba mechanism and drivers as those reviewed here. We chose a representative sampling of vendors for our review (see story below). In addition, Apple and other companies offer internal versions for the Quadras and other Macintoshes with internal drive bays.

Rating performance. We tested the units with a range of applications that typify popular uses of these drives (see bench-

score card

Double-speed CD-ROM drives

As the CD-ROM market continues to build up steam, drive manufacturers are moving to address one of the major shortcomings of the technology: its slow speed. One way they have found to speed up things is to spin the disc faster and provide a decoding mechanism to cope with the increased flow of data. We tested five of these double-speed drives — representing three mechanisms — to see if they lived up to their promise.

► **AppleCD 300** from Apple is the best of this new breed. The only unit we tested with a Sony mechanism, the AppleCD 300 performed very well in all tests. Its construction is solid, its documentation was the best of all we looked at, and the nine CDs bundled with it are top-notch. To clinch the matter, the AppleCD 300 is also one of the best-priced double-speed drives, although Apple does not include cables with the drive.

► **Magic CD-ROM Drive 3401** from MacProducts USA uses the Toshiba mechanism. It is a good performer at a good price. But while its price is attractive, it has no RCA jacks for hooking up speakers, and you have to close its drive door manually. For \$50 more, you can get a set of six CDs with the Magic CD-ROM, although they are not at the level of the Apple set.

Prerelease Chinon looks good

We looked at a preproduction version of Chinon America Inc.'s CDA-535 but were unable to get a shipping version before the main review went to press. A Chinon representative told us that the proprietary mechanism used by the company was final, so we tested the unit along with the other five double-speed CD-ROM drives.

In our benchmark tests, the \$745 CDA-535 performed very well — nearly as well as Apple's entry, the AppleCD 300.

The Chinon is noteworthy because it has the smallest footprint of all the drives, thanks to its use of an external power supply. It doesn't come bundled with any CD-ROMs.

The CDA-535 should ship in mid-June. Based on our look at it, we think it will be strong competition for the Apple drive, if Chinon can keep the street price low.

Chinon America Inc. is at 615 Hawaii Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90503. Phone (310) 533-0274; fax (310) 533-1727. — By Philip Bishop

mat, and our performance benchmarks included tests that used this format.

The double-speed drives generally outdistanced the single-speed PortaDrive; on most occasions their performance nearly doubled that of the PortaDrive. The Apple, prerelease Chinon and PLI drives performed particularly well in all tests — most of the time only fractions of a second separated them. The performance of the

See CD-ROMs, Page 56

Why not every double-speed drive?

The Toshiba mechanism found in three of the CD-ROM drives we tested is also used by many storage vendors, including FWB Inc., MicroNet Technology Inc., APS Technologies and Mass Microsystems Inc. It is also widely available from a number of mail-order and direct-sales vendors, sometimes under those vendors' brand names.

For logistical considerations, we didn't test all the available drives, and for that reason we can't rate all these other models. However, it is reasonable to expect similar performance characteristics from different models that use the same Toshiba mechanism and driver software as the ones tested here.

If you decide you want a Toshiba-based CD-ROM drive, you should check to see which driver software a company sells with the unit, as well as whether the company includes additional items, such as bundled CDs, cables and so on.

	AppleCD 300	Magic CD-ROM Drive 3401	MultiSpin 74	PLI CD-ROM MS	Mac-CD-MX
Overall value	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆
Price	\$599	\$599	\$615	\$969	\$795
Performance	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆
Features	◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆
Compatibility	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆
Configuration	◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆◆
Documentation/support	◆◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆◆	◆◆

Introducing Radius' PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh® Period.

It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24™. Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.*

So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop™, there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.



QuickDraw™ Acceleration
(higher % is faster)

3000%

*2600%

*2300%

*600%

RasterOps® 24XLi

SuperMac Thunder/24

SuperMac Thunder II

Radius PrecisionColor Pro

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

The price? Just \$2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10A. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

©1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

The World's Fastest Graphics Card Has Just Been Named.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO
radius

*Performance percentages from publications from RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

CD-ROMs

From Page 54

MacProducts drive wasn't far behind these front-runners.

The NEC and Procom drives were less stellar in their performances. Because NEC was one of the first to market with this new double-speed technology, we had expected more fireworks from its entrant, yet the MultiSpin 74 placed consistently in the middle of the pack.

Performance is certainly the primary consideration when evaluating a drive's overall value, but there are other factors to consider.

Procom problems. The performance of the Procom drive was puzzling to us because it uses the same Toshiba mechanism as the MacProducts and PLI units. The culprit appears to be the unit's driver software, which is the standard driver licensed by Toshiba (developed by Optical Media International) for use with the mechanism. PLI opted to use another source — Trantor Corp. — for its driver, which paid off handsomely. MacProducts originally shipped the lackluster OMI 1.5.2 driver with its unit, and our

results with that driver were comparable to those of the Procom. MacProducts subsequently changed to the Anubis driver developed by CharisMac Engineering Inc., which offers much-improved performance.

For our tests, we used Version 1.5.2 of the Toshiba software, which shipped with our unit. Ziff-Davis Labs in Foster City, Calif., has been testing a beta of Version 1.6 of OMI's software with the Toshiba mechanism and found greatly improved performance. We do not have any word on when a final version should be available, but Procom told us it will offer it as soon as it is available.

Performance can also be improved in some instances by using CD-ROM driver software from a third party, such as FWB Inc.'s CD-ROM ToolKit (see story, Page 58) or ShirtPocket Software Inc.'s SpeedyCD (see MacWEEK, Jan. 27, 1992).

More than speed. Performance is certainly the primary consideration when evaluating a drive's overall value, but there are other factors to consider, including additional features, hardware design, documentation and ease of setup. When taking these items into account, the NEC drive, for example, seems a lot more attractive than it did in the test lab.

The NEC MultiSpin 74 is the most thoughtfully designed of all the drives; it is the only drive with a power switch on the front of the unit and the only drive with switch-

Test-driving the CD-ROMs

Shown here are the results of four tests used to gauge overall CD-ROM drive performance. The group search and retrieve test used Broderbund Software Inc.'s Just Grandma & Me CD-ROM, an interactive multimedia representation of the popular children's book by Mercer Mayer. Each page in the book is an individual file containing graphics, digitized sound and various animation elements. In this test, we timed the loading of each page. This provides information on how the drives performed when executing many read requests for small blocks of data, with CPU activity taking place between read requests.

The data stream test used Adobe Photoshop to load a 12.5-Mbyte color TIFF file from a test

Sound and video test (frames per second; higher is better)



CD-ROM. This gives an excellent representative test of CD-ROM throughput. Photoshop loads files in small blocks, producing a test that is less dependent on caching and more dependent on raw throughput.

With QuickTime movies becoming commonplace as a part of CD-ROM content and considering that its storage requirements are tremendous, a test involving playback of QuickTime movies from CD was an obvious choice. This sound and video test (below, left) used Apple's Movie Player and QuickTime to give us a performance index in frames per second of actual playback.

Finally, since all the double-speed drives we tested were multisession-compatible with Eastman Kodak Co.'s Photo CD format, we tested how fast they could open a contact sheet from a CD-ROM. A multisession drive is one that can read data (in this case, photographs) appended to a disc in a separate "session."

We used the single-speed PortaDrive from CD Technology Inc. to give us a baseline to compare the double-speed results with the previous generation of CD-ROM drives.

— By Philip Bishop

Waiting in the wings: CD-ROM XA

You probably had no doubts that the quick double-speed drive you were about to purchase would eventually be superseded by even niftier CD-ROM technology. But you probably wouldn't have guessed that the next wave would be crashing ashore before year-end.

The new wave is called CD-ROM XA, with XA standing for "extended architecture." Developed in 1989 by Sony Corp., Philips Consumer Electronics Co. and Microsoft Corp., XA is an emerging CD-ROM format tailor-made for the growing number of multimedia CD-ROM titles.

"It's changing the paradigm for multimedia publishing," said Tom Lopez, co-founder and co-chairman of Mammoth Micro Productions of Seattle. "All CD-ROM drives will be XA drives within a year." Lopez's company, which creates and markets interactive multimedia products and production services, has been at the vanguard of XA implementation.

A report on the XA format produced by Mammoth outlines three key benefits the new standard is expected to bring:

- Multimedia presentations with seamless interactivity, tightly synchronized video and audio, and multiple channels of high-quality audio.
- An expanded range of possible multimedia CD-ROM titles.
- Cross-platform compatibility.

With existing CD-ROM formats, different data types, such as video, audio, graphics and text, must reside in different files, forcing the drive to seek data in multiple disc locations. The constant switching among different

files results in delays during playback and slows the speed at which you can interact with the disc. This is frustrating for the user and limiting for the developer, although products such as QuickTime, designed with existing CD-ROM technology in mind, minimize this skipping around.

Proponents of CD-ROM XA claim the new format will solve the problems of CD-ROM using a technology known as interleaving, which allows video, audio, graphics and text to be combined together into a single file. Data from a disc is not read into RAM in its entirety nor does it require large hard disk caches. Rather, through a process called streaming, a decoder within an XA-compatible CD-ROM drive routes audio to speakers and routes video, graphics and text data to the screen as a tightly synchronized and smoothly flowing whole. In this ideal scenario, you should be able to play XA CD-ROMs even on low-performance machines. Right now the only XA-compatible drives on the market reside in IBM Corp.'s Ultimmedia system and Sony's Multimedia Compact Disc line, although XA titles should eventually work on all platforms.

According to Lopez, the XA technology is backward-compatible, meaning that all titles, no matter when they were created, should be able to benefit from the performance increase offered by the new format.

Eastman Kodak Co.'s early adoption of XA as the format of choice for its Photo CD technology is expected to speed acceptance of CD-ROM XA and hasten its likely appearance in the next generation of Macintosh CD-ROM drives. — By Philip Bishop

able termination. It's also one of only three of the drives that provides a way to manually eject a CD when the power is off (the Chinon and Apple drives also offer this feature). In addition, the NEC has the best warranty of the group tested: two years.

In addition to its high level of performance, the AppleCD 300

comes bundled with a noteworthy collection of nine CDs that provide a lively and rich introduction to Mac CD-ROM titles. For some perverse reason, however, the drive doesn't come with any cables, so you have to add the price of these to your overall cost. We were also troubled by the AppleCD 300's long length

and short width, which made it difficult to stack the drive on top of (or beneath) other SCSI drives. In its favor, the AppleCD 300 has double doors that help keep out troublesome dust particles.

MacProducts' Magic CD-ROM Drive also comes with CD-ROM titles, but of a lesser quality

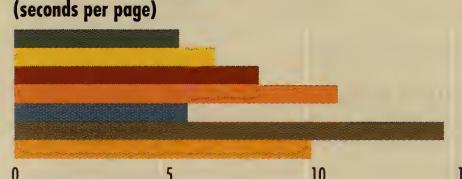


MacWEEK

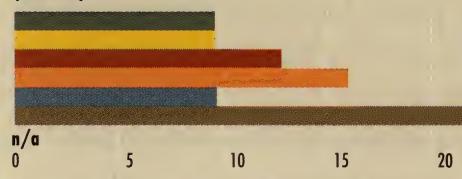
BENCHMARKS

Double-speed CD-ROM drives (Lower is better)

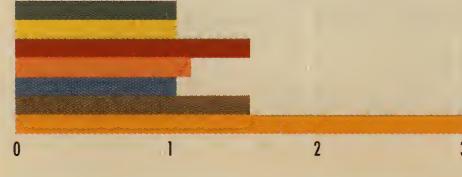
Group search and retrieve test
(seconds per page)



Multisession Photo CD test
(seconds)



Data stream test
(minutes)



- AppleCD 300
- Chinon CDA-535*
- Magic CD-ROM Drive 3401
- NEC MultiSpin 74
- PLI CD-ROM MS
- Procom Mac-CD-MX
- CD Technology PortaDrive**

Tests were performed on a Quadra 900 running System 7.1 and on-board video with an Apple 13-inch color monitor, 8 Mbytes of RAM and a 30-Mbyte partition on a 160-Mbyte hard disk. Virtual memory and AppleTalk were turned off and 32-bit addressing was on. For software we used Adobe Photoshop 2.0.1, Movie Player 2, Eastman Kodak Co.'s PCView 0.3.10, Broderbund Software Inc.'s Just Grandma & Me and The New Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia 3.0.3.

*CDA-535 tested was a prerelease unit.

**PortaDrive is a single-spin CD-ROM drive; it cannot read multisession Photo CDs.

LeafNet Makes Light Work Of Your Imaging Network.



Scanned from 35mm Film Transparencies on a Leafscan 45.
Assembled in Adobe Photoshop®.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER

30 day
Money-back Guarantee.

*This Offer Expires
June 30, 1993.*

For details on this offer
and the name of
participating dealers,

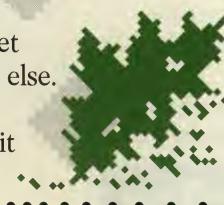
Call 1-800-685-9462.

Introducing LeafNet from Leaf. The first high-speed fiber-optic network alternative for heavy traffic in AppleTalk™ and Ethernet™ environments. In other words, the first practical alternative to Sneakernet.

With LeafNet, you can transfer image files at 30 Mb/minute – ten times faster than your current network. LeafNet is reliable, too. Its architecture prevents data collisions. Error-correction software maintains file integrity. And fiber-optic cabling eliminates EMI, so you can have runs as long as 1 km, with no interference or lost data.

So if image transfers are bringing your network to a grinding halt, let LeafNet handle the load automatically. And get your exercise somewhere else.

There's more. Leaf Systems leads the industry with a number of technology-driven solutions that help capture, store, retrieve and transmit your images. Products that make a total solution more convenient than ever. Call 1-800-685-9462 for more information.



Leaf
a scitex company

250 Turnpike Road
Southborough, MA 01772
508 460-8300 FAX 508 460-8304

CD-ROMs

From Page 56

than Apple's offering. You will have to pay an extra \$50 for the set of six, however. The Magic CD-ROM Drive is the only one of the six CD-ROMs we tested that did not include RCA jacks for hooking up external speakers.

The documentation for all the drives is generally satisfactory. As might be expected, Apple has the best documentation of the group. PLI's manual lacks illustrations, and termination is not clearly explained, which put it below the mean.

None of the units presented us with any setup problems — a pleasant surprise and a far cry from the early days of CD-ROM drives. Compatibility with existing CDs,

which had been a specter hanging over the head of double-spin technology, was not a problem in our tests.

Conclusions. Double-speed CD-ROM drives definitely offer better performance and easier setup than their slower ancestors. Of the three mechanisms we tested, the Toshiba and the Sony offer the best performance, although the speed of the prerelease Chinon mechanism was comparable. If you are looking for the fastest double-speed drive, these are the mechanisms to start with.

Of the Toshiba-based drives we tested, the PLI CD-ROM MS was the fastest, thanks to its driver. The PLI offering is saddled with the highest list price, although it can be found on the street for about \$750.

1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, Ill. 60191
Phone (708) 860-9500 or (800) 388-8888;
fax (800) 366-0476

PLI
PLI CD-ROM MS: \$969
47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538
Phone (510) 657-2211;
fax (510) 651-5948

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY INC.
Mac-CD-MX: \$795
P.O. Box 8975, Newport Beach, Calif. 92658
Phone (714) 852-1000;
fax (714) 852-1221

Product Info**APPLE**

AppleCD 300: \$599
20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014
Phone (408) 996-1010

MAC PRODUCTS USA

Magic CD-ROM Drive 3401: \$599 (\$649 with six-CD bundle)
608 W. 22nd St., Austin, Texas 78705
Phone (512) 472-8881; fax (512) 499-0888

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.
MultiSpin 74: \$615

MacProducts USA's Magic CD-ROM Drive 3401 has a better price than the PLI CD-ROM MS, although it wasn't as impressive a performer.

We can find little that makes Procom's Mac-CD-MX stand out from the crowd, however. Its performance suffers from the slow driver software, although this should be fixed soon enough that the Mac-CD-MX will perform comparably to the other drives that use the Toshiba mechanism.

NEC's MultiSpin 74, which uses a proprietary mechanism, is not the fastest double-

speed drive, but its design and low price make it attractive. NEC also offers a number of other MultiSpin models, including a portable unit, which might make sense for many users.

The AppleCD 300, however, is the pick of the crop. In another example of Apple's determination to continue its aggressive pricing policy, the AppleCD 300 is not only one of the best-constructed and fastest of the drives we tested, it's also one of the cheapest. That combination is hard to beat. □

FWB speeds up CD-ROM drives

If your double-speed or regular-spin CD-ROM drive isn't spinning as fast as you'd like, **CD-ROM ToolKit**, a \$79 utility from FWB Inc., may be able to get you up to speed.

CD-ROM ToolKit attempts to alleviate speed problems by providing what FWB calls an efficient device driver that supports most popular CD-ROM drives and data formats. Second, CD-ROM ToolKit creates a mirror on your hard disk of the directory information on the CD-ROM, which can make for much faster data-access times.

To use CD-ROM ToolKit, you must remove all software that may have been installed with your CD-ROM drive and install the software that comes with the FWB product. This software includes familiar CD-ROM utilities, such as Foreign File Access, ISO 9660 File Access, Audio CD Access, High Sierra File Access and Apple Photo Access, plus CD-ROM ToolKit itself, which is a control panel. Also included is CDT Remote Desk Accessory, which lets you play audio CDs through your CD-ROM drive.

By checking a box in the control panel, CD-ROM ToolKit will automatically build a cache file when you insert a CD-ROM. Alternatively, you can have the control panel prompt you each time you insert a disc.

CD-ROM ToolKit's Acceleration Options let you set the read-ahead caching options. Read-ahead caching (sometimes referred to as prefetching) is designed to anticipate the next request for data from the CD-ROM drive by reading information physically adjacent to the previous request. You can set the read-ahead cache to either 2- or 32-Kbyte data blocks, and you can disable this function entirely, if you want.

We had mixed results using CD-ROM ToolKit. For our group search-and-retrieve test, we used Broderbund Software Inc.'s Just Grandma & Me, an interactive multimedia CD-ROM. Each page of the book is saved as an individual file, each containing graphics, digitized sound and various animation elements. The loading of each page was timed to provide data on how the drives performed when executing many read requests for small blocks of data, with CPU activity taking place between read requests. This would seem to be a classic scenario in which CD-ROM ToolKit could strut its stuff.

Using a Mac-CD-MX double-spin drive from Procom Technology Inc., CD-ROM ToolKit did indeed strut. While the native software provided with the Procom drive averaged a painfully slow 14.6 seconds per page, the CD ToolKit performance was a very respectable 6.9 sec-

onds per page, coming in a bit slower than the AppleCD 300 using Apple's native driver (which came in at 5.6 seconds per page).

In this test, we couldn't speed up the Apple drive, however. The best we could achieve using CD-ROM ToolKit on the AppleCD 300 was 6.2 seconds per page. FWB surmised that the on-board caching system employed by Apple in its driver software may have nullified any performance increase that CD-ROM ToolKit might have provided.

A single-spin drive we tested, CD Technology Inc.'s PortaDrive, showed only modest improvement when its native driver was replaced with the CD-ROM ToolKit. With the CD Technology driver, it took an average of 10.1 seconds to turn a *Grandma & Me* page, while the FWB driver improved this to 9.2 seconds.

We got similar results in another test, in which we timed how long it took three drives to open a 12.5-Mbyte color TIFF file in *Adobe Photoshop*: The PortaDrive opened it 20 seconds faster with CD-ROM ToolKit — three minutes, one second vs. three minutes, 21 seconds without the utility. The Procom drive showed the most improvement — from one minute, 55 seconds with its native driver to one minute, 13 seconds with CD-ROM ToolKit; this brought it in line with the fastest drives we tested. One of these, the PLI CD-ROM MS, ran at about the same speed (one minute, 12 seconds) with and without the FWB software.

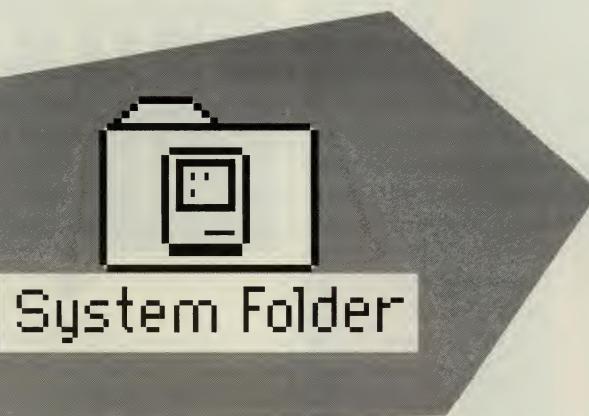
Clearly, CD-ROM ToolKit is not for everyone. It's safe to say, however, that nearly all single-spin drives and many slower double-speed drives can get a shot in the arm from the FWB software. It is also more feature-rich than the standard driver software offered by many CD-ROM vendors, which is another plus.

CD-ROM ToolKit works with any Macintosh from a Plus on up. The caching feature requires 1 to 3 Mbytes of hard disk space. The list of drives supported by CD-ROM ToolKit is impressive and covers most popular drives. FWB said it will update the drives it supports as soon as it can test them.

Another product, ShirtPocket Software Inc.'s *SpeedyCD*, can also help improve the performance of many popular CD-ROM drives (see *MacWEEK*, Jan. 27, 1992), although CD-ROM ToolKit has a number of features not found in *SpeedyCD*.

FWB Inc. is at 2040 Polk St., Suite 215, San Francisco, Calif. 94109. Phone (415) 474-8055; fax (415) 775-2125.

— By Philip Bishop



Drag and drop Ethernet.

PowerPath and LocalPath software. The easiest way to connect PowerBooks and printers to Ethernet.



Sounds strange, but the best way to connect your LocalTalk devices to an Ethernet (or Token Ring) network is through your system folder. MacUser agrees:

Why? Software is cheaper, easier and more portable. Period.

At \$149, PowerPath™ provides the software and connectors for attaching one PowerBook™. For just \$199, LocalPath™ lets you connect up to eight Macs and printers to Ethernet.

For more info, drop what you're doing and call the leader in Mac networking: **1-800-998-7760 ext. 7**.

Farallon

Power to the network™

©1993 Farallon Computing, Inc. *Suggested retail price. All products are trademarks of their holders.

Before you buy theirs, you'd better see ours.



If you haven't seen
Silverscanner II™,
you're buying your
scanner blindfolded.

Line art enlarged to show detail



Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc—133 line screen, factory default settings.



HP Scanjet IIc 800 dpi

Silverscanner II 1600 dpi



Silverscanner II—133 line screen, factory default settings.

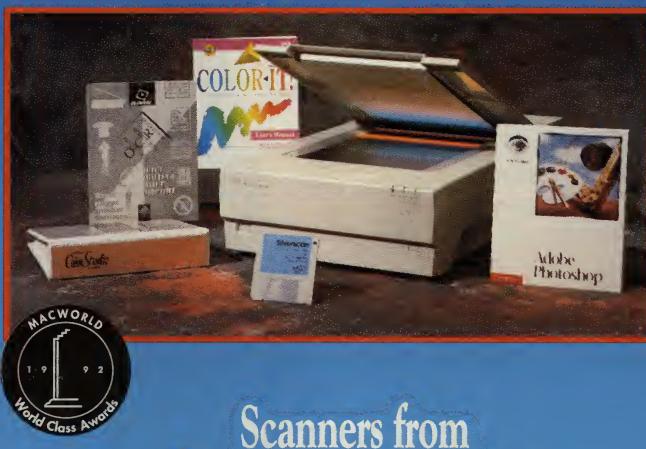
The scanner makes the image.

Silverscanner™ earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award. Now Silverscanner II™ enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. When it comes to scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. You get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlight and shadow areas.

The software makes the scanner.

People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan™ software makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in is a delight to use." Macweek



Scanners from

\$1599

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF
PRODUCTS IN THE BACK
SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION



Call now to order direct.

800-999-0299

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

L A C I E
L I M I T E D
A QUANTUM COMPANY

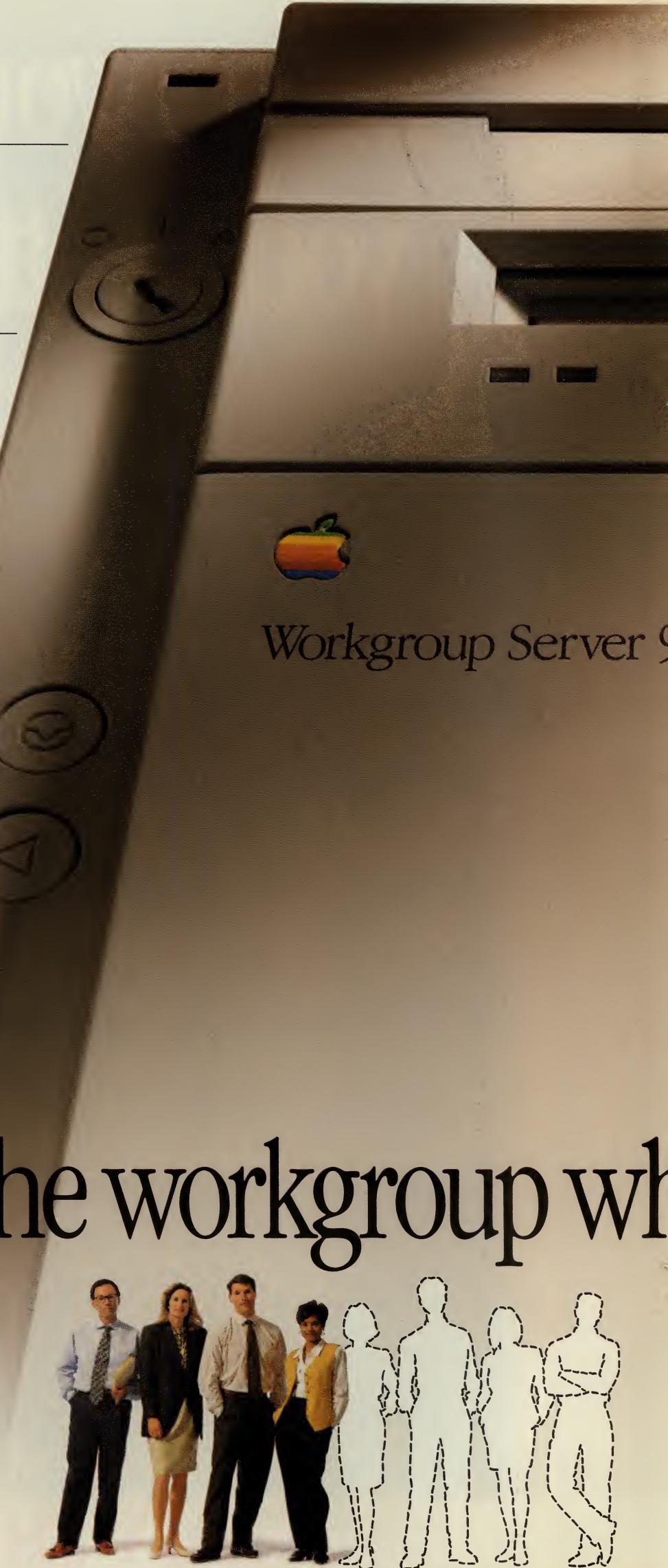
Easy to manage. Our new AppleShare Pro software delivers graphical tools to greatly simplify your server management tasks. So you can spend less time responding to workgroup requests, and more time being productive.

Lower cost of ownership. When server management is easier, it's also less expensive. The ease of use of AppleShare Pro translates into dramatic cost savings over time — in both single-server and multiple-server environments.*

Workgroup strength. The Workgroup Server 95 is a new machine, optimized for workgroups. It's based on the Macintosh Quadra 950, with performance boosted by a processor-direct card with memory acceleration and up to a 512KB cache.

High performance made affordable. AppleShare Pro software exploits the hardware acceleration and high-performance A/UX of the Workgroup Server 95 to deliver up to four times the performance of a Macintosh Quadra 950 running AppleShare 3.0.

Grows with the group. It's easy to keep up with the workgroup as it gets bigger and more demanding. Memory is expandable to 256MB, and there's room to expand disk storage up to 20 gigabytes.



We now do for the workgroup what

When Apple introduced the first Macintosh® computer, we proved that making a desktop computer easy to use could have a dramatic effect on an individual's productivity. Now we'd like to repeat that demonstration on a much larger scale: Introducing the Apple® Workgroup Server 95.

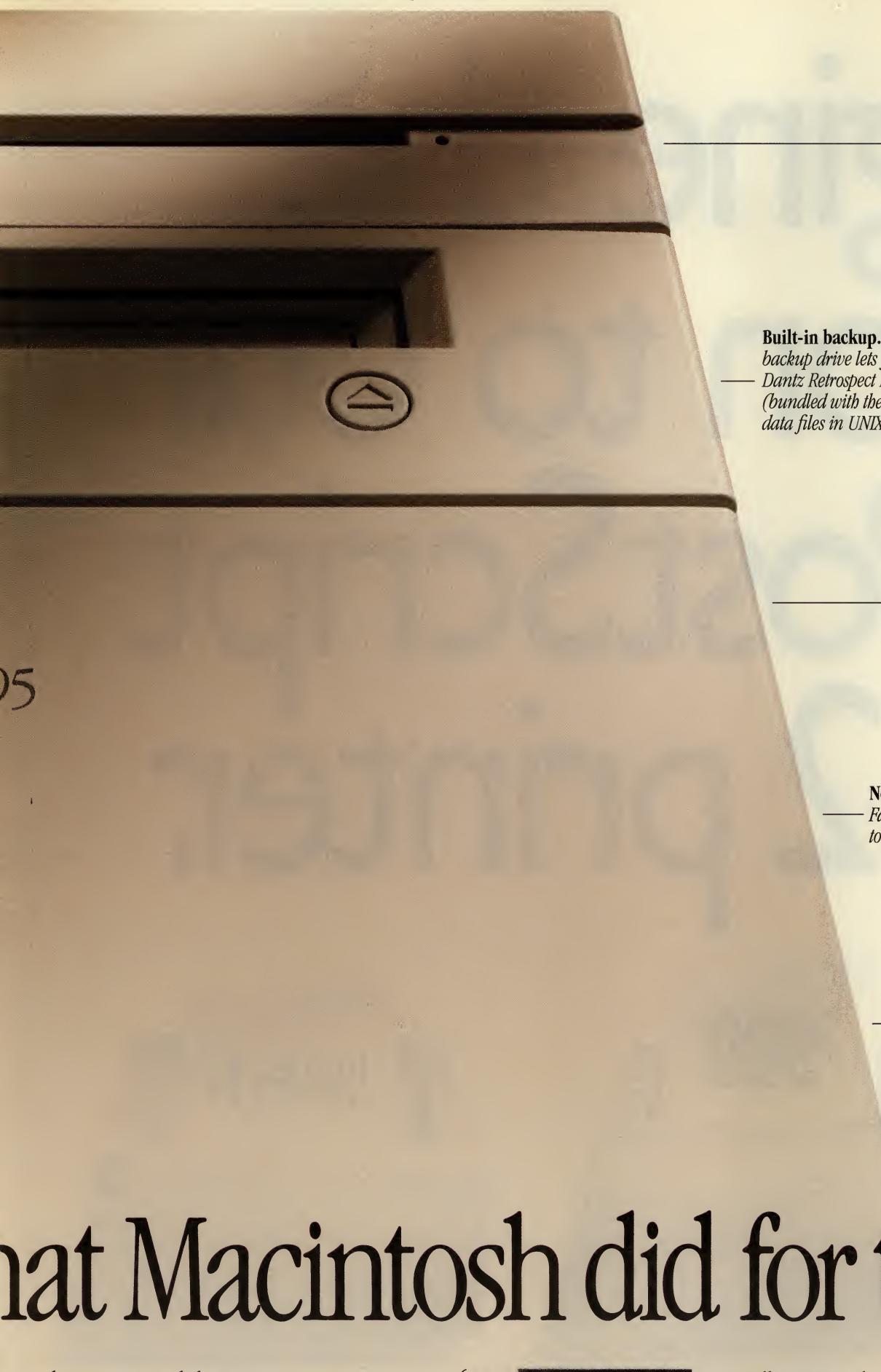
It's an expandable, high-performance server designed specifically to boost the productivity of groups of people in data-intensive environments. And, in typical Apple fashion, it's also designed to be surprisingly easy to use, demanding much less attention from you as a network manager.

The Workgroup Server 95 has been built for speed and optimized to help large groups of users work together more efficiently. Starting with our most powerful Macintosh Quadra™ system, we added hardware acceleration, half a megabyte of high-performance cache memory, enhanced SCSI/DMA



The Workgroup Server 95 not only gives the group a growth path, it lets people do things they couldn't do before. Like streamline electronic publishing with centralized art and text files. Or store and retrieve large documents in seconds.

*AppleShare administration averages \$10,000 per year less than other systems, according to the Business Research Group (BRG) study "Lifecycle Costing for PC LAN Administration — A Comparative Analysis of 5 Leading NOS Environments." Environments compared were AppleShare, Macintosh Quadra is a trademark and AppleAssurance is a service mark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



Built-in network support. With Ethernet, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP and AppleTalk® software built in, the Workgroup Server 95 fits into just about every office environment with a minimum of effort.

Built-in backup. The optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive lets you store gigabytes of information. Dantz Retrospect Remote automated backup software (bundled with the server) lets you safeguard system and data files in UNIX and Macintosh formats.

Database power. The Workgroup Server 95 has the power to drive the ORACLE7 relational database, supporting MS-DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 and UNIX clients. It also provides enhanced performance for 4D Server from ACI.

Now serving Windows. New software from Apple and Farallon lets MS-DOS and Windows users connect easily to the Workgroup Server 95 and Apple printers.

High-performance support. The AppleAssurance™ program provides 24-hour phone support to help you set up and start using your server, and on-site service options to keep it at peak performance for a lifetime.

What Macintosh did for the desktop.

driver support, disk I/O, memory expansion to 256MB and disk expansion to 20 gigabytes.

And it's all built around our performance-tuned UNIX®-based system software: A/UX® 3.0.1. Optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services as well as UNIX application processing, A/UX features the familiar, intuitive Macintosh interface.

Our new AppleShare® Pro software (for file and print services) also offers industrial-strength performance and reliability. But ease of use may well be its most powerful feature.

Built into this software is a range of simple, graphical tools to help you maintain the server, whether you're adding new users, upgrading software or



With the optional built-in DAT drive and backup software, you can automatically store up to 6GB of data on one 4mm tape cartridge without interrupting the group's day-to-day work.

installing network-wide services like e-mail. It also has sophisticated on-line documentation that can be accessed at any time, by keyword or topic.

Soon you'll be seeing more new Apple servers and solutions for every size workgroup and budget. Each one has been made to help people become more productive by sharing ideas and information, and to expand easily as your needs grow. Which means each one is perfectly capable of delivering the most important kind of computing power. The power to be your best.

The new Apple
Workgroup Server 95



Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript™ Level 2 printer.



HP LaserJet IIIP
\$1759



DEC Laser II52
\$999



Apple LaserWriter NTR
\$1649

Standard Features	DEC Laser II52	HP® Laser Jet IIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	YES	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	YES	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	17	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	YES	No	Yes	No
List Price	\$999	\$1,759	\$1,649	\$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEC Laser™ II52, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 850 to place your order or get the name of your local **digital**™ distributor.

PRODUCT WATCH

► Buying info
► Expert advice



Add-on cards help bring low-end LC up to speed

Users have an array of choices when upgrading Apple's single-slot LC models.

By Mitzi Waltz
Apple's LC line was never envisioned as a set of screaming-fast powerhouse machines. Instead, Apple saw them as reincarnations of the best-selling Apple II: low-end color machines for education and the occasional small-business user. Imagine the manufacturer's surprise when it found the LC gaining wide acceptance in business. According to the most recent MacWEEK 200 survey, 67 percent of the largest Mac-using corporations have LCs, with an average of 108 machines installed (see MacWEEK, May 24).

Once hooked on these entry-level color Macs, however, business users must deal with their built-in limitations. The original LC featured a 16-MHz 68020 processor; its LC II successor had a 16-MHz 68030 processor, and the new LC III has migrated to a 25-MHz 68030. The first two had 16-bit data paths, while the LC III features the same 32-bit data bus found on faster Macs.

Most base models came with too little RAM for complex graphics or desktop publishing (4 Mbytes was the standard LC II RAM configuration) and were incapable of running QuickTime movies at an adequate speed.

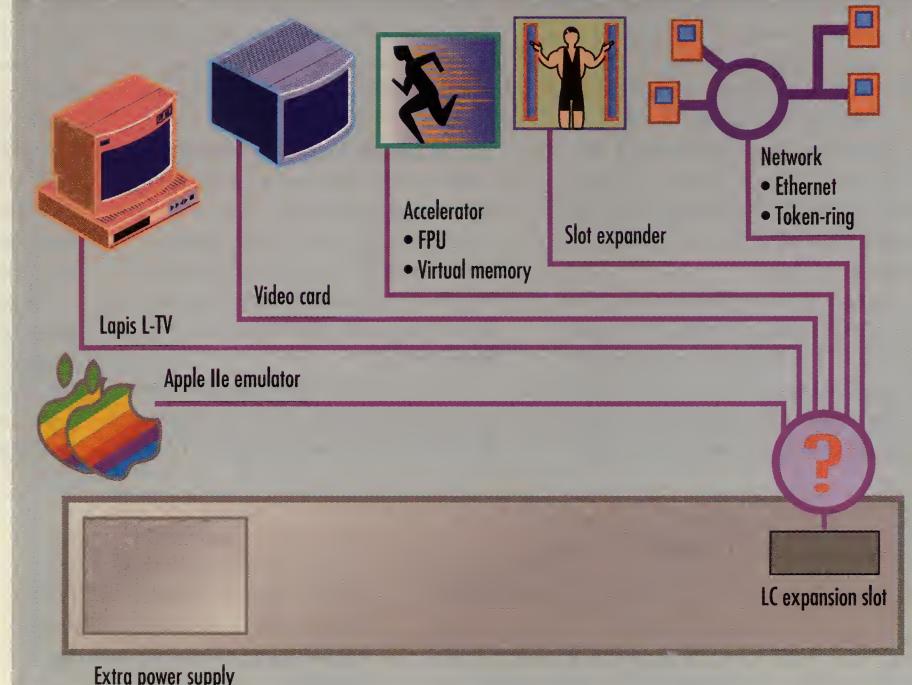
At Monsanto Co. of St. Louis, for example, LC and LC II machines in the lab and on sci-

tists' desks have been beefed up with extra RAM, and some may receive Ethernet boards, said Mark Williams, user-support group leader. "If we need [68040] capabilities, we would probably buy a new machine," he said.

But jumping ship to the least expensive '040-based Centris, for example, will cost \$1,375, not including extra RAM, video card and monitor. That makes the upgrade path a natural for many LC buyers. In response, vendors have come out with extra video-RAM modules to boost the LC's color capabilities to 24 bits; low-cost RAM; and a variety of expansion boards designed for the LC's single processor direct slot. Almost all these products are also applicable to the LC's mass-market counterparts, the Mac Performas.

Dual strategies. A few savvy vendors have even found ways to get around that single-slot limitation: The TwinSlot LC from Sonnet Technologies Inc. is an expansion kit for LC and LC II machines that includes a two-slot adapter card that works in combination with the PowerCache accelerator board from DayStar Digital Inc. The adapter comes with an I/O card that can add either big-screen video or Ethernet

The LC upgrade dilemma: Many choices, one slot



NEVIN BERGER

capability. In addition, the TwinSlot LC surmounts the other major obstacle to upgrading the LC — its small, 25-watt power supply — by adding a 50-watt power supply plus an expanded-chassis top to hold all these new goodies.

"It works — that's the most important thing," said Frank Breitman, a Philadelphia lawyer who recently installed the TwinSlot on his LC. "I had already put in 10 Mbytes of RAM and more VRAM in my LC, but with only one PDS slot, I wasn't sure where to go next."

Breitman didn't want to buy a \$600 board to upgrade to an LC III because the two models use different SIMMs, and he would have lost

his investment in RAM and acceleration. "I didn't want to just junk it," he said. "I've been really happy with what the LC can do."

His Sonnet two-card adapter now holds an accelerator card and a VideoSpigot Mac LC frame-grabber board from SuperMac Technology Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif. "LC boards are plug-ins, so it's not that hard to install," Breitman said.

But finding expansion happiness was not automatic, Breitman cautioned. He ordered a multifunction board from one manufacturer that later admitted that it was unable to manufacture the advertised item.

More multipurpose methods.

DayStar's Universal PowerCache card is an accelerator board that provides LC owners with 33-, 40- or 50-MHz '030 performance for \$449 to \$999. R.B. Wynn, who handles database work for St. Charles, Ill.-based AutoClosers Corp., said the 40-MHz card, which he purchased with the optional PMMU (paged memory management unit) installed, has given him enough power to manipulate large Microsoft FoxBASE files.

"We needed more and more speed, and the card [increased] it considerably," Wynn said. "I started out by getting a bigger hard drive, then more memory, then bought [DayStar's] Equalizer LC to get virtual memory. This accelerator board did what they said it would do."

The PowerCache requires the PowerCache Adapter LC, a PDS-See LC extras, next page

LC architecture creates obstacles for developers

For Jim Hamilton, software design engineer for Technology Works Inc., creating boards for the Mac LC series has been a major challenge. It's as if Apple had conspired to make things difficult for the aspiring developer.

"The biggest drawback to the LC is that the power supply is not all that powerful," Hamilton said. Processor direct slot boards can't consume more than 4 watts, and since Technology Works' 68040 accelerator uses 3 watts, other board components, such as math coprocessors or connectivity options, must make do with the leftover watt. "Making it work is possible, obviously — we've done it," he said. "But it wasn't easy."

Differences between the models are more significant than the addition of "II" and "III" after the "LC" might indicate, he added. For

example, the LC II uses a 68020 coprocessor and the LC III uses an 68030. Consequently, the memory systems on the two are similar, but not the same.

The LC II and III support virtual memory, a feature that lets programs use extra hard drive space as if it were RAM. However, the Ethernet controller on Technology Works' Ethernet board is a "bus-master" device that at intervals takes control of the system and reads the memory directly. If the software in use doesn't "tell" the card that virtual memory is in use, it will miss some of the data, which can crash the system.

Surprisingly, Hamilton sees the LC's single-slot design as more of an "opportunity" than a drawback, a feature that makes it possible and desirable to put multiple functions, such as Ethernet capability and a math coprocessor, on a single card.

The LC's popularity alone makes designing boards for it so worthwhile, Hamilton said. "The biggest advantage [to the LC] is that Apple sells an awful lot of them," he said. "There are a lot of empty slots to be filled."

There is also the advantage of the matching mass-marketed Performa. According to Hamilton, almost anything developed for an LC will work in the corresponding Performa, and vice versa, providing even more opportunities for profits.

The LC III presents a few special problems, Hamilton said. "It has a wider data bus than the LC or LC II, although it has pretty much the same slot," he said. "Apple had to do tricks in that slot interface to get it to work correctly, but there are some quirks."

According to Hamilton, finding workarounds for those quirks is the main reason that few LC III-specific cards have found their way to market. — By Mitzi Waltz

Video cards maximize LC display capability

Lapis Technologies Inc., best-known for its inexpensive Macintosh display solutions, has developed several add-ons for the LC.

The company's ProColorServer video cards add support for eight-, 16- or 24-bit color on monitors as large as 21 inches, depending on the model purchased. All include video-RAM chips and are optimized for use with the LC's small power supply. In keeping with the trend of multi-use LC boards, all four processor direct slot cards also feature a socket for an FPU (floating-point unit) math coprocessor chip.

The boards are available for the LC, LC II and LC III, said Lapis spokesman David Glickman. "On the III we've had quite a few people buying it primarily so they can create or run 16-bit QuickTime movies," he said. QuickTime is optimized for 16-bit

color, and Kodak Photo CD images also display well at that bit level. He said that LC and LC II owners tend to purchase the cards as a way to upgrade color quality and add a larger monitor.

Lapis also offers DisplayNet LC, a dual-function board that combines Ethernet support with monochrome video, and DisplayServer LC, a one-bit, multi-resolution video board.

In addition to Lapis, several companies sell cards that adapt the LC for use with large-screen monitors (as large as 21 inches) including Sunnyvale, Calif.-based SuperMac Technology Inc.; Envisio of St. Paul, Minn.; RasterOps Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif.; and NEC Technologies Inc. of Wood Dale, Ill.

Lapis' L-TV and L-TV Pro are cards that let users output NTSC video directly from the Mac to a TV monitor or VCR. L-TV Pro

adds support for the S-video standard.

Jan Long, technical coordinator for Covington City Schools in Covington, Tenn., said she is thrilled that the L-TV allows her to output presentations to videotape or use TV monitors as display devices. "We've used L-TV with an LC II hooked to a RCA TV monitor to run the Grolier Encyclopedia CD-ROM in our library," she said. At other times, the LC is checked out of the school's library and taken into classrooms, she said, where it can be used with schoolroom TV monitors.

The school also uses the L-TV card to project interactive CD-ROM books, such as Broderbund Software Inc.'s "Just Grandma and Me," on a large-screen television.

Long said the L-TV board offers good-quality video results for a reasonable



Lapis' L-TV card lets users output NTSC video directly from an LC to a television or VCR.

price, especially when compared with an \$800 board she tried previously.

Long said she prefers to use an active-matrix wall-screen display when making Aldus Persuasion presentations to parents or the school board, but other users have found the L-TV cards handy for making presentations, especially on the road.

— By Mitzi Waltz

LC extras

From previous page

to-NuBus adapter, also available from DayStar.

The Equalizer LC is an '030 upgrade for the original LC that provides a socket for an optional PMMU, which lets you use virtual memory.

Speed demons. Users can expect speed increases of several hundred percent with Technology Works Inc.'s LC 040 Accelerator for the LC and LC II, both of which include a 25-MHz '040 chip and an on-board FPU (floating-point unit).

The company also offers a VRAM module with an optional FPU and an external Ethernet SCSI adapter box that allows users to connect Ethernet cards to the LC and LC II SCSI ports.

Applied Engineering's Trans-Warp 4300 series adds an '030 CPU [at speeds of 25, 33 or 40 MHz], plus a 128-Kbyte static-RAM cache inside the LC or LC II. The first two speeds will allow use of virtual memory, and each includes an upgrade path and a three-year warranty. An optional 68882 math chip is also available. In addition, Applied Engineering offers the FastMath 16-MHz 68882 FPU; FastMath LC III, a 25-MHz 68882 FPU chip; and the LC Power Supply to help run these power-hungry add-ons.

For users who want Apple IIe emulation, Applied Engineering sells its 5.25 drive, which is configured for use with Apple's IIe emulation card.

Extreme Systems' Impact 33-MHz '030 upgrade board for the LC and LC II is available with or without an FPU. Mark Zolenas of Bethlehem Steel Corp. of Baltimore, who uses his LC to run

processing-intensive astronomy programs, said the Impact board made a world of difference. "There was an overall speed improvement, including scrolling and opening," he said.

Fusion Data Systems also sells its TokaMac series of '040 accelerators for the LC and LC II.

Thanks for the memory. Of course, RAM chips and VRAM modules for the LC are available from scores of vendors.

Asanté Technologies Inc. has focused on adding Ethernet capabilities to the LC, although some of its Ethernet cards also include slots for an optional PMMU. The

company recently announced a new line of lower-cost Ethernet boards under the AsantéLite label. Its original line, the Mac-Con+ boards, now are bundled with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) agent software that works with intelligent 10BASE T Ethernet hubs to give managers access to desktop-level network information, said Asanté spokesman Chris Inman. These products are available for all three LC models.

For users whose PDS slot is full, Asanté also offers an external Ethernet SCSI adapter box.

Dayna Communications Inc. of Salt Lake City sells a compet-

ing card, the ELC, which also includes SNMP support for network management.

LC III or bust. Most people buy cards to upgrade obsolete equipment, so LC III add-ons are relatively rare. Apple answered most user requests in the new machine's design by providing faster data throughput and a speedier motherboard. It also made substantial changes to the slot design, effectively forcing developers to start from scratch (see story below). LC III-specific add-on cards include the 25-MHz FPU from Logica Research Inc., plus Ethernet boards from Asanté, Dayna and Technology Works. □

Case Study

Accelerating the LC presents trade-offs in features, cost

Balancing a tight budget with the need for more power, a high school official finds the best solution.

By Mitzi Waltz

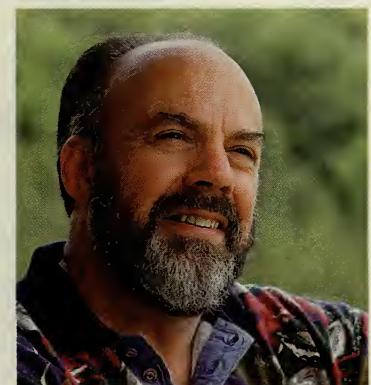
At Notre Dame High School, a parochial school in Chattanooga, Tenn., the LC is the Mac of choice for both students and staff.

Cost is more of a concern than overall performance, said Business Manager Steve Kesler. While color is essential for much educational software and spreadsheets, it doesn't matter that the machine is a bit slow to students in the computer lab — they are learning word processing and other basic computer skills.

In Kesler's office, however, speed is important. He has to track the school's finances; create presentations; and work with large, complex Microsoft Word

documents. He has filled the RAM slots to his LC's 10-Mbyte limit and has gone through a series of accelerator boards in search of more processing speed.

Kesler's final choice was DayStar Digital Inc.'s PowerCache, a board that adds a 50-MHz Motorola 68030 CPU, a 32-Kbyte static-RAM cache and a math coprocessor to the LC's single processor direct slot. Versions of the 33-MHz and 40-MHz cards are also available. Kesler based his decision to switch on both published test results that showed the PowerCache was faster than competing boards and on the less-than-stellar performance of another ven-



Steve Kesler, business manager of Notre Dame High School in Chattanooga, Tenn., tried numerous LC accelerator boards in his quest for more processing speed.

dor's card he had tried previously. With his new card in place, Kesler said, his LC is faster than an LC III. "Overall, I get quicker displays of menus, and it speeds up the booting process," he said. Previously, scrolling and executing commands in Excel, Word and other programs was slow.

While Apple and other manufac-

See Case study, Page 66

Ask us about GatorLink.
Now faster, with dial-back!



Liberate your Ethernet workgroups.

You can finally have your Macintosh workgroups off and running like never before thanks to the new GatorBox® EX from Cayman Systems.

The GatorBox EX allows you to segment your EtherTalk-based Macintoshes into workgroup networks. Which means a lot less traffic on the backbone network, not to mention improved overall network reliability and performance.

The GatorBox EX brings together all the advantages of an AppleTalk router, multiprotocol router and multiprotocol gateway in one device.

Also, Macintosh users in different Ethernet workgroups within an internetwork can quickly and easily

communicate with each other to share files, printers, mail and other services.

Full TCP/IP protocol support, along with IP tunneling, gives Macintosh users access to applications like NCSA Telnet. DECnet users also benefit from our support of Digital PATHWORKS.

Using the optional GatorShare™ EX and GatorPrint™ EX software, the GatorBox EX becomes the most

sophisticated gateway available. With GatorShare, Macintosh users can access NFS servers as if they were AppleShare servers. And GatorPrint allows UNIX users to access AppleTalk printers using the standard *lpr* command.

As for security, the GatorBox EX comes with both zone- and printer-hiding features. Plus a password protected management program.

The GatorBox EX is easy to

configure and manage from any Macintosh on the network, thanks to our GatorKeeper™ software. And, along with customer support that is second to none, it provides the kind of reliability, performance and functionality you have grown to expect from Cayman Systems.

See what the new GatorBox EX can do to liberate your Ethernet workgroups. Call Cayman at **1-800-THE-GATOR**. Fax us at 1-617-494-9270. Or e-mail us at sales@cayman.com. And do it TODAY!



CAYMAN
SYSTEMS
Inc.

26 LANDSDOWNE STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

Gateways From The Workgroup To The World.™

Case study

From Page 64

turers offer a 68040-based card that will upgrade an LC II to an LC III, Kesler opted for the PowerCache because he wanted to retain his RAM investment (the LC II and LC III use different SIMMs). Being limited to 10 Mbytes of RAM could be a significant drawback for some users who are considering upgrades, but Kesler said he has encountered no problems. Since he does not use the

machine for graphics or desktop publishing, he said, his RAM configuration should be adequate for some time.

Unfortunately for Kesler, adding the DayStar board meant removing his Ethernet/math coprocessor card from Asanté Technologies Inc. and dropping back to AppleTalk-network speeds.

Kesler has additional upgrade plans, the execution of which will depend on available funding. He has already added a 200-Mbyte

external hard drive and would like to increase the size of his 80-Mbyte internal drive to match. He also wants his Ethernet back. "A couple of companies make expansion chassis for the LC," he said.

Kesler said his regular mail-order vendor did not recommend future upgrades without swapping his machine's "tiny" power supply for a larger model. "The advantage of the expansion-chassis concept is that it comes with a more robust power supply," he said. □

Product Info

APPLIED ENGINEERING, A DIVISION OF AE RESEARCH CORP.

FastMath LC (16-MHz FPU): \$117; **FastMath LC III (25-MHz FPU):** \$109; **TransWarp 4325 (25-MHz):** \$349, \$458 with FPU; **TransWarp 4333v (with virtual memory):** \$449, \$563 with virtual memory and FPU; **TransWarp 4340 (40-MHz):** \$449, \$598 with FPU; **LC Power Supply:** \$102; **5.25-inch drive (for Apple IIe Emulation Card):** \$192

3210 Beltline Road, Dallas, Texas 75234
Phone (214) 241-6060 or (800) 554-6227;
fax (214) 484-1365

ASANTÉ TECHNOLOGIES INC.

AsantéLite Ethernet board: \$189; **MacCon+ Ethernet board:** \$229; **Asanté EN/SC SCSI adapter:** \$459 (AUI/thin/10BASE T); **Mini-EN/SC SCSI adapter:** \$399 (10BASE T) or \$459 (thin/10BASE T)
821 Fox Lane, San Jose, Calif. 95131
Phone (408) 435-8388 or (800) 662-9686;
fax (408) 432-7511

DAYSTAR DIGITAL INC.

PowerCache: \$449 to \$999; **NuBus adapter:** \$49; **PowerMath LC:** \$129; **Equalizer LC:** \$199 to \$279
5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, Ga. 30542
Phone (404) 967-2077 or (800) 942-2077;
fax (404) 967-3018

EXTREME SYSTEMS

Impact 030: \$439, \$509 with FPU
1050 Industry Drive, Tukwila, Wash. 98188
Phone (206) 575-2334 or (800) 995-2334;
fax (206) 575-3928

FUSION DATA SYSTEMS

TokaMac ELC: \$795; **TokaMac LC 25i:** \$895; **TokaMac LC 25:** \$1,095
8920 Business Park Drive, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 338-5326 or (800) 865-2622;
fax (512) 794-9997

LAPIS TECHNOLOGIES INC.

L-TV Television Interface Card: \$349; **L-TV Pro Television Interface Card:** \$499; **Pro-ColorServer 8 LC:** \$399; **ProColorServer 8•16 LC:** \$499; **ProColorServer 24 LC:** \$599; **Pro-ColorServer 24x LC:** \$699; **DisplayNet LC:** \$549; **DisplayServer LC:** \$349
1100 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 100, Alameda, Calif. 94501
Phone (510) 748-1600; fax (510) 748-1645

LOGICA RESEARCH INC.

LogiCache Accelerator: \$749; **LC adapters for all models:** \$59
2540 Brockton Drive, Suite 110, Austin, Texas 78758
Phone (512) 836-2168 or (800) 880-0988;
fax (512) 832-1533

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES INC.

TwinSlot LC: \$349; **CPC-LC16 (16-MHz math coprocessor):** \$49; **FPU-PLC25 (math chip for LC III):** \$55
18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, Calif. 92714
Phone (714) 261-2800 or (800) 945-3668;
fax (714) 261-2461

TECHNOLOGY WORKS INC.

TechWorks LC 040 Accelerator: \$877; **Ethernet cards:** \$199 to \$309; **external SCSI adapter:** \$399
4030 Braker Lane W., Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 794-8533 or (800) 765-9864;
fax (512) 794-8520



Ikegami

Select The Display System Right For You				
Model	Type	CRT	Frequency	Resolution (up to)
DM-2010AD	Fixed	Grey Scale	47-64KHz	1280x1024
CT-20	Fixed	20" Trinitron	47-64KHz	1280x1024
CT-17A	Auto	17" Trinitron	30-81KHz	1280x1024
CN-20A	Auto	20" Invar	30-68KHz	1280x1024
CT-20D	Auto	20" Trinitron	53-81KHz	1280x1024
CT-20A	Auto	20"Trinitron	30-81KHz	1280x1024

Ikegami

Headquarters: 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607 201-368-9171
So., CA: 310-534-0050 • No., CA: 510-735-0304 • Elmhurst, IL: 708-834-9774

Open your eyes to Ikegami.

The name that sets the standard for broadcast cameras and monitors introduces a line of ultra-high resolution display monitors and projectors.

What does "ultra-high" resolution mean? With Ikegami, it means a monitor that gives you a nominal scan frequency of 81 KHz, instead of the 30 to 65 KHz range offered by other mass-market monitors. It means a monitor designed and manufactured to the highest professional standards.

Ikegami monitors are available in 20" color and monochrome, 17" color for desktop or small footprint applications and projection systems to 120" diagonal for the really big picture.

Ultra-high 81 KHz resolution; available now from the name professionals have come to trust for over 20 years. Ikegami.

See for yourself. Call or write the Ikegami Display Monitor Division office or the Ikegami distributor near you.

Guess who's been seeing a lot of each other lately?



Looks like love
at first byte.

Of course, what else would
you expect when a hot performer
like Macintosh comes up against the
productivity of Epson?

For example, if desktop publishing is what
turns you on, you and the Epson ES-800C™
scanner can make beautiful pictures
together. With quick single-pass scanning, it
yields up to an eye-popping 1600 dpi in 16

million brilliant colors or 256 shades of gray.

For a little less money and a little less dpi,
you'll fall in love with the Epson ES-600C
scanner. It has all the performance features
of the 800C at 1200 dpi.

With the add-on transparency unit,
you can even scan slides. And a document
feeder attachment helps keep the work
humming along.

The optional interface kit includes a
cable, Adobe Photoshop, and the ScanTastic™

plug-in module to let you start scanning
quickly. You'll also get Caere's OmniPage
OCR TryPack so you can explore the world
of optical character reading.

To get to know the Epson line even
more intimately, just call **1-800-531-7846**
for the name of the dealer nearest you.

After all, don't most great relationships
start by giving someone a ring?

EPSON®



GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

Faking floating point and chasing Macsbugs

Floating-point units have been creating confusion since the days of the IIci, and new snags affect Centris models. John Neil's SoftwareFPU can help.

BUGS & TIPS

Virtual FPU. Compatibility problems with the lack of an FPU (floating-point unit) started with the IIci and the LC. Older versions of programs such as Microsoft Excel mistakenly assumed that FPUs were included on all 68020 and 68030 machines, and some applications require FPU hardware to function, bypassing Apple's SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment) for more speed at the expense of compatibility.

Programmer John Neil created a remarkable shareware utility to work around this problem. SoftwareFPU is a control panel that tricks FPU-dependent applications into believing that an FPU is installed when it is not, allowing more applications to run on the IIci and LC, as well as Power-

Books and Performas without FPUs.

SoftwareFPU does not work on 68000-based Macs, but it works on Macs with '020 and better processors. Version 2.41 is written for compatibility with Centris models that have 68LC040 processors, which lack FPUs.

The program politely steps out of the way if a real FPU is installed or if the application calls SANE, so performance is not compromised. When an application makes direct FPU calls and SoftwareFPU mimics the absent FPU, performance is 30 percent to 85 percent of the performance obtained with SANE, Neil said.

For programs that test for the presence of an FPU (for example, Datadesk International Inc.'s DataDesk, Excel, Claris Resolve, Lotus 1-2-3 and Apple system software), SoftwareFPU tries to handle

Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to RICFORD on AppleLink or MCI Mail; to 72511,44 on CompuServe; or on the Internet to 72511.44@compuserve.com. Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum at location ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or ZiffNet/Mac.

things to facilitate the use of SANE.

The program and its documentation are well-crafted, and John Neil asks only \$10 as a shareware payment.

(On ZiffNet/Mac, SoftwareFPU is available as file SFTFPU.CPT in the Extensions library at location ZMC:DOWNTECH.)

Macsbug stops here. Programmers upgrading to lower-cost models in the Centris line are encountering a snag in support: Apple's Macsbug debugger fails with 68CL040 processors because the program expects to find an FPU in this non-FPU version of the chip. Apple's distribution policies are adding to the confusion.

As this column is being written, the latest Macsbug is an internal development version. Macsbug 6.3d4 has been released only through certain Apple channels on an "as is" basis, specifically for the Centris.

It is available through Apple's Internet ftp server (ftp.apple.com), through AppleLink and on Apple's developer CD-ROMs.

On-line services other than AppleLink have been prohibited so far from distributing anything beyond Macsbug 6.2.1, a version that is more than a year old. A newer release, Version 6.2.2, is available through the same Apple sources as 6.3d4, and, while it includes fixes for some 68040 problems, it does not support the 68LC040.

BootBeep glitches. People have reported problems with BootBeep, Robert Polc's control panel for accessing a sound and a picture hidden in Quadra ROMs (see MacWEEK, May 17). Switching on the nonstandard sound may cause problems with serial ports on some Macs, interfering with modem communications, printing and file sharing. To be on the safe side, switch the normal sound back on with BootBeep and remove it.

Retooling. FWB Inc. has released a new version of its CD-ROM ToolKit utility, plus a patching program that lets owners update their software with the changes. Version 1.0.1 adds support for several drives from NEC Technologies Inc. and other manufacturers.

Internal changes in AppleCD 300 drives are covered in the new version, and it fixes some glitches that affected Toshiba CD-ROM drives. Version 1.0.1 also improves compatibility with Insignia Solutions Inc.'s SoftPC and old CD-ROMs.

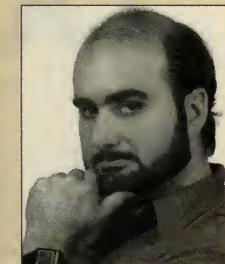
FWB is distributing the updaters and release notes free through online services. (On ZiffNet/Mac, the file is CDT101.SEA in the Demos & Updaters library at ZMC:DOWNTECH.)

Ask David Ramsey

The sound has no meaning

Q. Is there any rationale for the different start-up sounds Macs make?

A. Not much of one. The original Mac start-up sound was a simple beep. The Mac II's impressive "bong" took advantage of the then-new Apple Sound Chip (ASC). All Macs these days have the ASC or a descendant of it, which explains why even 68000-based machines like the Portable and PowerBook 100 use the Mac II start-up sound.



The Quadra 700 and 900 introduced the "aahhh" chord to show off the Quadra's new, 16-bit sound capability (not yet supported by the Sound Manager). Mac ROMs since then have been based on the Quadra ROM, but not all Macs have the 16-bit sound hardware, so the "aahhh" sound isn't as impressive on, say, the PowerBooks.

Legend has it this sound was sampled from one of the works of Zamfir, master of the pan flute.

Q. What's the big deal with RISC (reduced instruction set computing)? Why are RISC processors faster?

A. RISC's genesis was in the 801 processor project at IBM Corp. in the late 1970s, but University of California at Berkeley Professor David Patterson is most responsible for popularizing the term and (aggressively) evangelizing the concept with his RISC 1 and RISC 2 projects in the early 1980s.

RISC's design goal is to provide the best CPU architecture for an optimizing compiler. In contrast, assembly language drives the design of CISC (complex instruction set computing) processors, whose elaborate architectures and addressing modes let a single instruction do a lot of work.

RISC processors have simpler instruction sets, higher clock rates and lots of on-chip registers. Most desktop computers use CISC chips, and modern CISC chips incorporate some RISC features, but "pure" RISC is gaining ground. RISC processors do tend to be faster than CISC, but there's a lot of argument in the academic community as to precisely why this is so — some argue that higher clock rates and other nonarchitectural features are the real reasons for the disparity. The answer's irrelevant; the future of the Mac, at least, is RISC.

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

PowerPoint problem.

According to one reader who experienced a problem and verified it with Microsoft Corp., PowerPoint 3.0 has trouble saving files to various file servers, including NetWare, Vines and Pathworks. PowerPoint switches the file's modification date and creation date and leaves the file type and creator set to question marks.

The work-around is to do all your PowerPoint work on the local Mac and only copy files to the

server rather than saving them directly from PowerPoint.

IIci sound. Sound problems with the Mac IIci may have more than one cause. One is a speaker-contact problem, discussed here in the March 15 issue. Other problems, with a software source, may be plaguing IIci owners. These would result in lost sound on the speaker and through the headphone output. The hardware problem affects only the speaker. □

NFS/Share v1.3 Try it for awhile!



NFS/Share 1.3 provides Macintosh users with the advantages of distributed file sharing in multivendor environments. It combines the power of the NFS protocol with the ease of the Macintosh.

NFS/Share can mount remote servers either automatically at boot time or on demand via the Chooser. Users can create aliases of volumes and mount them with a double-click.

Call for a free demo disk or download a demonstration copy from ftp.intercon.com.

InterCon Systems Corporation

950 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, VA 22070
(800) INTRCON (703) 709-5500 Fax: (703) 709-5555
Applelink: INTER.SALES AOL: Intercon2 Anonymous FTP: ftp.intercon.com

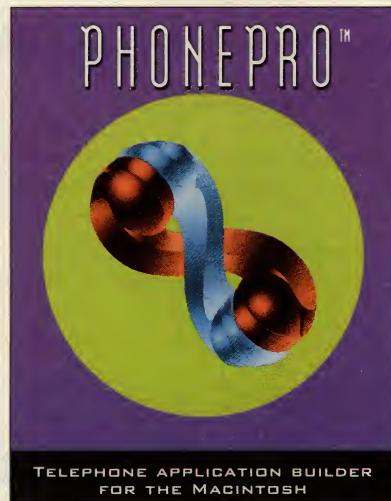
Have your Mac use the phone

Would you like your Mac to pick up the phone, take messages, forward them to your desktop e-mail, or even make outbound calls?

With PhonePro, the telephone applications builder, it can. PhonePro's easy to use icon-based programming language lets you build virtually any telephone application.

Features:

- Icon-based telephone applications builder
- Customizable ready-to-run applications included
- E-Mail connectivity
- Complete hardware and software system
- MacUser Eddy Award finalist, 4-stars rating in Macworld



Cypress Research Corporation

240 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 752-2700 Fax: (408) 752-2735 AppleLink: CYPRESS

MacWEEK back issues

Impress your co-workers! Complete your collection of MacWEEK magazines. These durable, information-packed issues are now available for the low price of \$5 each.

Enjoy all the information you'll ever need at your fingertips!

To order by phone with Visa or MasterCard, call (609) 461-2100.

Accelerate now!

The DiiMOCache™ 50MHz Accelerator by DiiMO Technologies

- More performance per dollar!
- Faster than DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz!
- 64K Cache; zero wait states
- Faster than most 68040 25MHz accelerators and hundreds of dollars less!
- Retail: \$749, \$849 with 50MHz FPU; Adapters: \$49, \$69
- Now shipping: IIx, IIcx, IISi, SE/30, IIci
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Toll-free support
- 5-year warranty

For more information or the name of your DiiMO dealer, call 800-50-DiiMO.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



DiiMO Technologies, Inc.

2540 Brockton Drive, Suite 110, Austin, TX 78758
(800) 50-DiiMO (512) 834-0106 Fax: (512) 834-9623

Auto power adapter for PowerBooks

The MC-AP100 Auto Power Adapter provides you with maximum flexibility in using your PowerBooks while on the road.

The lightweight and portable MC-AP100 can power your PowerBook from a standard car lighter socket and charge the internal battery while optionally supplying power to the BTI PowerCharger.

- designed for all Macintosh PowerBooks (except Duos)
- weight: 7 oz.
- size: 2.5" x 4" x 1.5"
- MC-AP100: \$99.95
- Dealers welcome



BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

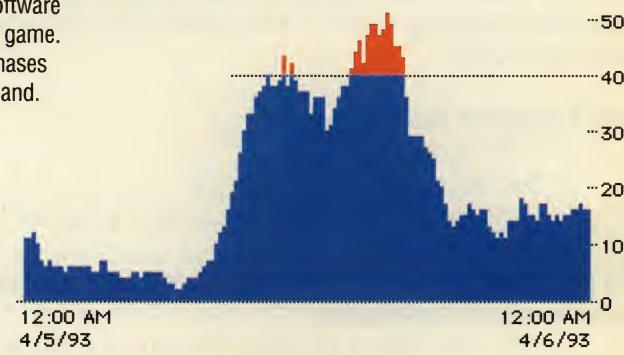
5700 Bandini Boulevard, Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 728-7874 (800) 982-8284 Fax: (213) 728-7996

See what you've been missing!

Base your software support on actual usage statistics, and enforce software license compliance site-wide. Software allocation needn't be a guessing game. Easily justify new software purchases based on documented user demand.

Ask our enthusiastic users how KeyServer 3.1 has been taking the pain out of software license management since 1990 at the largest Macintosh sites.

New in KeyServer 3.1: Shadow service for network fault tolerance; portable keys for off-site checkout; enhanced reporting.



Maximum enabled in histogram:	40
Peak requested in histogram:	51
Peak requested at:	3:14 PM 4/5/93
Peak usage in histogram:	40
Longest queue length in histogram:	11

Sassafras Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 150, Hanover, NH 03755
Voice & Fax: (603) 643-3351 Bulletin board & AppleLink: Sassafras

Send check or money order to:

MacWEEK Customer Service Dept. c/o J.C.I.
P.O. Box 1766
Riverton, NJ 08077-7366

PowerBook Presenter

The ultimate lightweight, convergence free, portable presentation system. The BOXLIGHT 2040 is your most efficient way to display computer and multimedia images to groups or large audiences.

- Eliminates the need for an overhead projector
- Contains cables for Macintoshes, IBM Compatibles, and VCR's
- 640 x 480 resolution
- 256, 122 color palette
- Rear projection capability
- Weighs 20 pounds
- BOXLIGHT provides:
 - Knowledgeable staff
 - Guaranteed satisfaction
 - Same day shipping
 - Choose from over 50 models.
- Call for free catalog.



BOXLIGHT Corporation

17771 Fjord Dr., NE
Poulsbo, WA 98370
(800) 497-4007
or (206) 779-7901
Fax: (206) 779-3299

600 dpi LaserWriter/LaserJet upgrade

Turn your LaserWriter® or LaserJet® into a high resolution, high speed SuperPrinter with the Xante Accel-a-Writer.

- Features include:
- 600 x 600 dpi text and line art
 - 850 x 850 dpi equivalent for gray scales
 - PostScript® compatibility and PCL IV
 - Permanent font storage with Virtual Disk Technology
 - RISC processor for up to 12 times faster output
 - 6 MB RAM, upgradable to 16 MB
 - AppleTalk®, serial, parallel ports
 - SCSI interface
 - 35 resident fonts
 - 30 day money back guarantee



XANTE Corporation

2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606 (800) 926-8839 ext. 2301 Fax: (205) 476-9421

Show and sell in MacWEEK's showcase

Put your product in the spotlight any week, or every week in MacWEEK's Showcase advertising section. It's the perfect place to start your ad campaign and build visibility.

Use MacWEEK's Showcase to:

- Introduce new products,
- Test direct-response channels, and
- Reinforce your advertising message with a low-cost frequency schedule.

To participate in MacWEEK's Showcase, advertisers must submit a color proof with the following:

- One 35mm slide or four-color transparency of the product or
- Computer generated art on disk, plus
- 75 words of ad copy, a brief headline, contact address and phone number.

Copy will be edited by MacWEEK if length exceeds 75 words.

Each Showcase unit features one photograph or piece of artwork. MacWEEK will choose between photographs if more than one is submitted.

Insertion order and materials must be received two weeks before issue date.

Plain paper fax? Yes! PostScript? Yes!

All these ordinary inkjet printers take on new life with our \$395 PageBlaster Universal FM, a SCSI/Centronics/RS422 interface. Not only can they give plain paper output for faxes with or without a Mac attached, with our optional \$199 PostScript™ compatible interpreter, they can output beautiful letter forms and graphics, including color. If you've got any StyleWriters, DeskWriters, Canon Bubble Jets, or any HP LaserJets, call us for the good news.



PRDS

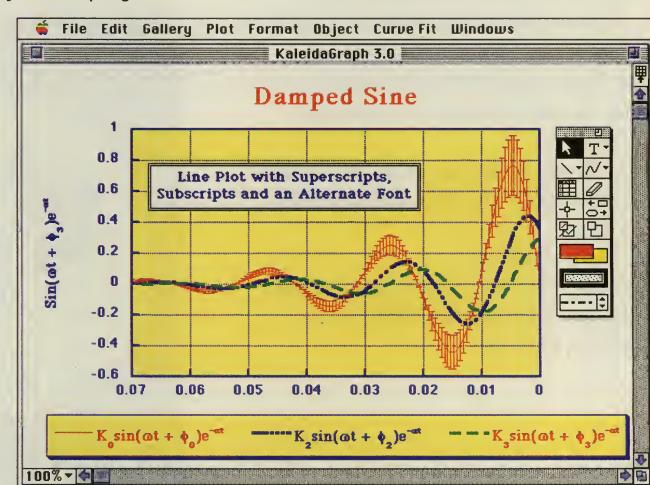
48531 Warm Springs Blvd., Suite 415, Fremont, CA 94539 (510) 226-8930 Fax: (510) 226-8631

KaleidaGraph v3.0

Now you can import data, analyze data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program.

New features:

- Enhanced interface
- Supports Publish, Subscribe and Apple Events
- Import Excel files directly
- 64 colors on an editable palette
- Independent upper and lower error bars
- Store up to 16 user-defined curve fits for use on a single plot
- Extrapolate curve fits to the axis limits
- and much more... for only \$249



Synergy Software

2457 Perkiomen Avenue, Reading, PA 19606
Phone: (215) 779-0522 Fax: (215) 370-0548 AppleLink: D2296



First-time advertisers must submit full payment with materials.

Frequency	Rate*
1 issue	\$1,995
3 issues	1,900
6 issues	1,795
12 issues	1,715
24 issues	1,625
36 issues	1,510
48 issues	1,415

*Showcase units are non-commissionable.

For further information, contact your

Showcase representative:

West Coast

Becky Bacon (415) 243-3542

Midwest/East Coast

Michele Imfeld (415) 243-3563

MacWEEK
301 Howard Street 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 243-3500

**Now
Shipping!!**

'04tify Your Mac.

Universal design
supports almost every
Macintosh models.



Processor-direct
design eliminates the
need for memory
and increases
compatibility.

Optional 128K
cache increases
performance an
additional 25%.

Introducing the *Mobius Speedster™*: Quadra performance from just \$799!

It's the easiest, fastest, and most economical way to get a hot new Mac. Without buying a hot new Mac.

The Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator instantly gives you Quadra performance while letting you keep your investment in your current Macintosh. The 40 MHz version actually outperforms the Quadra 950. And, you won't have to mortgage the house to get the Speedster, either, with prices beginning at just \$799.

The Speedster's advanced processor-direct design makes it compatible with virtually all of today's more demanding applications. You'll notice the difference right away, even in 24-bit color mode: instant screen redraws in PageMaker™, FreeHand™, and QuarkXPress™; superfast previews with Illustrator™; speedy recalcs in Excel™, and blazing special effects with Photoshop™.

Unlike NuBus alternatives, the Speedster doesn't require that you add expensive memory to the card. With an innovative design that supports almost every Macintosh model, the Speedster offers the widest selection of speed and CPU options, and installs in just ten minutes!

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster	\$799	\$999	Call
Speedster w/FPU	\$1,099	\$1,299	Call

Available for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC, LC II, Performa 400, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, and SE/30. Some Macs require a \$49 adapter.

At Mobius, we stand behind you with a rock solid 3-year warranty, no-risk guarantee, and expert technical support. So call us today to place your order, and join the thousands of satisfied Mobius customers.

Mobius Speedster 40

Quadra 950

Mobius Speedster 33

Mobius Speedster 25

IIci

LC II

1x 2x 3x 4x 5x 6x 7x

Times faster.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

Unlimited Toll-free
Technical Support,
Free Warranty
Express Service



ORDER DIRECT

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST
Major credit cards
accepted, Corporate,
Gov't, and Educational
POs accepted.

800-800-4334

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

Buy direct from La Cie,



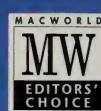
Internal Drive

ZFP™ Drive

Tsunami™ Drive

Cirrus™ Optical Drive

PocketDrive™



Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.*

Quantum	Internal	ZFP	Tsunami
40MB (3½")	\$159	\$219	\$289
85MB (3½")	\$199	\$259	\$329
120MB (3½")	\$269	\$329	\$389
127MB (3½")	\$219	\$279	\$349
170MB (3½")	\$239	\$299	\$369
240MB (3½")	\$329	\$389	\$459
525MB (3½")	\$839	\$899	\$969
700MB (3½")	\$1039	\$1099	\$1169
1.05GB (3½")	\$1129	\$1189	\$1259
1.2GB (3½")	\$1289	\$1349	\$1419
Seagate	Internal	ZFP+	
1.6GB (5¼")	\$1749	\$1899	
2.1GB (5¼")	\$1849	\$1999	
2.4GB (5¼")	\$2689	\$2839	

PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price.
Genuine Quantum drives.



40MB (2½") incl. T-connector	\$299
80MB (2½") incl. T-connector	\$499
120MB (2½") incl. T-connector	\$599
160MB (2½") incl. T-connector	\$729
Optional PocketDock Cable	\$59
Extra T-Connector	\$59
110V Accessory Kit	\$69

Powerbook Internals

Includes brackets & instructions.

80MB Powerbook Internal	\$289
120MB Powerbook Internal	\$339
160MB Powerbook Internal	\$469

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie."
Macweek

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscan, SilverScanner, SilverScan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

a Quantum company.

\$159

Drives from



ExpressDrive™ New lower prices! Limited time offer*

ExpressDrive Chassis	\$289
50MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$349
100MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$399
120MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$439
240MB Quantum LPS Drive	\$539

Cirrus™ Optical

Includes one free cartridge.



	Internal	External
128MB 3½" Optical Drive with Retrospect	\$1399	\$1499
128MB Optical Disk	\$1499	\$1599

Silverlining™

Hailed as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found nowhere else!

Silverlining

\$149

ZFP™ Removable

Includes 1 free cartridge.

44MB Drive	\$529
88MB Drive (88C)	\$629
105MB 3½" Drive	\$779
44MB Cartridge	\$79
88MB Cartridge	\$119
105MB 3½" Cartridge	\$139

Cirrus Backup

Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

	Internal	External
155MB Tape Drive		\$629
600MB Tape Drive	\$849	\$949
1.3-2.0GB DAT	\$1439	\$1539
4.8GB Comp.DAT	\$1549	\$1649



Silverscanner II™

Our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

La Cie Silverscanner II

with Color It! and Read-It Pro!	\$1599
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	\$1999
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	\$2099

La Cie Silverscanner™ Closeout!

with Color It! & Read-It Pro!	\$999
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	\$1349
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	\$1449



Call now to order direct.

800-999-0352

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*

L A C I E
L I M I T E D
A QUANTUM COMPANY

PARA ORDENAR EN ESPAÑOL: 800.392.5832
 INTERNATIONAL CALL: 714.572.5350
 24-HOUR FAX NUMBER: 714.572.5363
 5761 E. LA PALMA AVE, SUITE 182 ANAHEIM, CA 92807
 HOURS M-F 6AM-6PM PST



REMOVABLE MEDIA

SyQuest

External 44mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	379
External 88mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	479
External 88mb C* (One Cartridge Inc.)	549
External 105mb (One Cartridge Inc.)	689
44mb Cartridge/10 pack	62.50/610
88mb Cartridge/5 pack	96.50/475
105mb Cartridge/5 pack	71/350

All SyQuest Drives come with FWB™ HDT Formatting Software. SyQuest carries a TWO year Warranty on Drives and ONE year on Cartridges.

*READS AND WRITES 44 AND 88 CARTRIDGES. Does not format 44 cartridges. Dual kits available.

MAGNETO-OPTICAL



RICOH

128mb, 3.5"HH, 45ms	949
650mb, 5.25"FH, 28ms	2249
128mb/650mb Cartridge (Tosoh/3M)	35/95

Teac

128mb, 45ms, 3.5"HH	965
128mb cartridges (Tosoh)	35

Fujitsu

128mb, 30ms, 3.5"TH	999
128mb cartridges (Tosoh)	35

Sharp

650mb, 40ms, 3.5"HH	2079
650mb Cartridge	95

TAPE BACK-UP

Archive

2.0gb Standard	989
4.0gb - 8.0gb Compression Turbo	1339
90m / 60m Tape	16/13

Teac

150mb Tape Backup Drive	469
600mb Tape Backup Drive	669
600mb / 150mb Tape Cassette	27/18
All tape backup drives come bundled with FREE Retrospect V.2.0, one tape and have a one year warranty.	

CD-ROM DRIVES

Toshiba

600mb, 200ms, 3.5"HH	539
CD-ROMs are Dual-Speed & Kodak Photo-CD/Multi-session compatible. Bundled with FWB™ CD-ROM Tool Kit. Toshiba carries a ONE year Warranty.	

NEC

CD-Express	355
CD-ROM CDR-74	625
Multi-Media Gallery	805

HARD DRIVES



Quantum

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
ELS 42mb	19ms	3.5"TH	169	229
ELS 85mb	17ms	3.5"TH	185	245
ELS 127mb	17ms	3.5"TH	209	269
ELS 170mb	17ms	3.5"TH	225	285
LPS 240mb	10ms	3.5"TH	309	369
LPS 525mb	10ms	3.5"TH	799	859
Pro 700mb	10ms	3.5"HH	939	999
Pro 1.05gb	10ms	3.5"HH	1099	1159
Pro 1.22gb	10ms	3.5"HH	1199	1259
GRS•80mb	17ms	2.5"PB	279	379
GO•120mb	17ms	2.5"PB	299	399
GRS•160mb	17ms	2.5"PB	449	549

TWO year Warranty. ONE year Warranty on GO drives. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

Toshiba

Formatted Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External
877mb	12.5ms	3.5"HH	979	1039
1.23gb	12.5ms	3.5"HH	1089	1149
213mb	12ms	2.5"PB	539	639

Toshiba carries a THREE year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

Fujitsu

513mb	9ms	3.5"HH	755	815
1.0gb	9ms	3.5"HH	1235	1295
1.03gb	15ms	5.25"FH	1175	1275
1.65gb	15ms	5.25"FH	2115	2215
2.05gb	12ms	5.25"FH	2245	2345

FIVE year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

Conner

82mb	17ms	3.5"TH	185	245
160mb	13ms	3.5"TH	239	299
206mb	12ms	3.5"TH	299	359
515mb	10ms	3.5"HH	799	859

TWO year Warranty. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

Maxtor

120mb	15ms	3.5"TH	199	259
203mb	15ms	3.5"TH	279	339
235mb	15ms	3.5"TH	299	359
520mb	9ms	3.5"HH	899	959
1.15gb	9ms	3.5"HH	1325	1385
1.0gb	13ms	5.25"FH	1099	1199
1.43gb	13ms	5.25"FH	1399	1499

ONE and TWO year Warranty on 3.5" Drives and TWO Years on 5.25" Drives. FWB™ HDT Formatting Software Included.

MAC SIMMS

1x8/2x8/4x8/16x8 @ 80ns	CALL
Quadra 700/950: 4x8/16x8	CALL
Powerbook 140/170: 4mb/6mb	CALL
Powerbook 160/180: 4mb/6mb/8mb/10mb	CALL
Duo 210/230: 4mb/6mb/8mb/10mb	CALL
Centris & LCII: 4x8/8x8/16x8 @ 70ns	CALL
Quadra 800: 4x8/8x8/16x8 @ 60ns	CALL

PLEASE BE AWARE THAT SIMMS PRICES ARE CHANGING ON A DAILY BASIS.

PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter	409
Deskwriter 550-C	769
LaserJet 4M	1999

NEC

SilentWriter 95F Printer	1289
SilentWriter 95FX Printer	1529
SilentWriter 97F Printer	1569
SilentWriter 97FX Printer	1809
ColorMate PS-40 Color Printer	3399
2mb upgrade for printers	95

Get a \$250 rebate from NEC with the purchase of any printer. Offer ends 6/30/93.

VIDEO

VIDEO



SuperMac

ThunderStorm Pro	**2819**

<tbl_r

PROCORP®

... WHERE APPLE PERIPHERALS ALWAYS COST LESS!

(800) 989-4600

MEMORY

Call for best price

SAVE

MONITORS

SuperMac:

SuperMatch 21"	\$2,405⁰⁰
SuperMatch 17"	\$1,029⁰⁰
SuperMatch 17" T	\$1,099⁰⁰
Platinum 21"	\$1,029⁰⁰

Other SuperMac models available.

Samsung 14" Monitor	\$349⁰⁰
Samsung 15" Monitor	\$479⁰⁰
Samsung 17" Monitor .31 dot pitch	\$639⁰⁰
Samsung 17" Monitor .26 dot pitch	\$949⁰⁰

NETWORKING

MaCNet:

SE/30 and Ilsi 3 in 1 Combo Card*	\$130⁰⁰
SCSI 3 in 1 with Cable*	SAVE
SCSI 3 in 1 PowerBook Cable*	SAVE

*Above cards have 64Kb of static RAM

IEEE compatible, thick, thin, or 10 baseT

LC 10Base2/T Card	\$130⁰⁰
-------------------	---------------------------

Repeaters and concentrators are available.

UPS SYSTEMS

APC UPS 110SE	\$229⁰⁰
APC UPS 370ci	\$359⁰⁰

Other models available.

OPTICAL DRIVES

Mass Micro 128Mb	\$1,259⁰⁰
Mass Micro 650Mb	\$3,099⁰⁰

Cartridges available.

REMOVABLE DRIVES

Mass Micro DataPac 88 R/W*	\$619⁰⁰
----------------------------	---------------------------

Cartridges available. (*reads and writes 44 or 88Mb cartridges)

MODEMS

Practical Peripherals:	
96/96 Fax Modem	\$205⁰⁰
14,4/14,4 Pocket Fax Modem	\$376⁰⁰

PROMETHEUS:

Home Office Voice Modem	\$180⁰⁰
Ultra Home Office Voice Modem	\$369⁰⁰

PRINTER UPGRADES

Samsung Image 1200 Kit	
Upgrades Finalé 8000 to 1200 DPI	\$899⁰⁰

VIDEO CARDS

SuperMac:	
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	\$629⁰⁰
Thunder24	\$2,159⁰⁰
Spectrum 8-24 PDQ Nubus or Ilsi	\$789⁰⁰
Spectrum 8 Series III Nubus	\$399⁰⁰
Spectrum 24 Series IV	\$829⁰⁰
Monochrome Card	\$349⁰⁰

Other models and products available.



SUPERMAC MONITORS/CARDS

SuperMatch 20 Plus
Spectrum/24 Series IV.

\$2,298⁰⁰



TOSHIBA 3401 CD-ROM

200 ms, 330Kb Transfer rate,
Fastest CD-ROM.

\$559⁰⁰



MACNET NUBUS NETWORK CARD

3 in 1 combo card,
Novell compatible,
Up to 10Mbps.

\$130⁰⁰



SAMSUNG FINALÉ 8000 LASER PRINTER

8-pages/min., 300 DPI, Fast
RISC Processor upgradable to
1200 DPI.

\$1,219⁰⁰



OCEAN OPTICAL DRIVE

256 Mb Optical Drive, with
Cartridge, 35ms seek time.

\$1,645⁰⁰



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14,400/14,400 Send/Receive
Fax Modem.

\$225⁰⁰

E-MACHINE

Powerlink Desnet Dou's.
Other models available.

\$622⁰⁰

PROMETHEUS PB MODEM

14.4 Modem, 9600 Fax.
Priced to move.

\$289⁰⁰

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

1.2Gb Internal Hard Drive.
Other models available.

\$1,049⁰⁰

MASS MICROSYSTEMS

DataPak 105E, 14.5ms access time.
Lifetime warranty on cartridge.

\$825⁰⁰

Call Procorp today for:

- FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$500
- Same day shipping on all orders received by 4 pm (e.s.t.)
- Bottom line pricing on Macintosh peripherals
- VISA, Mastercard and AMEX accepted
- Toll Free Technical Support

Order today and get it tomorrow by calling Procorp at (800) 989-4600 or fax your orders to (516) 454-8273. Our telephone lines are open from 9:00 am - 6:00 pm (e.s.t.). Come to Procorp for bottom line pricing in Mac peripherals.

PROCORP® ...THE PRO'S IN MAC PERIPHERALS.

Quantum



**QUANTUM \$685
425MB INTERNAL**

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!!



Quantum's ProDrive 425 hard disk drives provide fast and reliable mass storage for workstations and high-end personal computers.

- Embedded SCSI/SCSI-2 controller
- Up to 10MB/sec data transfer rate
- 13ms average seek time
- 150,000 hour MTBF
- Write cache
- Advanced firmware features for enhanced performance and data integrity

GO•DRIVE SERIES 2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

	Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	\$275	\$375	
120mb	17ms	\$299	\$399	
160mb	17ms	\$429	\$529	

LPS SERIES 3.5" LOW PROFILE

	Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
120mb	10ms	\$259	\$319	
240mb	10ms	\$315	\$375	
525mb	10ms	\$779	\$839	

ELS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

	Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	\$169	\$229	
85mb	17ms	\$189	\$249	
127mb	17ms	\$215	\$275	
170mb	17ms	\$235	\$295	

PRODRIVE SERIES

3.5" HALF HEIGHT

	Unformatted Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	\$685	\$735	
700mb	10ms	\$949	\$1009	
1.0GIG	10ms	\$1079	\$1139	
1.2GIG	10ms	\$1199	\$1259	

GO•Drives have 32k cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 150,000 hours, and ONE Year Warranty. ELS drives have 32k cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 250,000 hours and TWO Year Warranty. LPS drives have 64k-256k cache, MTBF of 250,000 hours, and TWO Year Warranty. PRO drives have 256k cache, MTBF of 350,000 hours, and TWO Year Warranty.

FEATURING



SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

... "SyQuest is clearly the best choice [for removable storage] for most users... Widely available from dealers and heavily used by service bureaus. SyQuest drives can be counted on for the long term and are reasonably priced. And with the new generation of SyQuest drives just announced, these strengths should only grow."

-- MacWorld, November 1992

The latest in ClubMac's Removable Family, the Mighty SQ Series. Ergonomically designed and space-saving footprint is perfect for today's Macintosh environment

All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty, ONE cartridge, SCSI Director formatting software, and necessary cables for "plug-and-play". All SyQuest Cartridges include a ONE Year Warranty.



NOW WORKS INTERNALLY ON MAC IIvx, IIvi, CENTRIS 650 AND PERFORMA 600



CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A).....	\$689
ClubMac 105mb Internal (Quadra 900/950 only).....	\$659

CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*

ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C).....	\$549
ClubMac 88c Internal	\$525
ClubMac 88c Dual.....	\$999

* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format 44mb cartridges.

CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555).....	\$378
ClubMac 44mb Internal	\$348
ClubMac 44mb Dual	\$665

CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110).....	\$479
ClubMac 88mb Internal	\$449
ClubMac 88mb Dual	\$845

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

	QTY 1	QTY 5	QTY 10
105mb	\$79	\$390	\$770
88mb	\$96.50	\$475	\$945
44mb	\$62.50	\$310	\$610

1-800-258-2622

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-258-2622

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

NOW SHIPPING
WITH
RETROSPECT 2.0
BACKUP SOFTWARE



Capacity	Model	Description	Media	Internal	External
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	CT600N	\$429	\$449
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	CT600F	\$629	\$649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	4mm	\$979	\$999
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	\$1319	\$1339
2.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	4mm	\$1045	\$1065
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	\$1275	\$1295
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	4mm	\$1179	\$1199
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	\$1299	\$1319
2-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	Helical/Compression	8mm	\$1675	\$1695
5-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	Helical/Compression	8mm	\$2629	\$2649

Includes RetroSpec v.2.0 Backup Software, One Tape and ONE Year Warranty

CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES



**SHARP
MAGNETO
OPTICAL**
\$2099
EXTERNAL

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac IIvx, IIvi, Centris 650, Performa 600 and Quadra 900/950.



**FUJITSU
MAGNETO
OPTICAL**
\$999

**TEAC
MAGNETO
OPTICAL**
\$969

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-5010	Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$955	\$985
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	\$969	\$999
CMO-OD3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$939	\$969
CMO-3100E	Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$965	\$995
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	\$2069	\$2099
CMO-5031E	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		\$2295
CMO-Tahiti II	MaxOptix	650mb/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		\$2999
128mb Cartridge		3.5" Single Sided				\$39
594/652mb Cartridge		5.25"-512/1024 bytes/sec				\$99
ZCAV Cartridge		5.25" for MaxOptix				\$175

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

Maxtor



MAXTOR MXT-540 AND
MXT-1240 OPERATE AT A
BLAZING 6300 RPM!!



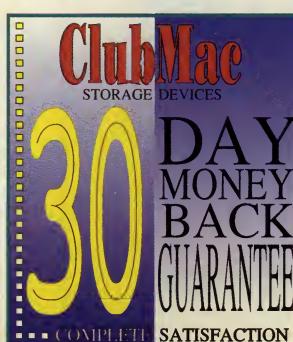
Unformatted Capacity	Model	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
XT SERIES & MXT SERIES (3.5" LOW PROFILE)					
120mb	7120S	15ms	121mb	\$199	\$259
212mb	7213S	15ms	202mb	\$279	\$339
240mb	7245S	15ms	235mb	\$309	\$369
540mb	MXT-540	8.5ms	521mb	\$859	\$919
LXT & MXT SERIES (3.5" HALF HEIGHT)					
340mb	LXT-340	15ms	324mb	\$499	\$559
1240mb	MXT-1240	8.5ms	1150mb	\$1329	\$1389

Seagate



Unformatted Capacity	Model	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External	
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N	10.5ms	1000mb	\$1125	\$1185	
2.4GIG	ST12400N	9ms	2000mb	\$2195	\$2255	
2.4GIG	ST12550N	Barracuda	8ms	2050mb	\$2499	\$2559
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	\$1349	\$1449
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	\$1725	\$1825
1.6GIG	ST41600N	Elite-1	11.5ms	1307mb	\$1799	\$1899
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	\$2355	\$2455
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	\$2949	\$3049

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.



1-800-258-2622

1-800-CLUBMAC

The Business Series



MultiSync 3FGe\$599

The most affordable monitor in the FGe Series, the 3FGe should be your first consideration when upgrading to a 15" screen size for more productive use of business applications. The 3FGe's large 15" screen provides up to 36% more active display area than typical 14" monitors, helping to boost the productivity of every user.

MultiSync 5FGe\$1099

MultiSync 5FG\$1299

MultiSync 6FG\$2349

Brighten Your Vision with NEC



MultiSync 4FGe\$709

The 4FGe provides the productivity advantages of a larger 15" screen along with microprocessor-based memory, digital controls and support for wider variety of graphics standards to satisfy the needs of the sophisticated user. In addition, the 4FGe includes the AccuColor Control System, making it ideal for color-intensive business applications.

Mac 24Xp Interface Card ..\$495

NEC's MacFG 24Xp Color Display Interface card brings you affordable 24-bit color capability for color-intensive business graphics, QuickTime, Photo CD and desktop publishing applications. Designed specifically to support NEC's 15" or 17" MultiSync Series monitors.

Mac 24X Interface Card...\$1199

Mac 8X Interface Card.....\$639

NEC



Reality Check

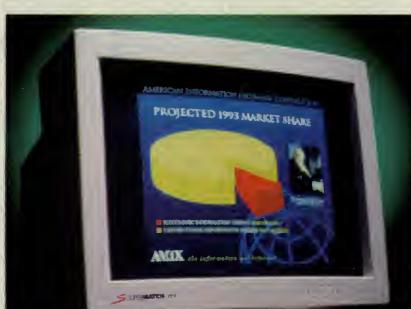
Get \$100 rebate when you buy an NEC MacFG 24Xp Color Display Interface Card and a 15" or 17" NEC MultiSync Series Color Monitor.

If you already own an NEC 15" or 17" MultiSync Series Color Monitor, you can get a \$100 rebate when you add the NEC MacFG 24Xp Color Display Interface Card to your Mac system.
HURRY!! Offer expires June 30, 1993



THUNDER/24\$2159

MacWorld's 1993 Editor's Choice for fastest 24-bit accelerated color graphics. Provides high-performance Quickdraw acceleration on 12"-21" displays at resolutions from 512 x 384 to 1152 x 8700 pixels. QuickDraw performance boost 1,700%. Includes hardware pan and zoom, OpenSlot expansion connector, and support for up to 8MB of on-board GWorld display memory (not included). Installs in a single slot in any Macintosh II system.



SUPERMATCH 17T\$1049

Low-cost, large-screen color display for business productivity applications. This 17" color display includes multiple modes, with support for 1024 x 768 full-page-plus -- the workspace of a 20" display, 832 x 642 WYSIWYG, and 540 x 480 magnified view resolutions; "Plug-and-Play" compatibility with the motherboard graphics of the Quadras.

SUPERMAC/E-MACHINES MONITORS

ColorPageT16II\$1299

E-Machines T20XL\$2519

SUPERMAC/E-MACHINES GRAPHIC CARDS

24-Bit Futura SX.....\$469

24-Bit Futura MX.....\$819

24-Bit Futura LX.....\$1039

PowerLink Presentor for PowerBook.....\$439

PowerLink DeskNet for PowerBook.....\$599



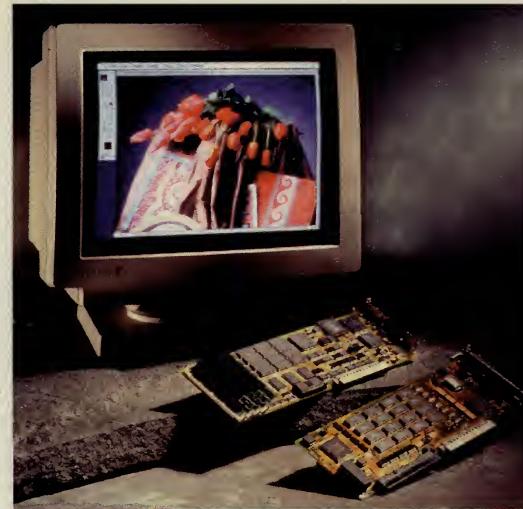
E-MACHINES T16II...\$1299

The T16II delivers 70% more display area, providing you with the elbow room you need for full page layouts or for easily working with several applications in multiple windows at the same time. Its multiple display resolutions range from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. The T16II works with all on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris.

RASTEROPS
CORPORATION

SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR\$999

The RasterOps Sweet 16 is a 16" color monitor that provides 832 x 642 resolution at 75 Hz refresh rate. Features include: two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports, anti-glare screen coating, auto and manual degaussing, brightness, contrast controls and power on/off switch. Includes tilt and swivel, power cable and Mac display adapter cable. RasterOps offers a wide variety of compatible graphics cards: ProColor 32, 24XLi, PaintBoard Li, 8XLi, 8XL, 24Mx, and 24Mx.



COLOR AND GRayscale MONITORS

21" Color Display (2168)\$2295

20" RasterOps/20T Multiscan Trinitron (2075RO)\$2295

20/20 Multiscan Color (2020C)\$1379

20" Multimode Color (2085H)\$1329

21" Monochrome/Grayscale (2110)\$995

15" Monochrome/Grayscale Portrait (1510)\$495

COLOR GRAPHIC CARDS

ProColor 32\$3099

24Mx / 24MxQ\$599 / 1165

24XLi / 24Sx\$1869 / 599

PaintBoard 24 / Li\$1399 / 799

8XLi / 8XL\$899 / 459

ColorBoard 264/SE30\$459

GRAYSCALE GRAPHIC CARDS

ClearVue/GSXL\$439

ClearVue/GSLC\$379

ClearVue/GS30\$609

MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARDS

ClearVue/XL, Classic or LC\$299



MOVIEPAK\$1485

Real-time JPEG compression decompression daughterboard for full-motion video digitizing and full-screen QuickTime playback along with full-featured video editing software. QuickTime playback for 24STV, 24MxTV, 24XLTV and MediaTime. Also includes Media Grabber 2.1 application for complete control over the video and sound digitizing process.

radius

**ROCKET 33
\$1479**

TWO PAGE COLOR SYSTEMS

Color Display/21\$2199

IntelliColor Display/20\$2659

PrecisionColor Display/20S\$2319

PrecisionColor Display/19\$2029

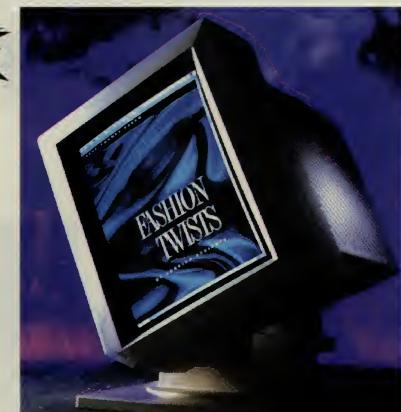
UniversalColor 24 Series (Small/Large)\$499 / 839

Precision24X Interface\$1499

PrecisionColor 24XK Interface\$815

PrecisionColor 24XP Interface\$489

PrecisionColor 8XJ Interface\$489



PIVOT DISPLAY SYSTEMS

PrecisionColor Pivot\$929

Color Pivot Interfaces-II, IISI, LC, SE/30, PowerView\$499

Pivot Display/E\$689

Pivot Interfaces for Mac II, LC, SE/30\$249

PRECISIONCOLOR PIVOT\$929

This affordable, low-emissions display is the ideal solution for users who require a color desktop for business applications. The 15" PrecisionColor Pivot offers excellent image focus and clarity in both portrait and landscape operation for the Mac. The dual-mode capability allows users to view documents in either orientation, depending on their needs. Plus, the PrecisionColor Pivot does not require an interface card when used with the built-in video on the new Quadra, Centris, LC III and PowerBook 160, 165c, and 180 systems--when connected to a Radius Color Pivot graphics card, the display delivers 256 colors in a variety of resolutions.

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS

Full Page Display (FPD)\$569

FPD Interfaces-II (NuBus), LC, SE/30\$189

Two Page Display/19 (TPD/19)\$875

Two Page Display/21 (TPD/21)\$1139

Two Page Display/21E (TPD/21E)\$1239

TPD Interfaces for Mac II, IISI, SE/30\$375

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision (Presentation System)\$1949

VideoVision (Basic System)\$1625

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 25i\$979

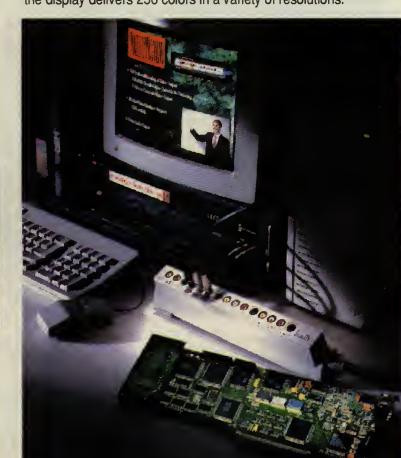
Rocket 33\$1479

RocketShare\$399

SCSI-2 Booster\$249

RADIUS ROCKET 33\$1479

The Rocket is a 25MHz or 33MHz 68040 NuBus-based accelerator for most NuBus Macintosh systems. The Rocket 25i is powered by the 25MHz 68LC040 which does not include the integrated math co-processor. It is ideal for integer-based applications that do not make use of floating point instructions. The Rocket 33 includes an integrated math co-processor for applications which utilize floating-point instructions. Both Rockets include 8 SIMM slots for up to 128MB of DRAM (not included), an 040 PDS slot for future expansion, plus QuickDraw and display-list acceleration software.



VIDEOVISION\$1949

(Presentation System includes Adobe Premiere 2.0). Everything you need to create hot desktop video presentations. Mix and record high-quality video, audio, and Macintosh graphics to videotape. VideoVision integrates Quicktime and other multimedia applications by providing computer graphics display, video input, and video output on a single card.

1-800-258-2622

1-800-CLUBMAC

ACCELERATORS



NEW TURBO 040

The Daystar Turbo 040 is a 68040 accelerates that turbocharges all your software up to 500% faster.

POWERCACHE

25 MHz Turbo 040.....	\$1079
33 MHz Turbo 040.....	\$1329
40 MHZ Turbo 040 (Includes FastCache) IN STOCK!!	\$2039
FastCache for Turbo 040	\$169
Charger for Photoshop	\$789
w/o FPU	w/ FPU
33 MHz PowerCache*	\$375.....\$459
40 MHz PowerCache*	\$545.....\$629
50 MHz PowerCache*	\$709.....\$839
Equalizer LC	\$169.....\$239
PowerCache Adapter.....	\$41
COMPATIBLE WITH Classic, SE, LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, Performa	

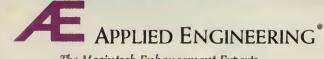
*PowerCache Adapter not included

CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIci / IIci with FPU.....	\$279 / 349
FastCache IIci.....	\$199
FastCache Quadra - Q700/800/900/950	\$375
EXPANSION BOARDS	

DualPort IIci / POWERMATH LC.....	\$165 / 115
-----------------------------------	-------------

ACCESSORIES



The Macintosh Enhancement Experts.

PowerBook Battery Conditioner/Recharger.....	\$95
DataLink PB 14.4 BPS Voice/Data.....	\$425
Axcell Cellular Interface for Okidata/NEC.....	\$265
AE 3.5" 1.44MB Ext. Floppy Plus Drive for Mac Plus, SE, Mac II	\$299
AE 3.5" 1.44MB External Floppy Drive.....	\$229
CABINETS	
ClubMac External Half / Full Cabinet.....	\$75 / 125
ClubMac External Dual Bay with Cables	\$125
ClubMac External 2.5" Enclosure with Cables	\$85
ClubMac Hard Drive Brackets	\$19
CABLES	
25-50 or 50-50 SCSI Pin SCSI Cable.....	\$10
HDI 30-50 Pin Cable.....	\$35
HDI 30-DB 25 Cable.....	\$30
External Terminator	\$7.50
Phonet Connectors	\$12
CARRYING CASES	
Targus NotePac.....	\$39
Targus Universal Notebook	\$69
Targus Leather Notebook	\$99
OTHER	
ClubMac Extended Keyboard	\$79

CD-ROMS



HIGH PERFORMANCE
MULTISPIN CD-ROM READERS

NEC CD-ROM
READERS ARE
KODAK
MULTISESSION
PHOTO CD
COMPLIANT



CLUBMAC CD BUNDLE - OVER \$800 RETAIL VALUE!

- **TOOLWORKS ENCYCLOPEDIA** - 21 volumes of Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia, plus over 3,000 pictures, over 250 maps, over 50 digitized movies, over 30 animations and over 30 minutes of sounds.
- **US ATLAS** - Powerful reference tool that combines state-of-the-art maps of states, counties, and cities in the U.S. It is an atlas, almanac and fact book in one easy-to-use program.
- **WORLD ATLAS** - Powerful reference tool that combines state-of-the-art maps of virtually every country in the world with an enormous database of international information. Perfect for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. It is an atlas, almanac, and world fact book in one easy-to-use program.
- **MAYO CLINIC** - Represents the contributions of hundreds of medical experts and may be the most comprehensive, up-to-date health resource available. Explore the structure of physiology of the body May Clinic Family Health Book on CD-ROM
- **ANIMALS** - Break through video-with-sound technology. Lets you see and hear over 200 exotic mammals, birds, and reptiles in over 60 minutes of video clips, plus over 300 animal and habitat exhibits, over 1,300 color photos.
- **LUCAS GAME PACK II** - Assortment of today's most popular games now on CD-ROM

NEC CDR-74 External	\$619.....\$699
NEC CDR-38 Portable	\$479.....\$559
NEC CDR-84 Internal	\$599.....\$679

MEMORY

Memory prices change frequently, call for current prices

STANDARD MAC

1MB / 2MB X 8.....	\$36 / 65
4MB X 8 / 4MB WITH PAL.....	\$139 / 145
8MB / 16MB X 8.....	\$295 / 555
MAC IIFX	
1MB / 4MB / 16MB FX.....	\$37 / 130 / 553
CENTRIS 610/650/LCIII	
4MB / 8MB / 16MB.....	\$125 / 265 / 565
DUO 210/230	
4MB / 8 MB	\$199 / 355
POWERBOOK 140/145/170	
4MB / 6MB	\$165 / 219
POWERBOOK 160/180	
4MB / 6MB / 8MB / 10MB.....	\$173 / 248 / 335 / 415
QUADRA 700	
8MB / 16MB Low Profile	\$329 / 595
QUADRA 800	
4MB / 8MB / 16MB	\$170 / 305 / Call
QUADRA 950	
16MB	\$595

VIDEO RAM

256K VRAM for Quadras	\$23
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIVX.....	\$45

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (INTERNAL PWRBK FAX/MODEMS)

Bronze / Silver / Gold	\$175 / 329 / 379
------------------------------	-------------------

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (EXTERNAL DESKTOP FAX/MODEMS)

Bronze / Silver / Gold	\$175 / 329 / 385
------------------------------	-------------------

PSI MODEMS

PowerModem I / II.....	\$149 / 225
PowerModem III / IV	\$315 / 375

Comstation I / Comstation V	\$135 / 429
-----------------------------------	-------------

Comstation Network SOFTWARE.....	\$165
----------------------------------	-------

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone	\$249
--	-------

SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXst & Microphone	\$299
--	-------

SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for PowerBook	\$299
--	-------

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem.....	\$69
-------------------------------------	------

TWINCOM

14.4 S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks	\$249
---	-------

14.4 S/R Fax Modem(External).....	\$229
-----------------------------------	-------



ASANTE

Choosing the perfect Ethernet solution is a snap. Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete system all you have to do is turn to the proven leader in Macintosh networking, Asante.

10THUB/12 10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	\$509
10THUB/8 10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port.....	\$259
Mini EN/SC Thn/10BT SCSI Ethernet w/DT& PB cable.....	\$315
Mini EN/SC10T 10T SCSI Ethernet w/Desktop & PB cable	\$275
FN10TA 10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$69
FNTNA Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$69
MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	\$159
MAC+IET64 Mac II & Performa 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	\$159
MC3NB Mac II & Performa 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K.....	\$199
AP1001 AsantePrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn.....	\$349

Call ClubMac for the complete line of Asante Products.

ClubMac

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

14-Port 10BT Hub with AUI/BNC.....	\$395
9-Port 10BT Hub	\$195
10BT EZ-NET (Quadras, Laserwriter IIg)	\$66
Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K (NuBus)	\$129

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. **RETURNS:** Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. **ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.**

PRINTERS

NEC

\$989*



\$250 REBATE FROM NEC*

MacUser Magazine
September 1992
NEC Silentwriter Model 95

NEC SILENTWRITER MODEL 95 FEATURES

• 300 dpi, 6 ppm laser printer	• Adobe PostScript Level 2
• AppleTalk/Serial/Parallel Interface	• Automatic Interface Monitoring
• 2 MB RAM Memory (upgradable to 5)	• Automatic Emulation Switching
NEC Silentwriter 95f	\$989 *
NEC Silentwriter 97	\$1209 *
NEC Silentwriter 95fx (built-in PostScript fax)	\$1249 *
NEC Silentwriter 97fx (built-in PostScript fax)	\$1479 *

* After MFG \$250.00 rebate, offer ends June 30, 1993

SEAGATE 11200N
1GB \$999!

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES



Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demonesque mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)

Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal)	\$1249.00
Spin/Seagate ST-11200N 1 GB Drive (internal)	\$999.00
Spin/Fujitsu M2694 FA 1 GB Drive (internal)	\$1399.00

NEW!

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES



The latest in removable technology: It's small. But big. Small due to its Lilliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5 inch media holding 105 Megs. Also the Syquest 44/88 accepts both 44 MB and 88 MB media.

The Spin 3.5-inch Syquest Drive w/cart.	\$699.00
Syquest 5110C 44/88 Syquest Drive w/cart.	\$559.00
Syquest 88 MB Removable w/cart.	\$479.00
Syquest 44 MB Removable w/cart.	\$379.00

SPIN TOSHIBA XM 3401 CD ROM DRIVE



The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed - in a word, whoosh, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.

Toshiba Double Speed CD ROM Drive	\$549.00
The Double Spin CDR 84 CD ROM Drive	\$449.00

SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE



Small footprint. Small pricetag: under \$1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines. Exclusive 2-yr warranty.

The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart.	\$999.00
------------------------------------	-----------------

GO FOR A SPIN WITHOUT BEING TAKEN FOR A RIDE.

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.

Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices. The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SCSI cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.

If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund.

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE



SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	\$61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	\$99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	\$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	\$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	\$71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	\$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm)Tape Cassette	\$17.00

SPIN DAT DRIVES



If it's your job to archive a ton of files, choose one of our Spin DATs. Standard DAT holds 2 GB. Compression model, up to 8 GB. Includes DANTZ Retrospect®, version 2.0

Spin Standard DAT	\$1199.00
Spin Compression DAT	\$1349.00

ZERO FOOTPRINT DRIVES



There's a Spin Zero Footprint drive for every application. They include everything you need to get up and running. Check this chart for specs and prices.

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av.Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warnty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
Conner							
85	CP-30080E	16	1300	24	\$199	\$259	
120	CP-30100	16	1300	24	\$259	\$309	
170	CP-30170E	16	1400	24	\$269	\$329	
213	CP-30200	15	2000	24	\$349	\$399	
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	\$179	\$249	
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	\$199	\$279	
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	\$219	\$299	
240	LPS 240	16	2300	24	\$299	\$389	
120 (Pwrbk)	GO 120	17	1900	12	\$299		
Digital							
1.05GB	DSP-3105	9.5	2600	60	\$1,249	\$1,299	\$1,349
Seagate							
1.05GB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	\$999	\$1,049	\$1,099
Fujitsu							
520MB	M2624ESA	9	2700	60	\$799	\$859	\$899
1.06GB	M2694FA	9	2800	60	\$1,399	\$1,449	\$1,499
Toshiba							
210 (pwrbk)	MK-224	12	1800	12	\$499		

VISA MasterCard American Express

Spin™
PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02164-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MWK614

#1 IN
SERVICE

MACCENTER® The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

NEC

New Price!

\$949



Silentwriter Model 95f

* with \$250 End User Rebate

MAC SYSTEMS

PowerBook
180 4.120
\$3799

WHILE
THEY
LAST!
WE HAVE
IN STOCK



ALL POWERBOOKS: 145, 160, 165c,
180, 210, 230, AND ALSO CENTRIS, LCIII,
COLOR CLASSIC & QUADRAS
CALL TO CLAIM YOURS!

SIMMs

\$32 **\$105**
1 Meg SIMMs
70ns 80ns WHILE THEY LAST! 4 Meg SIMMs with tradein
LIFETIME WARRANTY

VIDEO BOARDS

radiusTM **24X** **\$999**

24-bit Accelerated Video Graphics Card for 13 to 21 inch monitors

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS
microWriter
PS 23

\$899

microLaser Turbo
microLaser Plus PS17
microLaser Plus PS35



\$1399
\$1099
\$1239

HEWLETT
PACKARD



\$1999

LASERJET 4M

OPTICAL DRIVES

PUMA™
256 MB
Optical



IN STOCK!

FWB
incorporated

FWB Hard Disk
Toolkit PE
included with all drives

- Puma™ 256 reads & writes ISO/ANSI standard 128 MB cartridges and a true, non-compressed 256 MB
- Fast transfer rate up to 1.2 MB/second
- Fast 35 ms access time
- Optical reliability (10 year data life)

Puma™ 256 MB 3.5" Drive
Puma™ 128 MB 3.5" Drive
128/256 MB 3.5" Cartridge

\$1799
\$999
\$59/\$99

Five Year Warranty available!

HARD DRIVES



GIG ALLEYSM
TOSHIBA 3.5"
1.4 Gig **\$1399**
SCSI-2
Hard Drive 12.5 ms access time

MICROPOLIS[®] 3.5"
1.2 Gig **\$1699**
SCSI-2
Hard Drive 10 ms access time



FUJITSU 3.5"
1.1 Gig **\$1699**
SCSI-2
Hard Drive 8.5 ms access time

8:00 am – 8:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am – 5:00 pm CST Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

4930 South Congress Avenue, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745-2381

Net 30 day terms

for all Government, Military, School District and University Purchase Orders. Net 30 day terms are also available for all approved Corporate Purchase Orders. Call for details on our Corporate Purchase Program.

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge. Credit cards will not be charged until order is shipped.

NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

Most products available in 110v & 220v.

Prices subject to change without notice.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter® 1993

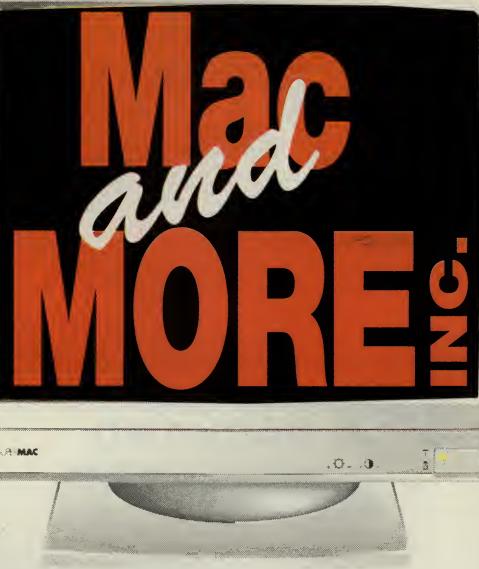
FAX 512-444-3726
International Orders 512-445-5114

800 950 3726

United Kingdom 0800-89-5074 France 05-90-1430 Germany 0130-81-4748 Mexico 95-800-292-7029



FIVE YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!



CPU's and More...

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II
Mac Color Classic
Macintosh LCIII
Quadra 950
WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160
PowerBook 165c
PowerBook 180
PowerBook Duo 210
PowerBook Duo 230
Apple DuoDock

CPU Accessories

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard \$99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad \$75

Business

Centris 610 4/80

ETC PowerGlide
Extended Keyboard
Seiko 14" Trinitron
Color Monitor

\$2,331

Lease
\$86²⁵
a month¹



Removables and More...

Syquest
44MB SyQuest \$359
88MB SyQuest \$479
88c SyQuest \$539
105MB SyQuest In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest
With 1 - 44MB Cartridge.

Media
44 MB Syquest Cartridge \$63
88MB Syquest Cartridge \$99
105MB Syquest Cartridge \$89

Hard Drives and More...

Int. Ext.

Quantum		
85MB ELS	\$189	\$249
127MB ELS	\$215	\$275
170MB ELS	\$235	\$295
240MB LPS	\$319	\$379
525MB LPS	\$829	\$889
1050MB	\$1119	\$1179
1225MB LPS	\$1249	\$1309
Maxtor		
213MB	\$399	\$459
340MB	\$635	\$689
1200MB	\$1379	\$1489
Fujitsu		
425MB	\$849	\$889
520MB	\$799	\$869
1.2GB	\$1229	\$1359
1.7GB	\$2098	\$2198
Toshiba		
877MB	\$1089	\$1155
1.2GB	\$1399	\$1499

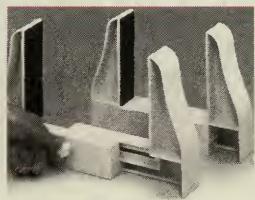
FREE • FREE • FREE • FREE • FREE • FREE • FREE • FREE

with your order

of \$1000 or more*



&



&



or



Hayes
Modem
for
Macintosh

*When you mention
ad #MW6893

Your Mail Order SuperStore

Student / Personal

Mac LC III 4/80

Apple Standard Keyboard
Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
Apple StyleWriter II
Printer & Cable
(for HP Deskwriter add \$60)

\$2,085

Lease
\$77¹⁵
a month¹



We will custom
configure any of
our Macintosh
CPU's to meet your
specific needs.

The DataPress from ETC Peripherals provides the fastest data compression for the Macintosh and SCSI Bus expansion.



as low as

\$399

Mac LC III 8/160

8 MB RAM • 160 MB Hard Disk Drive
Apple Standard Keyboard
Apple 14" RGB Color Monitor

\$2,214

Lease
\$81⁹²
a month¹

*Our Bundled
Systems Save You
Time and Money!*

Traveler

PowerBook 180 8/120

GCC Write Move II Printer
AE DataLink 14.4 bps Data
Fax/Voice Modem
Connectix PowerBook Utilities
ETC Peripherals 10-Key Pad

\$5,615

Lease
\$195⁴⁰
a month¹



Printers and More...

Texas Instruments

- MicroLaser PS17 \$1139
- MicroLaser PS35 \$1269
- MicroLaser Turbo \$1459
- AppleTalk Interface Kit \$50

Apple

- LaserWriter Select 310 \$1059
- Personal LW NTR Call Call
- LaserWriter IIg \$2025
- LaserWriter Pro 600 \$2419
- LaserWriter Pro 630

Digital Equipment Corp.

- DEClaser 1152 \$1079
Comes with Level-2 PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.

GCC

- PLP II \$673
- BLP Elite \$899
- BLP IIs \$1749
- WriteMove II \$529

QMS

- QMS PS-410 \$1499
- QMS PS-815 \$2999
- QMS PS-825 \$3499
- QMS PS-860 HAMMERHEAD
- QMS Colorsprint 210/230 \$3999
- CALL

DEClaser 1152 \$1079
Comes with Level-2 PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.

PLP II \$673

BLP Elite \$899

BLP IIs \$1749

WriteMove II \$529

QMS PS-410 \$1499

QMS PS-815 \$2999

QMS PS-825 \$3499

QMS PS-860 HAMMERHEAD

QMS Colorsprint 210/230 \$3999

CALL

Lease a Complete System!



We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details below)



As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs.



We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home & business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.



Membership in Club 24 doubles your warranty on all products, even Apple's.

The Mach II Package Quadra 950 24/520

24 MB Memory • 520 MB Hard Disk Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard
20" Trinitron Display System
with Turbo 24 bit video card
HP Laserjet 4M w/ toner & cable
(for Apple LPro 630 add \$359)

\$11,375 Lease **\$276⁴¹**
a month³



We've put our most popular cpu's on sale with keyboards, video cards, monitors and optional printers!

The VIP Package Quadra 800 24/520

24 MB Memory
520 MB Hard Disk Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard
20" Trinitron Display System
Turbo 24 bit accelerated video

\$8,389

Lease **\$239⁹⁹**
a month²



Software and More

Software and More...

Microsoft

Works (Integrated Word Processing, DataBase, Spreadsheet, Communications & Graphics)	\$155
MacWrite Pro	\$169
FileMaker Pro	\$268

Word

Excel

Desktop Publishing

Aldus PageMaker

Quark Express

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tn or 10T)	\$155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	\$199
ETC DataFlow LC (Tn & 10T)	\$185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT	
12-Port Hub	\$529
ETC DataFlow Repeater	\$339

Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner	\$1318
Microtek Scanmaker II	\$929
Microtek Scanmaker IIXE	\$1189
Microtek 1850s	
Slide Scanner	\$1599
UMAX UC630	\$1149
UMAX UC840	\$1299
UMAX UC1200	\$2999
UMAX UTA-1 Transparency Option	\$699

Call or FAX Toll Free

800 846-4622
333-3848

Call

FAX

Call Us Mon-Fri 10:00 - 8:00 Saturday 10:00 - 2:00 or FAX anytime!
5414 Beaumont Center Blvd; Tampa FL 33634

International Orders: 813-886-9534

Toll-Free Tech Support

800-945-8324

International Fax

813-881-0634

Mac and More BBS

813-884-7466

Mac Consulting

813-886-9534

Mac and More Japan**

81(792) 94-4688

Mac and More Holland**

(0)3473-76411

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. *Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. MW6/8/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease. 3 Based upon fair market value 60 month term lease.

The Designer

Centris 650 8/230

8 MB Memory • 230 MB Hard Disk

ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard

20" Trinitron Display System

Turbo 24 bit Accelerated Video



\$6,183 Lease **\$176²²**
a month²

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$225
Apple 14" RGB Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel	\$541
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	\$1283
Apple 21" RGB Monitor	\$3181

Radius

Monochrome FPD w/card	Call
Precision Color Pivot	\$985
21" Two-Page Color Monitor	\$2489
19" Monochrome	\$932
8XJ Video Board	\$515
24XK Video Board	\$859

SuperMac

SuperMatch 17T Trinitron 20" Color Dual-Mode	\$1089
Trinitron	\$2499
21" Color Two-Page	\$2499
Spectrum/8 Series III	\$419
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	\$829
Spectrum/24 Series IV	\$829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+	\$1509
Video Spigot	CALL

RasterOps

20" Hitachi Color	\$1409
20T Multi-Scan Color	\$2299
8XL Video Board	\$469
8XLI Video Board	\$924
PaintBoard Li Video Board	\$825
24XLI Video Board	\$1895

E-Machines

16" E-Machines T16II	\$1285
DoubleColor SX	
Video Board	\$369
DoubleColor LX	
Video Board	\$649
Futura SX Video Board	\$489
Futura MX Video Board	\$805

Seiko

CM1445 13" RGB Monitor	\$499
CM1760LR 17" Trinitron	\$1199

Sony

14" Trinitron (1430)	\$649
16" Trinitron (1604)	\$1125

Sigma Designs

ColorMax 15	\$769
SilverPro 21" GS	\$1049



Microtech Direct



Microtech T2000 Tape Backup System

Need to backup a network of 1GB drives? Microtech knows what you need and delivers with the T2000: built-in data compression for safe storage of up to 3-5GB per tape, snappy performance at 10MB per minute and *Retrospect* 2.0 — all this for a price you can afford.

\$1449 Internal \$1359

For use in the Quadra 900 or 950, Centris 610 or 650, IIvi or vx and Performa 600. 2 year warranty

Complete with 25-50 and 50-50 pin SCSI cables, 90M DDS Tape and Cleaning Cartridge.



Compact Drives at Super Low Prices!

Portable, compact, lightweight — these Athena drives feature dual 50 pin SCSI ports and external termination along with a fast 15ms average seek time in a 2" x 5.5" x 7.5," 1.9lb case.

Maxtor®

Maxtor 7120
\$279

121MB/3.5"
2 year warranty

Maxtor 7213
\$349

207MB/3.5"
2 year warranty

Complete with 25-50 pin SCSI cable and universal 110V/220V power supply.



Microtech Polaris Hard Disk Drives

Quality engineered in our own labs, Polaris drives deliver the best components, high level design and rigorous quality control testing. Microtech is famous for. Polaris drives ship complete with double shielded twisted pair SCSI cables for external models; complete brackets and installation manual for internals.

Quantum ELS127

\$329
Internal \$239

124MB/low profile 3.5"
17ms avg seek time/2 yr warranty

Quantum LPS240

\$429
Internal \$339

234MB/low profile 3.5"
10ms avg seek time/2 yr warranty

Quantum LPS525

\$939
Internal \$849

500MB/low profile 3.5"
10ms avg seek time/2 yr warranty

DEC DSP3105

\$1299
Internal \$1209

1.0GB/3.5"
10ms avg seek time/5 yr warranty

Maxtor MXT1240

\$1499
Internal \$1409

1150MB/3.5"
9ms avg seek time/3 yr warranty

EXTERNAL CASES FOR YOUR POWERBOOK DRIVE

Upgrade your PowerBook or Duo and use its original drive in the Roadrunner DataXpress Case. Its small compact design offers excellent portability and power for mobile users. AC or AC/DC with 4 hour rechargeable battery available.

Roadrunner DataXpress
AC Case

\$79

2 year warranty

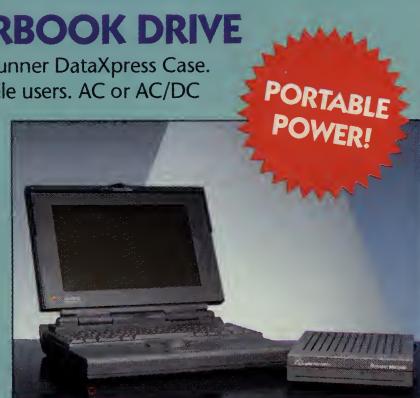
Roadrunner DataXpress
AC/DC Case
with Rechargeable Battery

\$159

2 year warranty

ROADRUNNER 200i POWERBOOK DRIVE \$609

Internal drive for your PowerBook or Duo, includes brackets, PBTools, 201MB, 12ms avg seek time, 2 year warranty.



PORTABLE
POWER!

800.626.4276

FAX: 203.468.6466 • Monday - Friday 8AM - 7PM EST • Visa/Master Card

International: 203.468.6223 Fax 203.467.8124

MICROTECH
MASS STORAGE
AND MEMORY
PRODUCTS
From the PowerBook
to the Quadra, we've
got you covered!

MICROTECH:
SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED



MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

SYEX EXPRESS

Specials • One Week Only!

ATTENTION: CORPORATE CUSTOMERS!

Fax your requests for bids to SYEX Express at (713) 956-5741. You'll get a quick response, reliable products, low prices, & great service.

Accelerators

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

FastCache Turbo	\$169
Universal PowerCaches	
30MHz	\$375
30MHz with 68882	\$455
50MHz	\$715
50MHz with 68882	\$839
PowerCache Adapters	\$40
33 MHz Turbo 040	\$1329
FastCache Quadra	
700, 900, 950 (128K)	\$375

radius™ Rocket 33™
\$1449

Keyboard

Suntouch Mac
Extended Keyboard

\$89

Modems

PROMETHEUS®
PRODUCTS INC.

ProModem® 144i

\$259

For PowerBooks; 14,400 bps data
and send/receive fax

ProModem 144i
with Voice

\$299

PowerPort Gold

\$369

14,400 bps data access, 9600 bps fax
send/receive, V.42 error correction

PowerPort
Silver

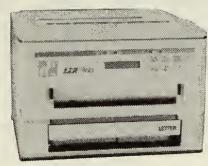
\$319

PowerPort
Bronze

\$169

Call for FREE
SYEX Express
Catalog!

• Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. • APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via US Mail. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. • SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.



Dataproducts

LZR 960™ **\$979**

9 pages-per-minute, PostScript®
Level 2; 35 resident fonts



UMAX®
UMAX UC-630
Color Scanner

\$1059

600 x 600 dpi max.resolution.
24/12 bits per pixel in color
mode. Comes with PhotoShop

— Networking — Networking —

LanRover™/E

LanRover/E is Shiva's high-performance, multi-port remote networking server for Ethernet networks. LanRover/E allows you to dial into a network and access file servers, printers, e-mail, or network applications.

LanRover/E 4-port/8-port

\$1649/\$2449

LanRover/L

\$579

Shiva



NetModem/E

\$1399

(Thick, Thin or 10BaseT) Shiva's multi-protocol, single-line remote networking server for AppleTalk & NetWare.

NetModem V.32

\$975

FastPath 5R Router/Gateway

\$1649

EtherGate Router

\$1225

Farallon®

Timbuktu®

\$49

PhoneNET®

EthernetCards

\$79

10BaseT Nubus or SE/30

EtherMac™ II or LC 10T or Thinnet

\$139

Ether10-T Starlet™

\$259

PhoneNET Liaison™

\$249

ExpressNet

FREE Network
Consultation

Fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, and we'll fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge.

ASANTE

AsantéPrint

\$329

FriendlyNet Adapters

\$65

MacCon+LC Thin or 10T

\$149

MacCon+IIe64 Thin or 10T

\$149

MacCon3 NuBus or IIsi

\$189

10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12

\$239/\$479

Complete line of Asanté products available

Dayna

SCSI/Link™

\$249

EtherPrint™ or Ether Print T

\$419

DaynaPORT E/II, LC or SI

\$329

DaynaPORT E/II, LC or SI

\$149

Complete line of Dayna products available

Monitors and Graphics Cards

NEC
MultiSync®
5FGe™
\$1095

17" screen; .28mm dot pitch; 1024 x 768

MultiSync 4FGe™

\$729

MultiSync 6FG™

\$2299

\$100 Rebate Get a \$100 rebate from NEC when you purchase a MacFG 24xp card with either a 15" or 17" MultiSync FG monitor. Offer ends 6/30/93

NEC MacFG24xp card

\$499

radius™ 1-year on-site warranty
on all Radius Products!

Radius™ PrecisionColor™
Pivot

\$919

15", dual-orientation, anti-glare,
color full page display.

Radius Color
Display/21™

\$2179

21" color display for Macs

Radius PrecisionColor Display/20S.

\$2249

20" multi-frequency Trinitron color display for Mac & PC.

Radius IntelliColor Display/20.

\$2549

Perfect for high-end color publishing and design.

Radius Two-Page Display/19
monochrome

\$799

Radius Two-Page Display/21
mono

\$1099

Color Pivot Interfaces (NuBus, IIsi, LC, SE/30)

\$489

UniversalColor 24XP Card

\$489

PrecisionColor 8XJ Card/24XP Card

\$489/\$489

PrecisionColor 24X Card

\$1479

VideoVision™ Presentation System

\$1919

Complete line of Radius products available.

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch™ 20-TXL
Multimode Trinitron®
Color Display **\$2549**



Large-screen 20" Trinitron Color
monitor with unmatched versatility.

SuperMatch™ 17" Multimode Color

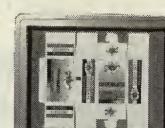
\$999

Low-cost large screen color display for business.

SuperMatch 17-T Trinitron® Color

\$1069

Compatible with Quadra built-in video.



SuperMatch 21"
Two-Page Color
\$2399

Use directly with
Quadra on-board video.

Spectrum/8™

\$399

ThunderStorm™

\$799

ThunderStorm™ Series IV

\$789

Spectrum/8-24™ PDQ

\$779

Spectrum/24™ PDQ+

\$1435

SuperMac VideoSpigot™ NuBus

\$369

SuperMac VideoSpigot™ Pro

\$1039

Spectrum/8-24 PDQ™ si

\$369

Fast & versatile graphics card for 8-bit
color on large screen displays; 16-bit color on 15" - 17" screen
displays & accelerated 24-bit color on small screen displays

Complete line of SuperMac products available

14" Trinitron Monitor

.25 mm grille pitch,
includes cable and stand
\$345

Sony Mac Adapters In Stock!



10 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

RELIABLE PRODUCTS

LOW PRICES

GREAT SERVICE

CD-ROMs



FREE Adobe Type
On-Call CD with
purchase
of Procom macCD

World's Fastest CD-ROM

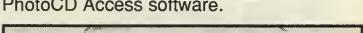
Procom macCD/MX ext.

\$579

int. for Quadra; Centris; IIvx ..

\$499

Fast 200ms access time, 330KB/sec double-speed performance, Kodak® PhotoCD™ ready; includes QuickTime™ and Apple PhotoCD Access software.



Procom macCD Station2

\$749

Fast 200ms access time, comes with Illustrated Encyclopedia, World Atlas, US Atlas, Shareware, Nautilus, Sherlock Holmes, Mozart & Procom's Music Sampler.

NEC CD-ROM Drives

CDR-25 Express™ Bundle. .

\$345



800 • 436 • 8207

►►►►► TOP PRODUCTS, PRICES AND SERVICE

DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT
INTERNATIONAL
406 • 256 • 5806
FAX NUMBER
406 • 256 • 5816

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU
33 MHZ Powercache	\$375	\$465
40 MHZ Powercache	\$545	\$635
50 MHZ Powercache	\$714	\$845
Powercache Adapter		\$40
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		\$249
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		\$375
33 MHZ Turbo 040		\$1345
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		\$179
Charger for Photoshop		\$799

SyQuest

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Price
Includes one free cartridge	(2 year Warranty)	
44 mb External	19 ms	\$378
88C mb External	19 ms	\$568
105 mb External	14.5 ms	\$728



CD ROMS



Airbourne's Texcel External CD-ROM Drive \$448

265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive \$498

200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

NEC Intersect Ext Drive \$169

625ms, Model CDR 25, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of an Airbourne CD-ROM Drive

Reference Bundle

- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book

89.00

Education Bundle

- MACnificent 7 Education & Games for System 7
- Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

89.00

Childrens Bundle

- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

79.00

Entertainment & Games Bundle

- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack
- Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1/The Essentials
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Color it!

69.00

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Ultima Home Office ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice	\$398
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$268
Promodem 144e ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$258
Promodem 24e ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$128
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only	\$79

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	\$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	\$109
Faxmodem FXV V42 bis/MNPs/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	\$129
Faxmodem VFX V.32 V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNPs	\$258

Scanners

UMAX

All Scanners includes free software	Model	Price
UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	2.5"	\$1078
UC1200s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	3.5"	\$2948
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	3.5"	\$1248
Transparency Unit		\$698
Auto Document feeder		\$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typewriter OCR, OFOTO & Publish It		\$848

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)

128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	\$838
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	\$988
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	\$1598
Unformatted Capacity Includes free 90m Tape & Retrospect or Retrospect Remote software	W/Retrospect W/Retrospect Remote	
WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT	\$998	\$1198
WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT	\$1298	\$1498

Memory

Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS	Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	\$37	Call	2x8	Call	\$66	Call
4x8	Call	\$137	Call	16x8	Call	\$555	Call
We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!							
Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650							
4mb	\$139	8mb	\$279	16mb	\$599		

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
85 mb LPS	17 ms	\$178	\$238
170 mb LPS	12 ms	\$248	\$298
212 mb LPS	9 ms	\$318	\$378
540 mb	8.5 ms	\$848	\$898

QUANTUM

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)
85 mb
127 mb
170 mb
LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)
240 mb
525 mb
Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)
1.0 Gig
1.2 Gig
GO•Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)
160 mb

TOSHIBA

3.5" & 2.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)
2.5" 213 mb
3.5" 830 mb
3.5" 1.2 Gig
3.5" 105 mb
3.5" 520 mb
3.5" 1.1 Gig
5.25" 1.2 Gig
5.25" 2.06 Gig
5.25" 2.4 Gig

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty, 3 year on 105mb)
3.5" 105 mb
3.5" 520 mb
3.5" 1.1 Gig
5.25" 1.2 Gig
5.25" 2.06 Gig
5.25" 2.4 Gig

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)
1.2 Gig
Wren 8 1.6 Gig
Wren 9 2.1 Gig
Elite 1 1.6 Gig
Elite 2 2.4 Gig
Elite 3 3.4 Gig

Media

Model	QTY 1	5PK	10PK	Model	QTY 1	5PK	10PK
SyQ44 cart	\$67	\$65	\$63	128mb OPT	\$39	\$37	\$35
SyQ 88 cart	\$107	\$104	\$99	256mb OPT	\$86	\$84	\$79
SyQ 105 cart	\$79	\$76	\$72	90mm DAT	\$19	\$17	\$14

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-5:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.

Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

APS Technologies' Award Winning Backup Solutions

APS TURBO DAT
\$1399
APS DAT



It's no wonder that industrial giants and individual users alike turn to APS' award-winning products when they need a backup solution. Our APS tape systems offer solutions for backup needs ranging from 155MB to a whopping 5GB!

APS DAT & Turbo DAT

The standard APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute.

The APS Turbo DAT is based on Archive's Turbo Python DAT Mechanism, the fastest DAT mechanism available. The APS Turbo DAT is more than 20% faster than all other DAT units and can store up to 5GB on a 90 meter tape.

APS T 155

The APS T 155 tape backup system was voted the Editor's Choice for personal tape backup by MacWorld magazine. With backup rates of up to 5MB-per-minute on a local Mac, you know you can depend on it for day-to-day backups of your important data.

The Best Media Available

If you need tapes, our Maxell 60m and 90m DAT and 155MB and 600MB Teac tapes are the best data grade tapes available. Our 60m tapes are \$12 each or 10 for \$110; 90m tapes are \$16 each or 10 for \$130. Our 155MB tapes are \$19; 600MB tapes, \$35.

APS T 600

The APS T 600 is a medium capacity backup system that fills the void between the APS T 155 and APS DAT backup systems. The APS T 600 is an excellent choice for local volume backup at rates as high as 7MB-per-minute and works well for backing up small and medium sized networks.



A copy of Retrospect included with all Tape drives

M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.

International: 1-816 483-6100

FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).

Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

For a free catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 645-5401

I-800 645-5401

*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty

Award-Winning Customer Service

Every Drive Tested and Retested

48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

► DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS TurboDAT	\$1299	\$1399
APS DAT	1099	1199

*Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

► TAPE DRIVES

APS T 155 MB Tape Back Up	\$499
APS T 600 MB Tape Back Up	699



The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Delivers

APS Brings You A Proven Winner

APS MS 1.2

"The overall winning combination of software, documentation, design and construction, speed and after-sale support belongs to the APS Micropolis 1.2GB."

- MacUser July 93, Bottom Line Pick.

The APS MS 1.2 provides the best mix of performance and price in its class. The 5400 RPM spindle speed of its Micropolis 2112 mechanism delivers spectacular sustained transfer rates that run as high as 2.9MB-per-second. With seek times averaging 9.1 ms, you can see why this is the ideal high-capacity drive for high-performance applications. Ideally suited for internal or external use with Mac II, fx, ci, Quadra 700, 800, 900 and 950, The APS MS 1.2 fits in any of our external enclosures and is compatible with all Macintosh models. Additionally, it fits internally in the SE, SE/30, Mac II, IIx, and cx. With an impressive 300,000 hour MTBF and a five-year warranty, this is a drive to look at when you need high-capacity and high-performance in a compact package.



APS MS 1.2 Internal

\$1299

APS MS 1.2 External

\$1369

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
→ QUANTUM		
APS Q 85 ELS ²	\$189	\$259
Quantum 85ELS mechanism		
APS Q 127 ²	219	289
Quantum 127ELS mechanism		
APS Q 170 ²	239	309
Quantum 170 ELS mechanism		
APS Q 240 ²	329	399
Quantum LP240 mechanism		
APS Q 525 ²	799	869
Quantum LPS525 mechanism		
APS Q 1225 ⁵	1299	1369
Quantum 1225P mechanism		
→ TOSHIBA		
APS T 1.2G ³	999	1069
Toshiba MK-538 mechanism		

¹⁻⁵ Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty

Model	Internal	External
→ MAXTOR		
APS MX 245 ²	339	409
Maxtor 7245 mechanism		
APS MX 345 ²	499	569
Maxtor 7345 mechanism		
APS MX 540 ²	899	969
Maxtor MXT540 mechanism		
APS MX 1240 ³	1499	1569
Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism		

Dantz's Disk Fit Direct included with all drives



Model	Internal	External
→ MICROPOLIS		
APS MS 560 ⁵	\$899	\$969
Micropolis 2105 mechanism		
APS MS 1.2G ⁵	1299	1369
Micropolis 2112 mechanism		
APS MS 2.4G ⁵	2599	2699
Micropolis 1924 mechanism		
APS MS 3.0G ⁵	2999	3099
Micropolis 1936 mechanism		
→ FUJITSU		
APS F 520 ⁵	759	829
Fujitsu M2624S mechanism		
APS F 1.2G 5.25" ⁵	1249	1349
Fujitsu M2266 mechanism		
APS F 1.2G 3.5" ⁵	1199	1269
Fujitsu M2694 mechanism		
APS F 2.0G ⁵	2249	2349
Fujitsu M2652 mechanism		

APS Technologies

All Your Storage Needs

APS SQ 3105 — The next step in removable media

SYQUEST

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	\$389
APS SQ5110	88MB	489
APS SQ5110c	44/88	569
APS SQ3105	105MB	749



APS 3105
\$749

NEW

APS SQ 3105

The new APS SQ 3105 packs a whopping 105MB of storage in a small, light 3.5" cartridge that's only a little larger than a floppy disk. The compact drive unit weighs in at a light 3.7 lbs, and measures just 7.25" x 3.1" x 4.6". Delivering impressive sustained transfer rates as high as 1.2 MB/sec. and seek times as low as 12ms, this is one option you really should consider if you need transportable storage with the performance of a hard disk drive.



POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

MODEMS

2400 baud	\$69
2400 baud (9600 send fax/4800 receive fax)	
9600 baud v.32	279
14,400 baud v.32 bis	299

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30 day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI Boy	\$29
---------------------	-------------

- The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity
- Rugged Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter
- Carry Only One Cable
- Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!

*Dealer Inquiries Welcome



M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.

International: 1-816 483-6100

FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).

Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

For a free catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 645-5401

I-800 645-5401

APS POWERBOOK DRIVES

QUANTUM GO-DRIVES

Model	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS ¹	\$279	\$409 [†]
APS 120 ¹	329	459 [†]
APS 160GRS ¹	459	589 [†]

¹Battery-Powered Companion Case for the PowerBook

TOSHIBA

APS T 213¹	569	699[†]
------------------------------	------------	------------------------

Toshiba 2224 mechanism

¹Battery-Powered Companion Case for the PowerBook



Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge

Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)



• 30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years. Micropolis and Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year. Toshiba is warranted for three years.

• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

• Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

• All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2 MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.

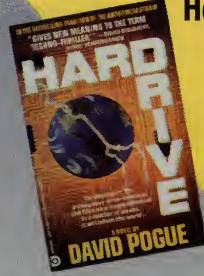
• Toll-free technical support as often or as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday.

BUY ONE HARD DRIVE GET

THE SECOND FREE

Hard Drive, a novel
by David Pogue

"A lively and even harrowing account of what might happen when a computer virus gets out of control..."
The New York Times
While supplies last



30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty

Award-Winning Customer Service

Every Drive Tested and Retested

48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

THE
APS ADVANTAGE

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO	\$969	\$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

128MB Magneto Optical Drive * Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950

CD ROM

Mode	External	Special*
APS T 3401	\$599	\$689

*Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle, including Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes interactive detective game and more.



**The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want**

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

HARDWARE THAT FITS

Your one-stop



SUPERMAC
SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch)

SYSTEMS



\$6,179
Lease: \$169/month

Qudra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution.

Qudra 800 with 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

LC III, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 15" Full Page Display, and Apple standard keyboard.....\$1799

Centris 610, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Mitsubishi 14" Diamond Scan monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.....\$2355

Centris 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron color monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li with built-in Ethernet and FPU, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.....\$6229

Qudra 950, 8 MB of RAM, 560 MB Micropolis hard drive, RasterOps 20" Trinitron, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.....\$8049



POWERBOOKS

PowerBook Duo 210 8/80.....\$2059
PowerBook Duo 230 8/80.....\$2699
PowerBook 160 8/40.....\$2679
PowerBook 165c 4/80.....\$3399
PowerBook 180 8/80.....\$4359

PowerBook Portable Docks
PowerLink Presentor (8-bit).....\$429
Designed for presentations.
Connects the PB Duo to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock.

PowerLink DeskNet (8-bit).....\$589
Connects to Ethernet networks, color displays, external SCSI devices, etc.

Real Tech

E-MACHINES
MITSUBISHI

SIGMA DESIGNS

NEC
radius

SII
SONY

RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

MONITORS

21" Monitors

NEC 21" 6FG Color	\$2699
Radius 21" Color	2399
SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale	1069

20" Monitors

Radius Intellicolor 20i	\$2759
RasterOps 20" MultiScan	1499
RealTech 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	1895
SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch)	1549
SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch 20-T Multi-Mode XL)	2649

17" Monitors

Mitsubishi 17" Diamond Pro	\$1199
NEC 17" 5FGe Color	1299
Seiko Instruments 17" (CM1760LR)	1089
Sony 17" 1730	1149
SuperMac 17" (SuperMatch)	1069
SuperMac 17" (SuperMatch)	1039

16" Monitors

E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16II)	\$1299
RasterOps Sweet 16	1199

15" Monitors

NEC 15" 3FGe Color	\$699
NEC 15" 4FGe Color	889
Radius 15" Precision Color Pivot	989
RealTech 15" Grayscale	449
Sigma 15" Grayscale (PageView GS)	599
Sigma 15" Grayscale (Power Portrait)	659

14" Monitors

Mitsubishi 14" Diamond Scan	\$429
Sony 13" Color 1430	699

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines

ColorLink DC/T	\$499
ColorLink SX/2	649
Futura SX24	479
DoubleColor LX (8)	649

SuperMac

Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	\$1519
Spectrum/8 NuBus	419
Spectrum/8LC II, IISi	499
Spectrum/24 Series IV	829
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	789
Spectrum/8•24	609
Video Spigot*	379
Video Spigot & Sound*	499
Thunder 24	2249
ThunderLight	1729

RasterOps

NEW! PaintBoard Turbo	\$1159
PaintBoard Li (24 bit)	829
8XL	469
24STV*	779
Media Time	1549

Radius

Precision Color 24X	\$1549
Precision Color 8XJ	519
Precision Color 24XX	849
Precision Color 24XP	519
Video Vision*	1999

*24-bit; captures up to 30 frames per second

SCANNERS

Scanscan II
MICROTEK

Real Tech



COLOR PRINTERS

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i Dye Sublimation Printer w/36 MB	\$6,995
RealTech Color 350	5,995
QMS 210	4,699

Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE	\$2,699
Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSX	5,599

LASER PRINTERS

Portables	
Kodak Diconix 180Si	\$289
Kodak Diconix 701 Inkjet	429

Letter Size	
DIGITALaser 1152	\$995
NEC Silentwriter Model 95	1469
NEC Silentwriter 95fx	1729
NEC Silentwriter 97	1769
NEC Silentwriter 97fx	2059
NewGen PS 880p	2119

Texas Instruments MicroLaserPlus	1099
--	-------------

Texas Instruments MicroLaserXL Turbo	2795
--	-------------

Compaq Page Marq 15	2795
---------------------------	-------------

Ti MicroLaser Plus	
--------------------------	--

Tabloid Size	
--------------	--

NewGen PS 660B	\$4059
----------------------	---------------

QMS 860 Hammerhead	4279
--------------------------	-------------

Compaq Page Marq 20	3995
---------------------------	-------------



\$1,895

Lease: \$52/month

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. For Mac IIci and IIsi; includes math chip.

25 MHz Turbo 040	\$1099
33 MHz Turbo 040	1349
40 MHz Turbo 040 w/Fast Cache	2029
FastCache Turbo 040	179

Universal PowerCache Accelerators

Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.

33 MHz Accelerator	\$379
40 MHz Accelerator	549
50 MHz Accelerator	719
PowerCache Adapter	40

Photoshop Accelerator

Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.

Charger	\$799
---------------	--------------

GLOBAL VILLAGE
PowerPort-Gold...\$399
PowerPort-Silver...\$339
PowerPort-Bronze...\$189



Supra v.32 \$299
Supra v.32 bis (14,400) \$299

SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software, and are backed by a 5-year warranty.

SupraFax Modem Plus \$159
SupraFax 144 PB 299
SupraFax 144 PB w/voice 399

PLI

Never TECHNOLOGY

AE

Applied Engineering

BRIDGES/ROUTERS

CAYMAN
SYSTEMS

Shiva

Farallon

FastPath 5R Router/Gateway	\$1669
NetBridge	599
EtherGate Router	1239
NetSerial	269
NetModem/E	1409
NetModem.v.32 (for LocalTalk)	989
LanRover/L	579
LanRover/E (4-port)	1659
TeleBridge	599

CARDS & HUBS

ASANTE

Lets you use inexpensive unshielded twisted pair (UTP) telephone wire instead of expensive coaxial cable for local area networks.

10Base-T Hub/8

\$255

EN/SC (SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter for Macs without available slots)

329

MacCon 3 Card (automatically configures to media used)

209

DaynaPORT E/I-T NuBus Card

Connects Mac II computers to thick, thin, fiber optic or 10Base-T Ethernet cable systems. Includes an RJ-45 jack for 10Base-T wiring.

DaynaPORT E/I-T NuBus Card

\$149

DaynaPort E/Z. Ideal for Macs that don't have a slot for a network interface card.

DaynaPORT E/Z

\$269

Dayna Transceiver

.75

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Please have your customer number ready.

Call 1-800-364-MACS

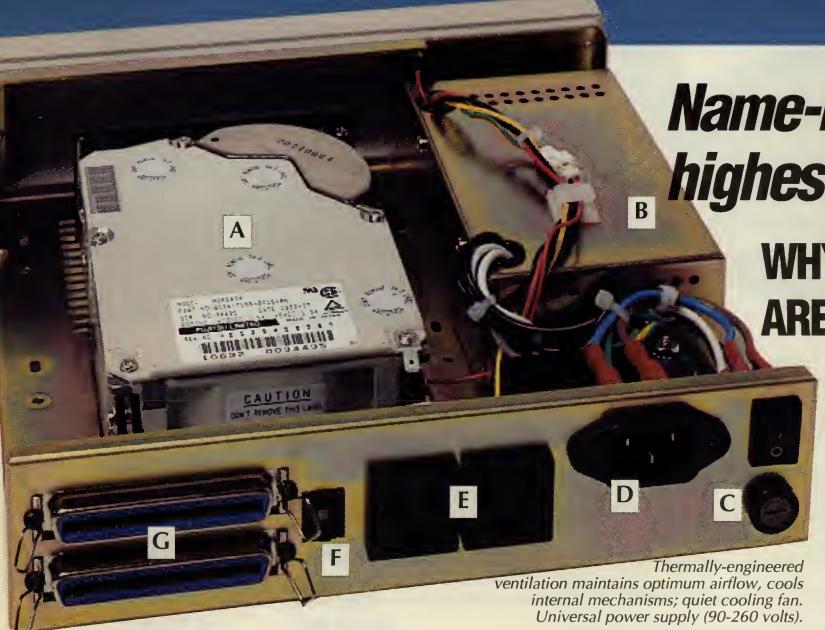
1-800-364-WEEK

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400

IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018

FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

source for Mac solutions.



Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available

WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

- Fast access times
- top-level warranties on all mechanisms
- 2-year warranty on enclosure
- premium double-shielded cable

A. We offer the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in

B. Shielded 40 watt power supply (65 watt for FH drives) provides an additional margin of safety from electrical interference, keeping your data free of corruption

C. External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple

D. Power cable plug-in

E. Two switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing 1-step system power-up

F. Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI I.D. selector switch

G. Two 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration

(Not shown) Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable prevents electronic interference

Prices are constantly changing. We'll always give you the best price—just call us for current pricing.

Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of an optical? Call us; we can explain your options.

	Model number	Internal price	External price	Formatted Mac capacity (in MB)	Average access time (in ms)	Transfer rate* (in MB/second)	Form factor**	Warranty (years)
--	--------------	----------------	----------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------	------------------

80 - 120 MB

Conner 85	CP-30080E	\$209	\$279	82	17	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 85	ELS85	199	269	82	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 120	CP-30100	259	329	116	17	1.5	LP	1
Maxtor 120	7120	209	279	121	15	1.5	LP	2

120 - 250 MB

Quantum 127	ELS127	\$229	\$299	124	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 170	CP-30170E	259	329	160	9	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 170	ELS170	259	329	160	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 212	CP-30200	359	429	206	12	2.5 ¹	LP	1
Maxtor 213	7213	299	369	207	15	2.8 ¹	LP	2
Quantum 240	LPS240	339	409	234	10	1.4	LP	2
Maxtor 245	7245	329	399	245.6	15	3.0 ¹	LP	2

320 - 570 MB

Maxtor 340	LXT-340	\$599	\$669	324	15	2.1 ¹	HH	2
Fujitsu 520	M2624FA	799	869	496	9	2.7 ¹	HH	5
Quantum 525	LPS525	899	969	525	10	2.9 ¹	LP	2
Maxtor 540	MXT-540	919	989	546	9	5.5 ²	HH	2
Conner 540	CP-3540	899	969	515	12	5.5 ²	HH	1
Micropolis 560	M2105	1049	1119	532	10	5.0 ²	HH	5

700 MB - 1.3 GB

Quantum 700	PRO700	\$1199	\$1269	670	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
Micropolis 800	M2108	1199	1269	698	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
Toshiba 877	MK-438FB	1099	1169	830	12.5	3.0 ¹	HH	2
Quantum 1050	PRO1050	1239	1309	1000	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
HP 1050	97558	1649	1749	987	13.5	2.8 ¹	FH	5
Fujitsu 1.2	M2266	1249	1349	1079	14.5	3.0 ¹	FH	5
HP 1.2	C2247	1589	1659	1000	10.5	5.3 ¹	HH	5
Micropolis 1.2	M2112	1249	1319	1005	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
Quantum 1.2	PRO1225	1419	1489	1200	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
Toshiba 1.2	MK-538FB	1399	1469	1200	12.5	4.0 ¹	HH	3
Maxtor 1.2	MXT-1240	1399	1469	1240	9	4.5 ²	HH	3
Conner 1.3	CP-31370	2059	2129	1030	10.5	6.0 ¹	HH	1

1.5 - 3.6 GB

Fujitsu 2.0	M2652	\$2199	\$2299	1752	11	4.8 ²	FH	5
Seagate 2.1	ST42100N	1699	1799	1900	12.9	3.9 ²	FH	5
Fujitsu 2.4	M2654	2399	2499	2000	11	4.8 ²	FH	5
Micropolis 2.4	M1924	2599	2699	2100	10	4.8 ²	FH	5
Seagate 2.4	ST42400N	2549	2649	2050	11	4.5 ²	FH	5
HP 2.4	C3010	2899	2999	2000	11.5	5.3 ²	FH	5
Seagate 3.4	ST43400N	3399	3499	2750	11	6.0 ²	FH	5
Micropolis 3.6	M1936	3299	3399	3022	10	6.0 ²	FH	5

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. ** Form Factor Low Profile (LP)=3.5 Half Height (HH)=3.5 Full Height (FH)=5.25

¹ SCSI-2 ² SCSI-2 Fast These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.



YOU'VE BEEN BUYING FROM US SINCE 1985.

To a lot of you, we've become a trusted business partner. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened.

Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms. The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands.

During the past eight years, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Now we can be your one-stop source for storage solutions, too.

We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options...

...because we're interested in being your total solutions partner. And because we'll be around to help you. We believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions possible, not just the products with the most bells and whistles.

Real Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. We have the best tech support team in the business. Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

OUR FAMOUS GUARANTEE: If you don't like it, we'll buy it back. If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING OPTIONS*

- 1 **True Lease** with 10% buy-out option
- 2 **Installment Lease** with \$1 buy-out option
- 3 **Speed Lease**...90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
- 4 **20/20 Lease**...10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
- 5 **90-day Deferred Lease**...no payment for 90 days; first and last payment in advance

*All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice. NOTE: Minimum lease payment is \$50 per month.

Toll-free information: **1-800-364-LESS**
HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier • Conroe, TX 77301

Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks. Before returning merchandise, call our Customer Service Dept., toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA), which must be included with any returns. No C.O.D. returns. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Hardware That Fits is located at 610 S. Frazier in Conroe, TX 77301.



MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Optical Specials!

128 MB 3.5" Series II \$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V \$998
256 MB 3.5" Series X \$1598

- Super access time & unlimited storage
- Lowest cost per megabyte for disk storage
- Comes with FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit

The NuDesign 3.5" Optical



\$858

Optical Drives from Nu Design

128 MB 3.5" Series II	fast 37ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software	\$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V	fast 32ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software	\$998
128 MB 3.5" Series VII	fast 30ms access, includes cartridge, FWB Software	\$998
256 MB 3.5" Series X	fast 30ms access, read/write 128mb compatible, includes cartridge	\$1598
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25"	28ms Access time, 1MB/sec Trans, free cart.	\$2598

\$998

DAT Drives from Nu Design

Includes free 90m DAT

Softbackup	Retrospect	Retrospect
2.1 Gig.....\$998....\$1048....\$1248		
5.0 Gig ....\$1398....\$1458....\$1658		



16" Sony Trinitron



20" Pinpoint Trinitron



MONITOR SPECIAL!
SAMPO
20" Color System
998.00
While Supplies Last

Color & Greyscale Monitors

Sampo 20" 8 Bit Color System	\$998.00
Trinitron 20" Color System Monitor Only.....	\$1898.00
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available	Call
Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System NuBus Only.....	\$1098.00
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale	\$398.00
With 1 bit Interface Card	\$488.00
16" Sony 1730 Trinitron	\$1098.00
14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LC's Only	\$428.00

MAC DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145,
Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Hard Drive Headquarters

Fujitsu Specials!

520mb 3.5" Internal \$748
1.2 Gig 5.25" Internal \$1248
2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal \$2448



Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS	9ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$198.....\$258
520 MB 3.5"	9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$748.....\$848
1.1 Gig 3.5"	8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$1198.....\$1298
1.2 Gig 5.25"	11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!) Fast SCSI	\$1248.....\$1348
2.06 Gig 5.25"	11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$2098.....\$2198
2.4 Gig 5.25"	11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$2348.....\$2448

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$198.....\$258	
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$258.....\$318	
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$328.....\$388	
C 540 MB 3.5" 8.5 ms, 2 yr Warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$858.....\$918	

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI, Quadra	\$998.....\$1098	
830 MB 3.5" 12ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI, Quadra	\$898.....\$998	
213 MB 2.5" PowerBook Drive		
■ 213mb inside your PowerBook!		
■ Fastest drive available for the PowerBook,		
Internal kit	\$548	
External with battery	\$648	
PowerBook Cable	\$30	



Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1198.....\$1298	
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1698.....\$1798	
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	\$1848.....\$1948	
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2398.....\$2498	
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2998.....\$3098	

Syquest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable	19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge	\$388
88 MB Removable	19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge	\$498
88C MB Removable	19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible	\$598
105 MB Removable	19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge,	\$748

800•621•8462
or Fax us at: **312-664-9784**

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133



CD-ROM DIRECT

Specialists in CD-ROM Knowledge

CD-ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD

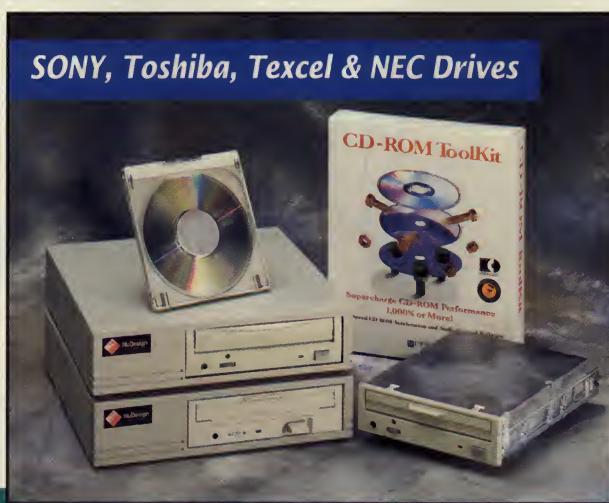
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms \$548

Texcel DM-3024 Photo CD

Dual Speed, Multisession, 265ms \$418

NEC Intersect

Portable, Headphone Jack \$178



New! CD-ROM Bundles

Join the CD-ROM Revolution with bundled packs of CD's with Great Savings!*

*CD-ROM Bundles can not be sold without the purchase of a CD-ROM Direct CD-ROM Drive.

CDROM DIRECT

1. CD-ROM Knowledge Bundle Includes:

World Atlas, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, CIA World Facts \$573 \$99

2. CD-ROM Learning Bundle Includes:

Macnificent 7 Education & Games, Mayo Clinic, U.S. History \$207 \$89

3. CD-ROM Bundle For Kids Includes:

Interactive Storytime, US Atlas, Velveteen Rabbit & Other Classics \$177 \$79

4. CD-ROM Fun Bundle Includes:

Animals - San Diego Zoo, Lucas Game Pack, Guiness Book, Sherlock Holmes \$346 \$99

5. CD-ROM DTP and Fonts Bundle Includes:

Font Fun House, Font Pro Vol. 1, Publish It! & Fonts, Color It! \$636 \$89

Call About Memory Simms!

Model 60 NS 70 NS...80 NS

1x8 Call.....Call.....Call

2x8 Call.....Call.....Call

4x8 Call.....Call.....Call

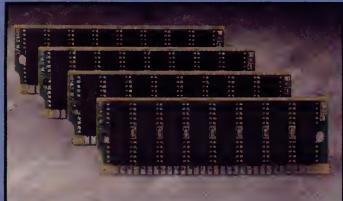
8x8 Call.....Call.....Call

16x8 FX Call.....Call.....Call

16x8 Q950.....Call.....Call.....Call

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650

4mb, 8 mb, 16mb....Call



We carry most
Mac Memory,
Please Call for prices!

UMAX Color & Greyscale Scanners

**Umax UC-630
With PhotoShop LE 2.5.....\$898.00**

**Umax UC-840
With PhotoShop 2.5.....\$1298.00**

**Umax UC-1260
With PhotoShop 2.5.....\$1898.00**

- 24 Bit Color
- 2MB Internal Buffer

**Umax UC-1200S
With PhotoShop 2.5 CALL**

- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning res. recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed, Fastest (MacUser Dec 91')

Umax Scan Office Greyscale Scanner

With Typewriter OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It, \$898

▪ An incredible OCR package with over \$1000 in software alone,

Attachments For All Umax Scanners:

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option \$698

Automatic Document Feeder \$428

DayStar Digital Accelerators Available...Call!

**CD-ROM SPECIAL!
NEC INTERSECT
CD-ROM DRIVE**

178.00

While Supplies Last

New-Modems!!

Prometheus Modems

Pro Ultima Home Office (Voice) ..\$398

Promodem 144i (Portable) \$288

Promodem 144e.....\$288

Promodem 24e \$138

Promodem Mini 2400 \$89

Zoom Modems

Zoom Faxmodem PBK (Portable) ..\$129

Zoom Faxmodem PKT
Portable \$149

Zoom Faxmodem FXV \$188

Zoom Faxmodem VFX V.32 ..\$298

**Photoshop
Version 2.5**

Is now shipped with every
color scanner



**M
A
C
D
I
R
E
C
T**

800•621•8462

Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST,
Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

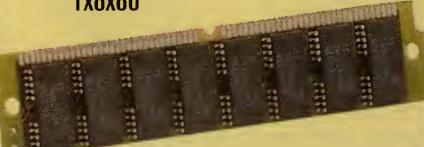
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

ORDER TODAY...

\$35

MEMORY

1x8x80



1x8x80	35
1x8x80 (fx)	35
2x8x80	65
4x8x80	140
4x8x80 (fx)	140
4x8x80 (II/IIX)	142
16x8x80 (High Profile)	579
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	609
16x8x80 (fx)	589
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449
Centris & LCIII - 70ns/Quadra 800 - 60ns	
4MB - 70ns/4MB - 60ns	130/135
8MB - 70ns/8MB - 60ns	269/319
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	599/739
32MB - 60ns	2,219
PB 100 2/4/6	85/195/229
PB140-170-2/4/6	85/159/219
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	189/245/359/419
PB165C-4/6/8/10	209/299/419/539
DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/475
DUO 12/20	599/1,639

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
PSI PowerModem IV	419
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT \$6 AND UP • UPS GROUND \$5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	259
v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96 ..	179

US ROBOTICS

Sporster 14.4 MacFax	239
----------------------------	-----

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PM 14400 FXMT	239
---------------------	-----

HAYES

Accura 2400bps Data Modem	95
Accura 9600bps Data/Fax 96	247
Accura 14.4bps Data/Fax 14.4	329

CYPRESS

FaxPro II 96	629
FaxPro II 14.4	729

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.	
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T	159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.	

SCANNERS

MICROTEK



ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIXE Color	1,179

UMAX

ScanOffice	879
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,369
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,220

PRINTERS

Hewlet Packard 4M	2,039
TI-PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
NEC Silentwriter 95F	1,495
Apple SilentWriter II	355
CoStar Labelwriter II/II+	185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies	

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan	1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan ..	2,299

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0	44
Optima /32	149
Virtual 3.0	139
Compact Virtual	139
Video-RAM 512K	50
Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC / Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
LCIII -Math Co-Processor	79
TwinSlot LC	239
Wristsaver/ Mousepad	12/12
AXION 3port Serial Switch	125

PLI DRIVES



PLI Infinity 105 Turbo **\$799**

Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	799
PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo	449
Infinity 88RW44	639



PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM **\$689**

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Ext.	689
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.	599
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,259
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,549
PLI 1GB W/4MB Cache	3,589
PLI 4GB DAT W/Retrospect	1,469



PLI 1GB Turbo External HardDrive **\$1,279**

PLI 540MB Turbo External	1,279
PLI 540MB Turbo Internal	1,159
PLI 1 GB Turbo External	1,689
PLI 1 GB Turbo Internal	1,599
PLI 1.2GB Turbo External	2,029
PLI 1.2GB Turbo Internal	1,899
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	329
PLI 1GB Disk Array External	2,699
PLI 1GB Disk Array Internal	2,499
PLI 2GB Disk Array External	3,899
PLI 2GB Disk Array Internal	3,629

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

GET IT TOMORROW!

VERBATIM MEDIA



\$16

Datalife Mini Cartridge—
Starting at . . .

Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks
09900 2S2D Qty. 10 8⁹⁰
87573 2SHD Qty. 10 13⁸⁰

Verbatim Brand Optical Disks
3-1/2" Rewritable 512 B/S 45
5-1/4" Rewritable 512 B/S 139
5-1/4" Rewritable 1024 B/S 139

Datalife 8mm/4mm
Computer Grade Data Cartridges
8MM DC 112Meters/367 Feet 12⁹⁰
4MM DC 90Meters/295 Feet 16⁹⁰
4MM DC 50 Meters/197 Feet 13⁹⁰
Datalife Mini Cartridges
DC2000 Formatted w/QIC 40 Format .. 16
DC2080 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 19
DC2120 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 21

MORE MEDIA

VERBATIM
128Mb Optical Cart. **\$39**
Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 39
Optical Cart Verbatim 650Mb 139
Optical Cart Verbatim 1Gig CALL
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack) . 499
Floptical Disc 21 MB 24

SyQuest 44MB **\$63**
SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 63
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 99
SyQuest 105MB Cart. 89

MASS Microsystems



\$809

105MB SyQuest
DataPak External SyQuest Drives
44 MB 499
88 MB (R/W 44 MB) 639
105MB SyQuest 809
DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives
128 MB 1,257
650 MB 3,019



\$679

CD-ROM Drive
DataPak CD-ROM Drive
Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.

CD ROM - MultiSession 679

DiamondDrive™ External Hard Drives

120 MB 439
210 MB 529
510 MB 1,279

1000 MB 1,979

MassMicro Internal Hard Drives

120Mb 309

510Mb 1,159

1000 Mb 1,779

HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives

Pocket size external enclosure, platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.

80 MB 539

120 MB 639

HitchHiker Drives for the PowerBook

80 MB 569

120 MB 669

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive	2,875
PMO 130 Optical Drive	1,589
Recordable CD-ROM Drive	3,895
Recordable Gold CD	36

QUANTUM

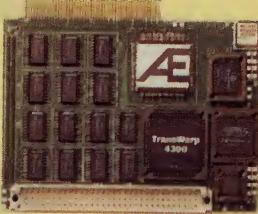
Quantum 85 PRO	209
Quantum 127 PRO	239
Quantum 170 PRO	299
Quantum 240 PRO	399
Quantum 525 PRO	999
Quantum 1000 PRO	1,339
Quantum 1.2 Gig. PRO	1,399

FWB, INC.

PocketHammer 120 MB Portable	689
PocketHammer 240MB Portable	769
hammer240is	599
hammerDisk130 Optical	1,339
hammerDisk44/88 SyQuest	669/769
hammerPB120	569

ACCELERATORS

APPLIED ENGINEERING



LC030-25MHz w/128k Cache	325
LC030-40MHz w/128k Cache	369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz	189
SE-030-25MHz W/FPU	289
SE 030-40MHz	299
SE 030-40MHz W/FPU	429
Quadralink	209
Quadralink DMA	339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy)	289
Quick Silver IIci 32k Cache Card	209
Quick Silver IIci 32k Cache w/FPU	269

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



Universal PowerCache	WINNER
33MHz/33MHz w/FPU	389/479
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU	559/649
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU	739/869
Combocache IIci w/FPU	219/299
Equilizer LC w/FPU	169/239
DualPort IIci w/20Mhz FPU	165
33MHz Turbo 040	1,389
128k Cache for 040 All	179
FastCache IIci w/FPU	279/359
FastCache IIci	209
FastCache Quadra 700/900	269
FastCache Quadra 700/800/9/950	409
RAM Power Card	429
Charger	819

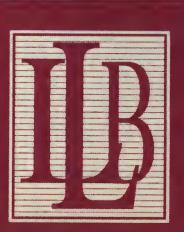
TECHNOLOGY WORKS

Speed up your Macintosh LC to the Speed of the Quadra 700 with the Technology works 040 Processor!

LC 040 -25Mhz	\$789
SE 25Mhz	429
SE 25Mhz W-FPU	469
SE 40Mhz	469
SE 40Mhz W-FPU	569
Classic 25Mhz	429
Classic 25Mhz W-FPU	509
Classic 40Mhz	469
Classic 40Mhz W/FPU	599
LC 040 25Mhz	789
Cache Card IICI (64k)	157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU	95

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

TECHWORKS™



TECHWORKS OFFERS AN EXTENSIVE LINE-UP OF MACINTOSH PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS. EACH PRODUCT, LIKE A GREAT WORK OF ART, IS BUILT TO STAND THE TEST OF TIME. SEE YOUR MAC AND YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE PERFORM ITS BEST. INVEST IN TECHWORKS PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS.

MACINTOSH ACCELERATORS

PUT YOUR MAC IN HIGH GEAR WITH TECHWORKS ACCELERATOR CARDS. AVAILABLE IN 25MHZ, 33MHZ AND 40MHZ SPEEDS.



POWERBOOK & DUO MEMORY

FREE

CONNECTIX POWERBOOK UTILITIES WITH ANY TECHWORKS POWERRAM MEMORY PURCHASE. A \$129 VALUE.



CACHE CARDS & FPUS

SATISFY YOUR NEED FOR SPEED WITH TECHWORKS CACHE CARDS AND FPUS.

PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

MAC MODEL	MEMORY MODULES (MEGABYTES)	ACCELERATORS
MACINTOSH PLUS	1	•
MACINTOSH SE	2	•
MACINTOSH SE/30	3	•
MACINTOSH II	4	•
MACINTOSH IIX	6	•
MACINTOSH IICX	8	•
MACINTOSH IICI	10	•
MAC CLASSIC	12	•
CLASSIC II, LC, LCII	16	•
COLOR CLASSIC	20	•
MAC LC III	32	•
MACINTOSH IIISI	40	•
MACINTOSH IIFX	40	•
LASERWRITER IINTX	40	•
TI MICROLASER	40	•
HP LASERJET	40	•
QUADRA 700	40	•
QUADRA 900, 950	40	•
QUADRA 800	40	•
CENTRIS 610, 650	40	•
POWERBOOK 100	40	•
140/145/170	40	•
160/180/165C	40	•
DUO SERIES	40	•

FREE
CONNECTIX
CPU WITH
POWERRAM
PURCHASE

!165C DOES NOT COME IN 10MB SIZE

CARDS

MACINTOSH LC	512K VRAM • LC FPU
MACINTOSH IIISI	ADAPTER CARD • ADAPTER CARD WITH FPU
QUADRA 700/900/950	256K VRAM
MACINTOSH IICI/IIISI	CACHE CARD

TECHWORKS ACCELERATOR SPEEDS

	8 MHZ	16 MHZ	40 MHZ	25 MHZ
MAC SE/25 MHZ	WITHOUT ACCELERATOR	WITH ACCELERATOR		
MAC SE/40 MHZ	WITHOUT ACCELERATOR	WITH ACCELERATOR		
CLASSIC/25 MHZ	WITHOUT ACCELERATOR	WITH ACCELERATOR		
CLASSIC/40 MHZ	WITHOUT ACCELERATOR	WITH ACCELERATOR		
LC, LCII/25 MHZ	WITHOUT ACCELERATOR		WITH ACCELERATOR	
NUBUS/25 MHZ	WITHOUT ACCELERATOR		WITH ACCELERATOR	

OUTRAGEOUS SUPPORT!

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS! NO QUESTION ABOUT IT!

LIFETIME WARRANTY

30-DAY MONEY BACK

GUARANTEE

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT

24-HOUR REPLACEMENT

GET THE PICTURE?

CALL FOR
FREE
GUIDE

800-765-9864

CORPORATE PO'S ACCEPTED, ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS HONORED AND

VOLUME DISCOUNTS ARE AVAILABLE. FAX ORDERS: 512-794-8520

TECHWORKS; 4030 BRAKER LANE WEST, SUITE 350; AUSTIN, TX 78759

BUSINESS LINE: 512-794-8533; TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 800-933-6113

TECHWORKS IS A TRADEMARK BELONGING TO TECHNOLOGY WORKS, INC.

ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS MENTIONED BELONG TO THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR DIRECT BUYERS OF MACINTOSH PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND INFORMATION

INDEX

97 Hardware

Boards
Communications/
Networking
Computer Systems
Peripherals
Used Equipment

111 Software

Bar Coding
Business Management
Communications/
Networking
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Multimedia

111 Services

General
Graphics
Programming/Consulting
Rental/Leasing
Repair/Recovery Services
Toner Recharging
Training

111 Accessories

112 CD Rom

113 Career Opportunities

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
MacWeek MarketCenter, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director of Sales

Southwest - AZ, CA (213, 310, 619,
714, 805, 818, 909), CO, NM, UT

Juan Cail (212) 503-5145

Account Representative

Chris Thomas (212) 503-5131

Account Manager

East Coast - CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA,
MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC,
VA, VT, WV

Manny Fuentes (212) 503-5865

Account Representative

Tom Koletas (212) 503-5136

Account Manager

Northwest - AK, CA (209, 408, 415,
510, 707, 916), HI, ID, MT, ND, NV,
OR, WA, WY

Tom Lee (212) 503-5327

Account Representative

Midwest - AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA,
MI, MN, MO, MS, NE, OH, OK, SD,
TN, TX, WI, and Foreign

Jo Zottarelli (212) 503-5122

Sr. Account Representative

Hardware/Bords

MEMORY 800-238-9415

POWERBOOK:

100/140/145/170/160/165/180
4Mb - \$180. 6Mb - \$250. 8Mb - \$310. 10Mb - \$390
DUO 210/230:
4Mb - \$180. 6Mb - \$260. 8Mb - \$320. 10Mb - \$410

MAC SIMMs (70ns.):

1x8 - \$32. 4x8 - \$124. 16Mb - \$495
Centris 610/650, Quadra 800, LCIII
4MB - \$145. 8Mb - \$260

LOGICAL CONNECTION®

FPU/CPU/PMMU

Centris 610/650 **68040RC25** w/FPU \$375
Centris 610 25MHz Upgrade Kit w/FPU \$395

Motorola 68882 Math Coprocessors (FPUs):

Mac LC, LC II, Classic II 16MHz \$49

Color Classic, Mac II, IIvi 16MHz \$49

Mac IIxi 20MHz \$53

Mac IIxi Dual Slot w/882 20MHz \$119

Mac LC III 25MHz \$55

DuoDock, Mac IIvx 33MHz \$65

DayStar PowerCache 33/40/50 \$79/99/119

68851 PMMU for Mac II (MODE32 free) \$99

256K VRAM for LC III/Centris/Quadra \$27

S[©]NN[©]T TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

18004 Sky Park Circle 260 Irvine, CA 92714
714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461

1-800-945-3668

Visa/MC; Govt./Corp./Educ. P.O.

Resellers call for volume pricing!

Calling about an ad?

Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.



How Can Anyone
Afford Not To
Compare Our
PRICES?



MAC 8 BIT SIMMS

1 x 8-80 Simm	\$30.00
2 x 8-70 Simm	\$64.00
4 x 8-80 Simm	\$119.00
8 x 8-70 Simm	\$289.00
16 x 8-70 Simm	\$550.00
8 x 8-70 Q700	\$295.00
16 x 8-70 Q700	\$590.00
4 x 8-80 w/PAL	\$132.00
1 x 8 FX	\$29.00
4 x 8 FX	\$130.00
16 x 8 FX	\$525.00

MAC FPU's

68882-25 (LC3)	\$55.00
68882-33 (Duo Dock)	\$65.00

MAC VIDEO

256K-80 VRAM	\$22.00
256K-100 VRAM	\$17.00
512K-80 VRAM	\$30.00
4 to 8-Bit VRAM Sets	\$15.00

MAC 32 BIT SIMMS

(LC III, CENTRIS, QUADRA 800)	
1 x 32-80/60 (4MB Simm)	\$118/\$140
2 x 32-80/60 (8MB Simm)	\$245/\$260

4 x 32-80/60 (16MB Simm)	\$525/\$725
--------------------------	-------------

POWERBOOKS MEMORY

PB 100	6MB	\$239.00
PB 140, 145, 170	6MB	\$199.00
PB 160, 180	4MB	\$199.00
PB 165 C	6MB	\$245.00
PB 210, 230	8MB	\$388.00
PB 210, 230	10MB	\$430.00
PB 210, 230	4MB	\$189.00
PB 210, 230	6MB	\$305.00
PB 210, 230	8MB	\$389.00
PB 210, 230	10MB	\$515.00
PB 210, 230	4MB	\$178.00
PB 210, 230	8MB	\$299.00
PB/DUO Install Kit	12 & 14MB	CALL
PB/DUO Install Kit	.....	\$9.50

PRINTER MEMORY

HP LASERJET	PANASONIC
OKILASER.....	TI MICROLASER

LIFETIME WARRANTY on ALL Mac Products & Printer Memory. Other chips available. Prices reflect cash discount. U.S. Government and University PO's accepted. Fax # 619-268-0874. We buy 512K, 256K, 1 MB, & 4MB SIMMS. Call Heidi ext. 7.

ORDERS (800) 426-6375

INFORMATION (619) 268-4774

9541 Ridgehaven Ct., San Diego, CA 92123

Prices subject to change without notice.

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT



ASK US
ABOUT
OUR
NEW
50 MHz
VERSION

Accelerator-Video Board starts at \$549.
Mac SE, Classic, Plus & 512KE Versions.

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!

If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius™. Proven reliability & compatibility!

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors ▼ 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE installation

Call 1-800-638-4784 for The One Board Solution

IMAGEPRO

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, Florida 32132 • Fax 904-428-0765

TURBO-CHARGE YOUR MAC IIxi INTO A **MAX IIxi**

MACEXPERTS 25MHz Accelerator
• 20% To 50% Faster Than IIxi
• Guaranteed 100% Compatible
• Speeds up All Processor Functions
• Uses Existing Ram
• User Installable
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
\$20
Dealer Inquiries Welcome/SRP \$29

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu 105MB 3.5" W/ 3 YR Warranty Internal S 199 External S 259
Fujitsu 520MB 3.5" W/ 5 YR Warranty Internal S 779 External S 879
Fujitsu 1.2GIG 3.5" W/ 5 YR Warranty Internal S 1,199 External S 1,299
Toshiba 1.2GIG 3.5" W/ 3 YR Warranty Internal S 1,199 External S 1,299
LaserWriter IIx logic (Used) S 399 LaserWriter IIf logic (Used) S 799

MACEXPERTS (800) 392-1234
620 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90401
Technical Support and Information (310) 394-1223 • FAX (310) 394-7323

MEMORY PLUS

SIMM's

1MX8-100ns.....	\$Call
1MX8-80ns.....	\$Call
1MX8fx-80ns.....	\$Call
2MX8-80ns.....	\$Call
4MX8-80ns.....	\$Call
4MX8fx-80ns.....	\$Call
4MX8-80ns w/Pal.	\$Call
8MX8-80ns.....	\$Call
16MX8-80ns HP...	\$Call
16MX8-80ns LP...	\$Call
16MX8fx-80ns.....	\$Call
Classic 1M/3M....	\$Call
New 72 Pin:	
4mb.....	\$Call
8mb.....	\$Call
16mb.....	\$Call

UPGRADES

Ilisi 2 Slot Adaptor.....	\$45
Ilisi 64K Cache Card.....	\$125
LC/LCII 16Mhz FPU.....	\$49
LC/LCII 20Mhz FPU.....	\$59
Classic II 16Mhz FPU...	\$49
Classic II 20Mhz FPU...	\$59
Ilci 64K Cache Card.....	\$115
Sonnet Twin Slot LC....	\$235
FPU's (Chip only)	
68882-16Mhz.....	\$50
68882-20Mhz.....	\$55
68882-25Mhz.....	\$65
68882-33Mhz.....	\$75
68882-50Mhz.....	\$129
PMMU 68851RC-16Mhz...	\$99
XC68040HRC-25M.....	\$375

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Power Cache 33Mhz.....	\$389
w/68882 FPU.....	\$475
Power Cache 40 Mhz.....	\$550
w/68882 FPU.....	\$645
Power Cache 50 Mhz.....	\$715
w/68882 FPU.....	\$845
128K Fast Cache -	
Quadra 700/900.....	\$259
Quadra 700/800/900/950...	\$389
Turbo 33 Mhz - 040.....	\$1339
Fast Cache Turbo	\$175
Equalizer LC w/FPU.....	\$259
Charger DSP.....	\$809
RAM Power Card.....	\$429

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

700/900 Vari Overdrive.....	\$250
FX Overdrive II.....	\$250
Image Magic Nubus.....	\$759
Image Magic (FX/Quadra) PDS....	\$689
Candella Magic SEPS Software...	\$325

NOVY QUIK 30

Plus 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$425
SE 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$389
Classic 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$465
Novy Image Pro (Video) -	
Plus 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$625
SE 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$549
Classic 25Mhz w/FPU.....	\$639

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

SE 25 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$445
SE 40 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$550
Classic 25 Mhz W/FPU.....	\$475
Classic 40 Mhz w/FPU.....	\$550
LC 040, 25 Mhz.....	\$725

VIDEO RAM

512k Module.....	\$45
256k 80ns Module.....	\$27
Raster Ops.....	\$Call
Radius.....	\$Call
Xante.....	\$Call

NEW PRODUCTS

Prometheus
PowerBook Fax/Modems
14,400 Send & Receive
As low as \$250.00

SYQUEST

External 44MB.....	\$399
External 88MB.....	\$475
External 5110C 88MB....	\$550
External 105MB.....	\$739

CARTRIDGES

44MB.....	\$64
88MB.....	\$95
105MB.....	\$85

Drive packages include: Software, Cable, & Cartridges

PowerBook Alley

PSEUDO STATIC RAM

MODEL	100	140/170	160/180	165C	MacSac - Slim Carrying Case.....	\$32
4M	Call	Call	Call	Call	MacSac - Deluxe Carrying Case.....	\$59
6M	Call	Call	Call	Call	FULL CYCLE BATTERY CHARGERS	
8M	—	—	Call	Call	PowerBook 100.....	\$110
10M	—	—	Call	Call	PowerBook 140/145/160/170/180.....	\$75
DUO 210/230					Automobile Power Adaptor.....	\$75
4M	8M	14M	Call		Battery for 140/145/160/170/180	\$59
					Auxiliary Power Pack (4 X Capacity).....	\$159

Newer Technology Upgradable DUO Modules

4M Base....Call 4M Upgrade....Call 8M Upgrade....Call

ALL PB MEMORY SHIPS WITH TOOLS & INSTRUCTIONS

MacSac Carrying Cases

LC, Ilisi CPU	
w/ Extended Keyboard...	\$63
Classic, SE, Plus	
w/ Extended Keyboard...	\$66
w/Standard Keyboard....	\$64
RGB Monitor 12", 13"....	\$60
StyleWriter.....	\$45

SPECIALS

****NOW IN STOCK****
Newer Technology's
Radius Rocket Simms
8MB and 16MB
Modules

LASER RAM

TI Micro 1mb.....	\$33
TI Turbo 4mb.....	\$195
HP LASERJET IV 4mb.....	\$135
NEC Models I/90/290 2mb....	\$125
NEC Model 95 2mb.....	\$89
LaserWriter IIIntr 2mb.....	\$62
LaserWriter LS 512kb.....	\$25
LaserWriter Pro 600/630.....	\$Call

CALL FOR OTHER PRINTERS AND SIZES

Terms & Conditions

MC/VISA/DISCOVER/AMEX
 NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
 COD PRICES LISTED
 APPROVED GOVERNMENT,
 UNIVERSITY, CORPORATE P.O.'S
 ACCEPTED
 PRODUCT NAMES IN THIS
 ADVERTISEMENT ARE ™ OR ®
 OF THEIR RESPECTIVE
 COMPANIES

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

(800) 388-7587

22 Water Street, Westboro, MA 01581
 Local - International (508) 366-2240
 Fax (508) 366-7344

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory

Global Village PowerPort Modems

PSI PowerModems

Syquest Cartridges 44MB-\$62 88MB-\$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

REMOVEABLES

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

Displays

SUPER MAC

Displays

Graphic Cards

Quicktime Movie Making

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE

**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu

425MB	M2623FA 3.5" HH	9ms	\$839	\$899
520MB	M2624FA 3.5" HH	9ms	\$889	\$949
1.2GIG	M2266 5.25" FH	14ms	\$1325	\$1425
2.0GIG	M2652 5.25" FH	14ms	\$2275	\$2375
2.4GIG	M2654 5.25" FH	11ms	\$2489	\$2589

Conner

Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Quantum

ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

PowerBook Hard Drives

HARD DRIVES

Daystar Digital

ACCELERATORS MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

Global Village

TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)	
Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	\$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	\$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	\$429

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 PDS)

SCSI Products

FriendlyNet Adapters (All models)

EtherTalk to LocalTalk

Mac II Family & Performa 600 (nuBus)

Mac IIISI & SE/30 (68030 PDS)

LC/LCII/Perfoma 400 (68020, 68030 PDS)

5 Year Warranty

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

(800) 969-MD4U
800 969-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043
7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648



7 AM to 7 PM Monday thru Friday
9 AM to 3 PM Sat. - Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

MAC Xtra is STILL Beating Those High Costs!

MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	33
1x8x70	35
1x8x100	30.50
2x8x80	63
2x8x70	65
4x8x80	135
4x8x70	137
4x8x80 II/II	140
4x8x70 II/IIX	142
8x8x80	359
16x8x80 (High profile)	559
16x8x70 (Low profile)	605
1x8x80fx	34
1x8x70fx	36
4x8x80fx	136
4x8x70fx	148
8x8x80fx	359
16x8x80fx	579

POWERBOOK M E M O R Y

PB100/140/170-2MB	77
PB100/4MB	179
PB100-6MB	259
PB140/170-4MB	159
PB140/170-6MB	210
PB160/180-4MB	182
PB160/180-6MB	235
PB160/180-8MB	349
PB160/180-10MB	439
PB165C/4MB	202
PB165C/6MB	294
PB165C/8MB	409
PB165C/10MB	529
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	199
PBDUO210/230-6MB	279
PBDUO210/230-8MB	349
PBDUO210/230-10MB	469
PBDUO210/230-12MB	589
PBDUO210/230-20MB	1629

MISC.

512K VRAM	49
256K VRAM	27
1x9x70	40
4x9x70	157
TI Microlaser Upgrade	39
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)	7
Tool Kit (PowerBook)	6.50
LC I/II FPU	55
LC III FPU	69
Classic FPU	55

72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS/60 NS)	139/142
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	269/309
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	589/699
32MB (60 NS)	2119

ACCELERATORS

NOVY
Quik 30 SE 25 mhz w/FPU
Quik 30 PLUS 25 mhz w/FPU

MODEMS

Zoom AMX 2400 bps	68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	135
Zoom VFXV 14.4 (v.32bis S/R Fax)	275

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

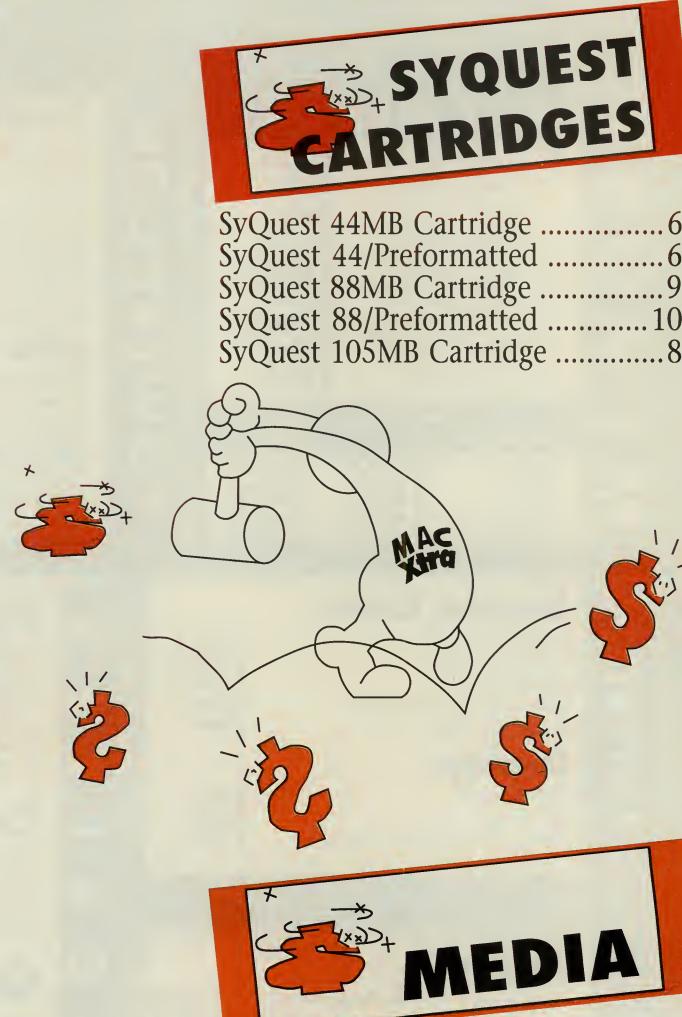
7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004

Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

MAC Xtra



OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

128 MB	39
650 MB	119

FLOPTICAL DISKS

21 MB	24
BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES	

44 MB (3 Pack)	284
90 MB (3 Pack)	399
150 MB (5 Pack)	499

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery: \$7

UPS: \$6

International Orders

Phone: (206) 455-0786

Fax: (206) 455-3448

24 Hours a Day

"The MicroMac MultiSpeed 25MHz . . . deserves mention for offering solid performance at an exceptionally low price." *MacUser*, April 1993

Upgrade Tip of the Week

SE to SE/30 Upgrades

You have an SE and have been thinking of an SE/30 upgrade because you want a high density floppy drive, faster speed and the capability of more memory.

Consider the MicroMac 25MHz MultiSpeed 68030 and the Applied Engineering High Density External Plus Drive as a cost-saving alternative.

Benefits:

- Add up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory
- 650% speed increase
- Use of both your 800K internal floppy and the external Applied Engineering high density 1.44MB floppy
- Easy to install—the MicroMac MultiSpeed plugs directly into the PDS slot of the SE, the AE HDFD plugs into the floppy port of your SE. It is a Breeze!

Special combination price for both the MicroMac 25MHz MultiSpeed, the Applied Engineering High Density Plus Drive, and 4MB of 60ns RAM for the MicroMac accelerator \$699!

Upgrade your Mac and save with

MacUpgrade Specialists

25MHz 68030 \$298!

Get Mac IIci or IIfx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator

- ✓ Up to 830% speed increase
- ✓ System 6 and System 7 compatible
- ✓ Four SIMM slots for ultra-fast 32-bit memory access
- ✓ Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- ✓ 68882 Math co-processor socket
- ✓ Installs in PLUS or Classic with optional adapter board

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	\$298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	\$398
Plus/Classic Adapter Card	\$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns for 25MHz	\$39
1MB SIMMs 45ns for 32MHz	\$41
4MB SIMMs 60ns for 25MHz ..	\$149
Compact Virtual 3.02	\$80
25MHz Math Co-Processor	\$75
32MHz Math Co-Processor	\$125

Now available for the Classic!

Increase performance up to 830% by simply connecting the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator to the Classic or Plus' processor with the Adapter Card or by plugging it into the SE's PDS slot.

Video Products



14" Relisys color monitor .28mm dot pitch, Hitachi tube	\$329
17" Relisys color monitor High resolution, multiscan, flat screen	\$789
Greyscale 15" FPD Displays 16-level greyscale on your IIci, IIci & LCIII.....	\$379
Monochrome FPD w/video card For PLUS, SE, LC, SE/30, II	\$449
Mac2VGA cable Connects cost-effective VGA monitor to most color Macs.....	\$20

Acceleration CPU/FPU Upgrades

Applied Engineering, TransWarp 4300, 40MHz '030 for Mac LC, LCII & Performa 400	\$399
LogiCache 50MHz '030 For Mac SE/30, II, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, Performa 600	\$679
with FPU (68882).....	\$779
Adapter for Mac SE/30, II, IIci, IIcx,.....	\$69
Extreme Systems Impact, 32MHz '030 Speeds up your LC, LCII, Performa 400 by 200% to 300%.....	\$489
LC to LCII Upgrade Add 68030 and PMMU to get Virtual memory on your LC	\$149
with 68882 math co-processor	\$229
PMMU for Mac II (To get Virtual memory for your Mac II)	\$79
68030 with PMMU for Mobius Accelerator	\$125
68040 RC25 FPU for Centris 610/650	\$374
FPU (68882) for Mac II (overall speed improvement).....	\$69
FPU for LC and LCII, Classic II (16MHz).....	\$64
FPU for LCII (25MHz)	\$75
FPU for Performa 600	\$99

PowerBook

Fax/Modem	\$69
2400 baud, 9600 baud fax send w/manual, software, Apple pulls Adapter Kit f/Hard Drive	\$29
Adapt your 2.5" PowerBook hard drive to standard 3.5" SCSI connection for use in any Mac!	
ToolKit T8 & T10 Torx	\$10
Quantum Go Drives 80MB, 17ms.....	\$299
120MB, 17ms	\$398
Toshiba 213MB, 12ms	\$599
Trade-in your low capacity drive	

MicroMac Upgrades

It Pays To Recycle Your Mac With MicroMac!
MicroMac Plus & 25MHz '030 MultiSpeed
\$699
MicroMac SE & 25MHz '030 MultiSpeed
\$699
MicroMac SE/30 w/8-bit color & 14" SVGA mon.
\$999



Memory for Macs

	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB
PowerBook 100	\$79	\$189	\$249				
PowerBook 140/145/170	\$79	\$189	\$249				
PowerBook 160/180	\$99	\$229	\$299	\$399	\$449		
PowerBook 165C	\$239	\$319	\$429	\$599			
PowerBook DUO 210/230	\$189		\$339				
LCIII and Centris, 80ns	\$90	\$135	\$265				
Quadra 800, 60ns	\$100	\$145	\$289				

Hardware

Applied Engineering HD PLUS High density floppy drive (ext.) for Mac Plus, SE or II....	\$299
Cable to connect Mac II	\$25
External Hard Disk or Syquest Enclosure.....	\$99
incl. SCSI cable, terminator & formatting software	
SCSI Terminator.....	\$12
SCSI Cable.....	\$12
PhoneNet Connector.....	\$15
PLUS power supply (w/trade-in)....	\$85

ADB Extended Keyboard 105 keys	\$97
3-pack	\$267



MacUpgrade Specialists

International Orders and
Corporate POs Welcome!

Memory Prices Are
Subject to Change

(800) 266-3622

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428

**DAYSTAR
ACCELERATORS**

CALL FOR GREAT PRICES!

Memory for the new Macs!

CENTRIS/LC III QUAORA 800

4 Megabyte	123.00	135.00
8 Megabyte	249.00	263.00
16 Megabyte	549.00	699.00

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte
2 Megabyte
4 Megabyte
8 Megabyte
16 Megabyte

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIfx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	31.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	31.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIfx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

	PowerBook 100	140/170	160/180	165c	Duo 210/230
2 MB Module	79.00	79.00	—	—	—
4 MB Module	189.00	165.00	199.00	205.00	209.00
6 MB Module	249.00	249.00	289.00	299.00	—
8 MB Module	—	—	359.00	385.00	359.00
10 MB Module	—	—	439.00	CALL	—

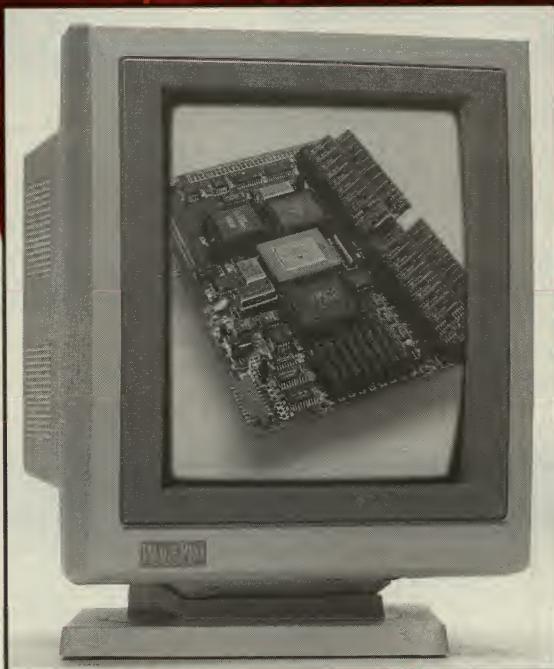
Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	\$ 49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
68851 16 MHz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable 3 Megabyte Card	425.00
NeXT Memory	CALL

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY.

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS**PERIPHERAL**

**68030 ACCELERATOR
AND 15" MONITOR COMBO \$849.00**
AS LOW AS



as low as
\$1160.00
with 19"
monitor

- "ImagePro" SE, Classic, Plus, 512Ke.
- 16, 25, 33, 40, 50MHz speeds available
- Works with your monitor or ours
- System 7/Virtual compatible.
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor.
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

IIci Dual Slot Card w/ 68882 FPU \$119**68882 FPU Boards**

20 Mhz for Macintosh LC	\$ 65.00
20 Mhz w/ 2 slots for Mac IIci	119.00
20 Mhz for Mac Classic II	65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

IIci 64K Cache Card	\$ 135.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIci 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

FPU's (chip only)

PGA-style*	PLCC-style**
68882 16 Mhz	\$ 55.00
68882 20 Mhz	59.00
68882 25 Mhz	79.00
68882 33 Mhz	119.00
68882 50 Mhz	149.00
68881 16 Mhz	45.00

*PGA-style chips are ideal for upgrading Daystar and most other accelerator cards.

**PLCC-style chips are used in Apple's newest Macs.

800/256-6581

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST
FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

*Some restrictions apply

OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
from \$8.00

PERIPHERAL OUTLET327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International Calls 405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245

Boards



MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

As Manufacturers since 1987, we are reliable, offer very competitive prices & volume discounts.
WE STAND BEHIND EVERYTHING WE MANUFACTURE AND SELL!

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

Universal Accelerators for SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci.		
	W/O FPU	FPU
Turbo 040/25 MHz	----	\$1079.
Turbo 040/33 MHz	----	\$1329.
Turbo 040/40 MHz	----	\$2039.
Power Cache 33mhz	\$369.	\$449.
Power Cache 40mhz	\$539.	\$629.
Power Cache 50mhz	\$699.	\$839.
Combo Cache IIci	\$219.	\$289.
Equalizer LC	\$169.	\$239.
Charger(Photoshop Accel.)	\$789.	
32K Cache IIci		\$189.
128K Cache		
Quadra 700/900		\$249.
Quadra 700/900/950		\$339.
Quadra 700/800/900/950		\$369.
Turbo Cache	\$175.	
RAM Power Card-Omb Adapter	\$419.	
	\$43.	

SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

for 160, 180, & Duo's	
PageView GS 15"	\$499.
Anti-glare	\$539.
ColorMax 15" Color Display	\$789.
ColorMax 17" Color Display	\$1229.
ColorMax 20" Color Display	\$2095.

BTI BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

PowerBook Battery (ex. 100)	\$59.
Battery Charger (Full Cycle)	\$89.
includes auto adaptor	
Battery Kit	\$139.

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS!

APPLE AUTHORIZED VAR!

LC III
Color Classic
Centris 610, 650
Quadra 800, 900, 950
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING
Call for Custom Configurations

MEMORY

1Mx8	\$32.
1Mx8 FX/NTX	\$33.
1Mx8 2-CHIP	\$29.
2Mx8	\$62.
4Mx8	\$125.
4Mx8 (II, IIx)	\$138.
4Mx8 FX	\$125.
16Mx8	\$529.
16Mx8 (700/950)	CALL
16Mx8FX	CALL
32 BIT SIMMs	
4M 80ns/60ns	\$121./\$135.
8M 80ns/60ns	\$239./\$270.
16M 80ns/60ns	\$549./\$699.
MACINTOSH CLASSIC	\$39.
LC VIDEO RAM	SPECIAL \$30.
QUADRA VRAM 80ns	\$24.

POWERBOOK

100 4M/6M	\$79./\$189.
140/170 2M/4M/6M	\$79./\$145./\$189.
160/180 6M/10M	\$249./\$429.
DUO 210/230 8M	\$329.

pricing subject to change
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.
Accelerators for the CI/SI, SE, Classic,
MAC LC, LC II and Performa 400.

Transwarp 6245 for the CI/SI	W/O FPU	FPU
6245 (040/25MHz)		\$899.
TransWarp 1300 for the SE		
Trans Warp 13/40 MHz	\$277.	\$405.
TransWarp 2300 for the Classic		
TransWarp 23/40 MHz	\$277.	\$405.
TransWarp 4300 for the LC		
TransWarp 43/40 MHz	\$369.	\$519.
QuickSilver Cache & PDS Adapter	\$199.	\$259.

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY,
1MB TO 32MB. ALL POWER BOOKS & DUO DOCKS

LIFE TIME WARRANTY

M.C., VISA & DISCOVER

P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

SIMMS low as	PB-100 2MB
\$28.95	\$50

1MB/4MB FX SIMMS	CALL
2MB/4MB SIMMS as low as	\$59.95
QUADRA/LC VRAM	CALL
IIci/IIsi Cache Card	\$128/\$138
Power RAM 2/4/6 MB	CALL
Mac LC/Classic FPU	\$64
WE BUY 512K, 256K SIMMS	

1-800/541-7126

Lifetime Warranty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
Diamond Computer Resources Inc.

13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE. 105, Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

Bar Coding

BAR CODE &
MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available

Magnetic Stripe Readers
Magnetic encoder
Code & 39 UPC Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
AppleLink: BARCODE
FAX: 415-856-3843

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

Communications/Networking

Computer Systems

RIVER

We BUY & SELL



Turn YOUR
old Macs
into Cash!

800-998-0098

Fax: 802-496-6596

RIVER Computer, Inc., Box 1239
Waitsfield, Vermont 05673, 802 496-7650
Formerly Maya Computer 2.0

Call for an
Instant Quote

RIVER

One machine
or a whole office

Convert your old Macs to cash,
or trade up to a new computer.
Buy, Sell or Trade, CALL US FIRST!

RIVER

Still the BEST!

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

Tell Your Source! I found it in MacWEEK MarketCenter.

Computer Systems

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY -
YESTERDAY'S PRICES

LC III 4/80, 4/160 \$1269, 1399
 Centris 610 4/80, 8/230 \$1479, 2049
 Centris 650 4/80, 8/230 \$2379, 3129
 Centris 650 8/230 + CD \$3479
 Quadra 800 8/230, 8/500 \$3869, 4469
 Quadra 8/500 + CD \$4769
 Quadra 950 8/0, 8/230 \$4479, 4929

Apple Ext. Kb, \$159 Apple 14" Mon \$479
 Also: Powerbooks, Modems, Printers, Hard Drives, Removables, Opticals, Monitors, Memory, Accelerators and much more.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1 YR WARRANTY

800 889-8535

Tel. 516 864-8535 Fax 516 864-8536

Genesys

354 Veterans Hwy, Commack, NY 11725

Fax available 24 hours

Prices shown are subject to change.
 Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.
 International sales specialists

**B I G
M A C**

Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

POWER BOOKS

165C 4/80 2450

165C 4/120 2750

165C 4/232 3050

160 4/40 1920

160 4/80 2195

160 4/120 2325

180 4/80 3495

180 4/120 3695

180 14/230 4250

210 4/80 1550

230 4/120 2395

145 4/40 1695

180C 4/80 CALL

Q U A D R A ' S

800 8/0 3480

800 8/230 3760

800 8/525 4095

800 64/1.2 7380

800 16/525 CD 5095

950 8/0 4195

950 8/200 4595

950 16/525 5195

950 64/1.2 7395

PORTBL.. to 160 1795

700 All Config. CALL

C E N T R I S

4/80 1595

5/80-CD 1750

Si Ci LC III

Si 3/40 860

Ci 5/230 2195

Style Writer II 349

LC III 8/230 1699

Classic Clr/80 1150

2250

Apple 80 Meg. H.D. 3.5" NEW \$139.

40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 \$90.

CALL

POWERBOOK EXCHANGE

100 to 160 1395

100 to 140 950

140 to 160 975

140 to 165C 1550

170 to 180 1695

PORTBL.. to 160 1795

700/900 1795

APPLE MONITOR

14" Basic 350

14"/16" Color 489/1230

SE / SE/30 195/650

II/IX 450/850

Adj. Keyboard 209

FX 1295

Ext. Keyboard 149

CX/Ci 599/895

Gen. Extended 79

Si 499

MacIIX 2/40 1250

MacIIC/2/40 1795

900 TO 950 2295

MacIIC/5/80 1595

MacIICX 2/40 1050

MacIIS/3/40 795

Quad 900/80 2950

Quad 950 8/80 3995

Quad 700/40 2595

Quad 800 CALL

Model 95 16/230 6295

Model 95 16/500 8095

Model 95 32/1000 10495

Model 95 32/230 6895

Model 95 48/230 10295

HP Laser 4M 1895

Upgrade 900 or 950 to 95 2295

LOGICBOARDS

Plus 125

SE 1/20 495

SE/30 2/40 995

Classic 4/40 595

LC 2/40 695

IIT TO 650 2295

IIFX TO 800 2195

CX TO 800 3195

MacIIX 2/40 1795

900 TO 950 2295

H.D. & FLOPPY

Super Floppy 295

800K 135

80 M.B. Orginal 139

40 M.B. Original 99

*** SPECIAL: FPU FOR 610 OR 650 \$299 ***

SUN Computer
Customers Welcome

HOURS Mon.Fri 8-7 P.T.
Saturday 10-5

EXCHANGE YOUR MAC

SE TO SE/30 695

Si to Vx 1095

CX TO 610 895

IIT TO 650 2295

IIFX TO 800 2195

CX TO 800 3195

MacIIX/2/40 1795

900 TO 950 2295

LS TO 310 795

NT TO 600 1299

NTX TO 630 1495

H.D. & FLOPPY

Super Floppy 295

800K 135

80 M.B. Orginal 139

40 M.B. Original 99

• No sales tax out of CA

• In business since 1987

• Corporate/Government

P.O.Accepted

• 1 Year Warranty on New Equipment

• Visa/M.C./AmEx Acceptd

• Next Day Shipping Available

All Prices are C.O.D. & are subject to change

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, California 90025

Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

**MacAttack**

We Attack High Prices!!

(800)299-MACS

409.764.6316 409.693.5756 (Fax)

New Macs!!	Quantum Drives	Memory
LC III 4/160 \$1335	Megs ms Int/Ext	4x8 70ns \$135
Centris 610 4/80 \$1380	85 17ms \$169/229	16x8 70ns \$549
Centris 610 8/230 \$1930	127 17ms \$219/289	LC III/Centris Simms
Centris 650 4/80 \$2200	170 17ms \$229/299	4 Meg 70ns \$129
Centris 650 8/230 \$2395	240 8ms \$329/409	8 Meg 70ns \$259
Q800 8/230 \$3635	1050 10ms \$1215/1305	16 Meg 70ns \$549
Q800 8/500/CD \$4530	Wow!	Qudra 800 Simms
Q950 8/0 \$4360	1/2 Gig Seagate	4 Meg 60ns \$139
Q950 8/500 \$5325	Only \$879/\$949	8 Meg 60ns \$285
Ext Kybd. \$159		16 Meg 60ns \$659
Stylewriter II \$325		
Mac 14" \$475		
Mac 16" \$1165		
One year warranty!		
		Prices are subject to change.

Call for Complete List
COMPU.D
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Powerbook 165C 4/40, 80	\$2,150/2,350
Powerbook 160 4/80, 120	In Stock
Powerbook 170 4/40, 80	\$2,299/2,499
Powerbook 180 4/80, 120	\$3,350/3,545
Qudra 950 8/0, 540	\$4,195/4,895
Qudra 800 8/0, 540	\$3,495/4,150
Centris 650 8/230/230-CD	\$2,949/3,349
Centris 610 8/230/230-CD	\$1,879/2,289
MAC IISI 3/40, 80	\$750/899

★ ★ All prices are C.O.D. % subject to change w/o notice! International Orders Welcome!!! ★ ★

Sales (818) 787-3282 • Orders 1-800- 929-9333 • Fax (818) 787-5555

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-0007 We guarantee best pricing.

FAX (818) 719-9115

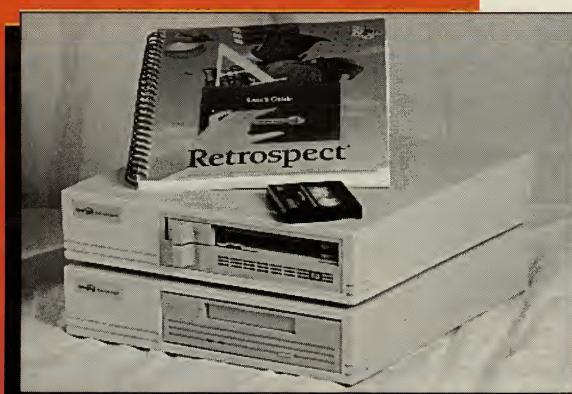
QUADRA	POWERBOOKS	SCANNERS	NEC/SONY
800 8/230 ...\$3777	145 ...\$2297	Call HP IIC ...\$1317	3FGE/4FGE \$637/737
800 8/500 ...\$4277	160 ...\$2297	Call UMAX 630 ...\$1077	5FGE/6FGE \$117/2377



MEGA HAUS

HARD DRIVES

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.



- Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee—Never a restocking fee
- Lifetime technical support
- 24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy
- Advanced Replacement Available
- Discount freight charges

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
84Meg	17ms	3822	Conner	2 Years	\$179	\$249
85Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$179	\$249
127Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$219	\$289
130Meg	17ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$209	\$269
170Meg	17ms	3600	Conner	2 Years	\$239	\$299
213Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$299	\$369
213Meg	12ms	4000	Toshiba	1 Year	\$559 (2 1/2" for Powerbook)	\$385
240Meg	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	\$317	\$599
340Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	1 Year	\$769	\$829
520Meg	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$889	\$959
540Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	2 Years	\$969	\$1039
877Meg	12ms	3600	Toshiba	5 Years	\$1199	\$1269
1050Meg	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$1099	\$1169
1080Meg	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$1199	\$1269
1100Meg	10.5ms	5400	HPackard	5 Years	\$1139	\$1209
1230Meg	12ms	3600	Toshiba	5 Years	\$1299	\$1369
1200Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	\$2149	\$2239
2060Meg	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$3199	\$3299
3020Meg	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years		

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown. We have Disk Array Systems for incredible performance and fault tolerance.

Syquest Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44Meg	SQ555	20ms	\$349	\$379
88Meg	SQ5110	20ms	\$419	\$459
88Meg	SQ5110C	20ms	\$499	\$539
Media	44Meg	44Meg 5 pack	88Meg 88Meg 5 pack	105Meg 105Meg 5 pack
	\$64	\$315	\$96	\$98
			Sale! \$449	\$449

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Trantor Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Texel	265ms	300KB/sec	Single Disk	\$449	\$509
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	\$499	\$569
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Battery Powered	N/A	\$729
Pioneer*	380ms	150KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	\$899
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	\$1289
CD's (sold only with CD Drive)	Encyclopedia	World Atlas	Us History Family Doctor	GuinessRecords	Speakers Caddies
	\$55	\$22	\$35 \$72	\$45	\$90 \$9

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250Meg	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	\$459	\$499
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	\$1029	\$1069
2Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	12MB/min	\$1199	\$1259
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	\$1299	\$1339
4-8Gig	DAT	HewlettPackard	42MB/min	Sale! \$1329	\$1379
We have Hewlett Packard and Archive DAT Autoloaders for large backup.					
Tapes DC6250	6250 5 pack	90 Meter DAT	DAT 5 pack		DAT Cleaning Tape
\$29	\$135	\$17	\$75		\$19

Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20Meg	65ms	Insite	Floptical	\$319	\$359
128Meg	30ms	Fujitsu	Fastest 128Meg	\$949	\$989
650Meg	53ms	Pioneer	MultiFunction	\$2059	\$2099
650Meg	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	Super Sale! \$2229	
1Gig	35ms	Maxoptix Tahiti IIM	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2999
Media	20Meg 5 pack	128Meg	128Meg 5 pack	650Meg 5 pack	1Gig 1 Gig 5 pack
\$23	\$95	\$39	\$189	\$469	\$189 \$929

1-800-786-1191
Fax (713)333-3024

9-6 Mon-Fri
9-3 Sat CST

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.



MEGA HAUS
HARD DRIVES

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change.

All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Returns must be in new condition.

*DRM-600 is not Photo CD Compatible

Relax Technology....You're In Good Company Since 1978!

SyQuest Removable Drives



2 - Year Warranty!

SyQuest Mobile 105 \$699

Rewritable Optical Drives



\$1,999
1.0 Gig. 35 ms. avg.
ISO Optical

Maxoptix Tahiti-I

Factory Re-Conditioned One Year Warranty.

600 Meg. Ricoh
Model E-1 1,599
Industry Standard - ISO Certified, Macintosh/IBM Compatible! Premium Quality at Low Cost - 67 ms. access. While Supplies Last - Limited Quantity!

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New! 2,395

High performance - 35 ms. average access.

1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti-II 2,999

High capacity - 1 Gigabyte - 35 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Pioneer MultiFunction 2,199

Rewritable and WORM in one unit.

600 Meg. Pioneer WORM 1,799

Premium quality, best selling WORM

128 Meg. Ricoh ISO 999

128 Meg. Epson ISO 1,049

128 Meg. Diablo - Panasonic 899

Mac, IBM, Sony Compatible! Fast, too!

All rewritable optical come with media, software & cables.

Media: 1 to 4 5+

600M 5-1/4" Optical Plastic 99 95

600M 5-1/4" Optical P-5-Pk 475 460

600M 5-1/4" Optical Glass 169 159

1.0G Glass, Maxoptix 239 229

600M Multifunction 179 169

600M WORM, Pioneer 109 99

600M WORM, Pioneer 109 99

600M 5-1/4" Plastic 109 105

600M 5-1/4" P-5-Pk 495 475

Macintosh CD-ROM Players

Kodak Multisession Compatible



\$499

CD-ROM - Single Session

Toshiba XM3301B 459

Fast 325 ms average access time, 150 Kbytes/sec.

Sustained data transfer rate.

Chinon 435 399

350 ms average access time, 150 Kbytes/sec.

Sustained data transfer rate 64KB Data Buffer.

PostScript Printers



**Sharp 600 dpi
Printer**

\$1,199

Grayscale:

Sharp 1,199

600 dpi Engine, 8 ppm, RISC Processor, AppleTalk on-board. Scalable typefaces (PostScript and PCL) generating thousands of fonts. Printer emulations include Hewlett Packard, IBM ProPrinter & Epson. Parallel and serial interface with automatic sensing. 2 MB RAM (expandable to 8MB).

Color:

Océ G5241 1,999

The Océ G5241 puts the power of color PostScript printing on your desktop using a true Adobe® PostScript interpreter. Using the thermal transfer method, the G5241 prints either 3 or 4 color on letter or A3 size, paper or overhead transparencies at 300 dpi.

Océ G5232 2,999

The Océ G5232 has all the great qualities of the G5241 but increases the printing capability to tabloid size pages at 300 dpi. True PostScript, 35 Adobe fonts in ROM, downloadable fonts supported. 8MB Ram, 20Mb hard drive. (Demo Unit)



3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA. 94587-1291
(510) 471-6112

Peripherals

Video Monitors & Packages



**20 Inch
Color Trinitron!
\$1,599**

Monitor Only 1,599
Business Package*
256 Color 1,799
Artist Package*
16 Million Color 2,449
* Package includes a new 20" Relat Mac compatible Trinitron color monitor, video board, and cable. 72 dpi for WYSIWYG.



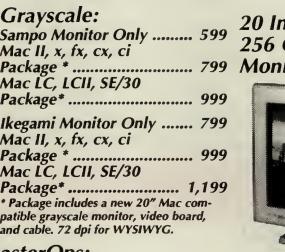
**20 Inch
Hitachi 256 Color
Monitor!
\$799**

Monitor Only 799
Business Package*
256 Color 999
Artist Package*
16 Million Color 1,649
* Package includes a new 20" Hitachi Mac compatible color monitor, video board, and cable. 72 dpi for WYSIWYG.



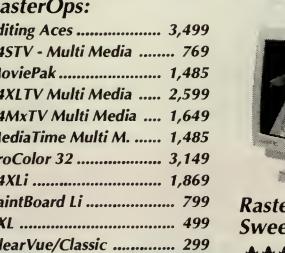
**14 Inch
256 Color Monitor!
\$359**

Monitor Only 359
8-Bit Package
256 Color 499
Compatible with Macintosh On-Board Video - LC, LCII, si, ci and Quadra 900/950.



**20 Inch Sampo
256 Grayscale \$599
Monitor!**

Grayscale:
Sampo Monitor Only 599
Mac II, x, fx, cx, ci
Package 799
Mac LC, LCII, SE/30
Package* 999
Ikegami Monitor Only 799
Mac II, x, fx, cx, ci
Package* 999
Mac LC, LCII, SE/30
Package* 1,199
* Package includes a new 20" Mac compatible grayscale monitor, video board, and cable. 72 dpi for WYSIWYG.



**RasterOps
Sweet 16" Monitor
\$999**

Rating MacUser Magazine!

Ethernet / Network

Asanté MacCon3 - 64K 189
Asanté MacCon+ - 64K 149
Asanté FriendlyNet Adapters 69
Asanté 10BaseT Hub/8 239

Asanté 10BaseT Hub/12 479
AsantéHub 1012 1,379
PhoneNet Connectors DIN-8 10
PhoneNet Connectors DB-9 10

Case Kits

Cases are Made by Relax In the U.S.A.

Half Height ..3.5" or 5.25" 89

Half Height..with front cut out 89

With 35 watt power supply, prw cable, fan, SCSI ID.

Full Height for 5.25" Drive
with front cut out 119

With 55 watt power supply, prw cable, fan, SCSI ID.

Sierra 3.5" 89

Includes SCSI cable,
SCSI ID & Power Supply
For PowerBook or any Macintosh

Portable Case Kit for
PowerBook or any Macintosh

Includes SCSI cable & power supply

Pocket 3.5" Low Profile 89

Pocket 2.5" Low Profile 89

ADB pwr. cord included. Ext. Power Supply extra.

Cables/Terminators

Hi-Quality Molded SCSI Cables

2' AppleDB25 to Cent.50M 9

2' Cent.50M to Cent.50M 19

6' Cent.50M to Cent.50M 29

TerriGard LED

Termination Power

Indicators

The Best you can buy!

Standard Single Ended Cent50 9

Active Single Ended Cent50 29

Macintosh Video Cables for On-Board Video or Most Monitor Brands

Mac 15 pin to RGB 39

Qudra/Centra 16" or 21" 49

Keyboard

\$99 NEW!

MAK-105 "Tactile Click"

ADB interface

compatible extended keyboard for Mac SE and Mac II series, 105 keys layout, 15 built-in function keys, Numeric keypad, T-style cursor pad, 6 cursor-control keys and enlarged Return key 99

Premium Hard Disk Drives



**Quantum
127 Meg.
17 ms.
Access Time \$219**

Seagate 3-1/2" Half Height Internal External

510 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms. 939 999

1.0 Gig. - ST11200N, 14 ms. 1,125 1,185

5-1/4" Full Height - WREN

1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms. 1,149 1,249

1.4 Gig. - ST41651N, 15 ms. 1,349 1,449

1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms. 1,725 1,825

5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE Ultra-High Performance

1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms. 1,799 1,899

2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms. 2,329 2,429

3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms. 2,949 3,049

Fujitsu 3-1/2" Half Height

520 Meg. - 2624FA, 9 ms. 765 825

1.2 Gig. - 2694SA, 8.5 ms. 1,295 1,355

5-1/4" Full Height

1.2 Gig. - 2266SA, 11.5 ms. 1,175 1,275

2.0 Gig. - 2652SA, 11.5 ms. 2,115 2,215

Maxtor 3-1/2" Low Profile

120 Meg. - 71205, 15 ms. 199 259

213 Meg. - 7213S, 15 ms. 279 339

5-1/4" Full Height

1.2 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms. 1,049 1,149

1.7 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms. 1,299 1,399

Teac, DAT and Exabyte Tape Drives

Special!!

**2.0 Gig. Wang
DAT Tape
Retrospect software & tape included!
\$999**

Tape Drives include media, software and cables!

Tape Drives:

160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC 449

250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive 599

600 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC 649

DAT & Exabyte Drives Include media, cables and Retrospect Software.

DAT 4 mm Drives:

2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Archive 1,049

2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Exabyte DAT 1,199

2.0 Gig. DAT - Hewlett Packard 1,399

Compression DAT 4 mm Drives:

8.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Archive 1,349

8.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - Exabyte DAT 1,499

8.0 Gig. DAT - Hewlett Packard 1,549

Exabyte Helical Scan 8 mm Drives:

2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - Exabyte 8200 1,799

5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - Exabyte 8500 2,839

Color Scanners

Tamarack Color Scanners:

6000C 600 dpi 999

Slide Attachment 6000/8000(shown) 549

8000C 800 dpi 1,299

12000C 1200 dpi 1,999

Slide Attachment 12000 649

All ArtiScan series include PhotoShop 2.5

Relax Color: (Epson Engine)

24-Bit Color Scanner - 8.5" x 11.5"

300 dpi - 110 VAC 949

300 dpi - 220 VAC 1,099

Color Studio LE (limited version)* 79

THE SOURCE FOR MACDRIVES

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
IN AMERICA AND THE WORLD

DRIVE PRICES
GO DOWN CALL
FOR CURRENT PRICES

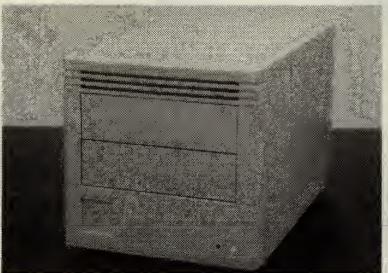
S.A.G. hard drives with the best price, service and support around. We have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry for years, to the people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

They demand and depend on expert technical assistance, aggressive pricing and immediate delivery.
Why settle for second best?

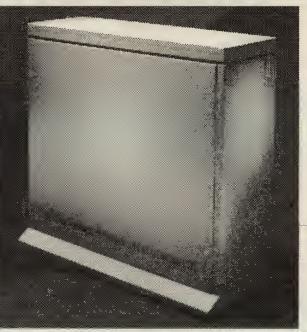
STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS



3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



5 1/4" DISK SUBSYSTEMS

REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS
2 DRIVES SOLUTION WITH CANISTERS AND SCSI CABLESTOWER SUBSYSTEMS
8 DRIVES SOLUTION

WE CAN CUSTOM CONFIGURE ANY MAC SUBSYSTEM FROM 100MB TO 50GB - CALL FOR PRICES

HARD DRIVES

ALL DRIVES ARE LISTED WITH FORMATTED CAPACITIES

FUJITSU

5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
128	M2511A	3.5	38	\$ 936	\$1036
425	M2623FA	3.5	12	\$ 714	\$814
520	M2624FA	3.5	12	\$ 725	\$820
1079	M2266S	FH	14	\$1189	\$1309
1080	M2694FA	3.5	10	\$1098	\$1198
1750	M2652S	FH	11	\$2033	\$2163
2061	M2654S	FH	11	\$2100	\$2220

DEC

5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
850	DSP3085S	3.5	9.5	\$1192	\$1287
1050	DSP3105S	3.5	9.5	\$1158	\$1253
1660	DSP3160S	3.5	10	\$1599	\$1695
2000	DSP5200S	FH	12.5	\$1904	\$2024
3500	DSP5350S	FH	11.5	\$3246	\$3366

MICROPOLIS

5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
560	2105	3.5	10	\$889	\$984
698	2108	3.5	10	\$1093	\$1193
667	1624	HH	15	\$1028	\$1128
1050	2112	3.5	10	\$1094	\$1194
1340	1528	FH	14.5	\$1309	\$1439
1380	1908	FH	11.5	\$1812	\$1932
2100	1924	FH	11.5	SCALL	SCALL
3050	1936	FH	11	\$2993	\$3123

SEAGATE

1 YEAR WARRANTY * 5 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
245	ST3283N	1"	12	\$ 340	\$ 440
456	ST3550N	1"	12	\$ 815	\$ 915
540	ST3600N	1"	10.5	\$ 855	\$ 955
665	ST4767N	FH	12	\$1025	\$1125
*860	ST1980N	3.5	9.9	\$977	\$1077
1037	ST41200N	FH	16	\$1047	\$1147
*1037	ST11200N	3.5	10.5	\$1047	\$1142
1420	ST41650N	FH	15	\$1228	\$1348
1420	ST41600N	FH	11.5	\$1695	\$1815
*1900	ST42100N	FH	12.9	\$1580	\$1700
*2100	ST42400N	FH	11	\$2217	\$2337
*2900	ST43400N	FH	11	\$2808	\$2928

S P E C I A L S

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
Fujitsu	520	3.5"	12	\$ 725	\$ 820
Seagate	1.04GB	3.5"	10	\$1047	\$1142
Fujitsu "Optical"	128	3.5"	30	\$1020	\$1130
Seagate	1900	FH	12	\$1580	\$1700

CD-ROM CHINON

CDS-535 INTERNAL KIT 650MB 280MS \$ 375

"PHOTO CD COMPATIBLE"

MAXTOR

2 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
213	7213SY	1	15	\$ 296	\$ 391
340	LXT340SY	3.5	13	\$ 557	\$ 652
540	LXT540SY	3.5	8.5	\$ 899	\$994
1240	1240S	3.5	8.5	\$1263	\$1358
1059	PO-12S	FH	13	\$1063	\$1193
1345	P1-17S	FH	13	\$1265	\$1395

QUANTUM

2 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
240	LPS240S	1"	16	\$ 319	\$ 419
525	LPS525S	1"	10	\$ 787	\$ 882
700	PD700S	1"	10	\$1092	\$1192
1050	PD1050S	3.5	10	\$1083	\$1178
1200	PD122S	3.5	10	\$1216	\$1311

CONNER

1 YEAR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT.	EXT.
170	CP-30170	1"	17	\$ 223	\$ 318
212	CP-30200	1"	12	\$ 288	\$ 383
545	CP-30540	1"	10	\$ 778	\$ 873

- Immediate Delivery: we have a 92% rate of shipping within 24 hours. Overnight delivery available.
- Product knowledge: our sales people and technicians will provide the most cost effective drive or subsystem solution.
- Technical assistance: toll FREE service Monday thru Friday, 9am to 6pm EST.

- Payment: VISA, M/C, Corporate, Gov't and Education Purchase Orders welcome. No surcharges for C.O.D. or Credit Cards. We check for stolen credit cards.
- Volume discounts available

1 - 8 0 0 - 9 8 9 - 3 4 7 5

S . A . G . ELECTRONICS

32 CASTLEMERE ROAD • NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845 • FAX (508) 689-0180 • OFFICES: MASSACHUSETTS • PENNSYLVANIA

RMA # must be acquired first. Shipping is non-refundable. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

Peripherals

Pacific Mac
714-447-3599

800-546-4622 **\$1 per MB!!**
(800-KING MAC)
Fax 714-447-6723

MICROPOLIS 1.0GB \$1050

Quantum Int / Ext

120MB GO 2.5" PB	17ms	\$299/\$399
42MB ELS 3.5"	17ms	\$169/\$229
85MB ELS 3.5"	17ms	\$185/\$245
127MB ELS 3.5"	17ms	\$209/\$269
170MB ELS 3.5"	17ms	\$229/\$289
525MB LPS 3.5"	10ms	\$749/\$809
240MB LPS 3.5"	10ms	\$315/\$375
1.0GB PRO 3.5"	10ms	\$1029/\$1089
1.2GB PRO 3.5"	10ms	\$1149/\$1209

Maxtor Int / Ext

120MB 7120S 3.5"	15ms	\$195/\$255
213MB 7213S 3.5"	15ms	\$275/\$335
540MB 540S 3.5"	8.5ms	\$849/\$909
1.2GB 1240S 3.5"	8.5ms	\$1295/\$1355
1.7GB P1-17S 5.25" 13ms	\$1250/\$1350	

Magneto-Opticals

Fujitsu 128MB 35ms External	\$989
Sony 128MB 45ms External	\$979
Panasonic 128MB 45ms Ext.	\$909

SyQuest Int / Ext

44 MB Drive + Cartridge	\$335/\$375
88 MB Drive + Cartridge	\$435/\$475
88c MB R & W 44 & 88	\$499/\$539
44MB Carts-Single/10 pcs	\$63/\$610
88MB Carts-Single/10 pcs	\$96/\$940

Fujitsu Int / Ext

520MB M2624 3.5" 9ms	\$699/\$759
1.2GB M2694 3.5" 8.5ms	\$1085/\$1145
1.2GB M2266 5.25" 11ms	\$1089/\$1189
2.1GB M2652 5.25" 11ms	\$1919/\$2019
2.4GB M2654 5.25" 11ms	\$2089/\$2189

MICROPOLIS Int / Ext

1.0GB M2112 3.5" 10ms \$1050/\$1110

Pacific Mac is at:
2555 E. Chapman Ave. #300
Fullerton, CA 92631

CD-ROMS Int / Ext

TEXEL 265ms 300KB/sec \$385/\$425
Includes Software, Caddy,
Kodak multi-session compatible.

Toshiba Int / Ext

212MB MK2224FB 2.5" \$545/\$645
Internal for PowerBooks!

FAX MODEMS

SUPRA FAX
V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 stand-alone \$235
V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/software \$289

Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4/96 \$375
PowerPort Silver 96/96 \$325
TelePort Gold 14.4/96 \$379
TelePort Silver 96/96 \$325

All drives carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. No refunds on shipping.

Must obtain RMA# before returning any merchandise. Cash & quantity discounts available-Ask for Arnie. We have hard-to-find software!

Prices subject to change without notice.

ASANTE

For Mac II family (NuBus):

Thick/Thin or Thick/10BaseT, 64K \$149
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K \$199

For IIsi and SE/30 (PDS):
Thick/Thin or Thick/10BaseT, 64K \$149
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K \$199
above w/FPU.....add \$95

For LC, LCII, Performa 400:

10BaseT or Thin \$149
10BaseT/Thin \$199
above w/FPU.....add \$95

For "built-in ethernet" Macs:

Mac (FriendlyNet) to 10BT adapter \$79
Mac (FriendlyNet) to Thin adapter \$79

PhoneNet Connectors only \$10!!

We ship drives with Drive7 Lite; rated
"Best" formatting software!
We accept School, Government &
Corporate PO's!

FREE
T-SHIRT
WITH
EVERY
ORDER!

Mac TOP 20 Inc.

- 1. UMAX UC630 w/ Photoshop 2.5\$1050
- 2. SuperMac 17" Trinitron\$1049
- 3. Kai's Power Tools\$ 89
- 4. Radius 24x Accelerated Video Card.....\$499
- 5. Quantum 85 MB Internal SCSI.....\$ 195
- 6. Supra 14,400 bps Fax Modem External\$ 379
- 7. WACOM 12x12 electro w/ Painter 2.0....\$ 899
- 8. Radius Rocket 33.....\$1550
- 9. Daystar Digital 50 MHz Powercache.....\$ 729
- 10. SuperMac 20 Dual Mode Trinitron.....\$2449
- 11. PLI Multisession Photo CD-ROM Drive.....\$ 689
- 12. Quantum 1.05 GB Internal SCSI.....\$1269
- 13. Dataproducts LZR-1560 11x17 Printer.....\$2999
- 14. SuperMac Thunder/24 Video Card.....\$ 2275
- 15. PLI 88/44 Read/Writ Syquest Drive.....\$ 669
- 16. Thunderstorm Compression Board.....\$ 839
- 17. Quantum 240 MB Internal SCSI.....\$ 339
- 18. UMAX UC840 w/ Photoshop 2.5.....\$1279
- 19. Memory 4 MB, 8 MB, 16 MB.....Market Prices
- 20. HP Laserjet 4M 600 dpi.....\$1999

1-800-USA-MACS Plastic, University
872-6227 and Corporate PO's.O.K.I.



ProDirect

Quantum Best Byte for MACs!

Capacity	Model	Int.	Ext.	Capacity	Int.	Ext.
ELS 42 MB		\$169	\$229	LPS 240 MB	\$317	\$377
ELS 85 MB		179	239	Pro 245 MB	739	799
ELS 127 MB		215	275	LPS 525 MB	755	845
ELS 170 MB		235	295	Pro 700 MB	1025	1085
GO 120 MB Drive		329	429	Pro 1050 MB	1045	1105
160 MB GRS 2.5"		459	559	Pro 1225 MB 10 MS	1189	1249

MICROPOLIS Music & Multi Media Apps. Novell Certified

Capacity	Model	Specifications	Int.	Ext.
560 MB	M2105	3.5" 10 MS, 5400 RPM FAST SCSI-2	\$885	\$950
765 MB	M1624	5.25" 14 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	\$1025	1125
1.2 GB	M2112	3.5" 10 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1090	1155
1.5 GB	M1528	5.25" 14 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1305	1415
2.0 GB	M1548	5.25" 14 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1879	1979
2.4 GB	M1924	5.25" 11 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	2299	2419
3.5 GB	M1936	5.25" 11 MS, 5 yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	2989	3115

FUJITSU Extremely Fast!

Capacity	Model	Specifications	Int.	Ext.
185 MB	M2614	3.5" 17 MS, 3 year Warranty	215	275
330 MB	M2622	3.5" 9 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	689	739
425 MB	M2623	3.5" 9 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	710	770
520 MB	M2624	3.5" 9 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	735	795
1.2 GB	M2694	3.5" 8.5 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1089	1139
1.2 GB	M2266	5.25" 11 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1079	1189
2.06 GB	M2652	5.25" 11 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	1925	1935
2.4 GB	M2654	5.25" 11 MS, 5 Yr. War. Fast SCSI-2	2100	2220

HEWLETT PACKARD

CONNER

Capacity	Model	Size	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C2247	3.5" \$1189	\$1239	
1.2 GB	97558	5.25" 1555	1675	
1.6 GB	97560	5.25" 1789	1899	
2.11 GB	C3009	5.25" 2319	2429	
2.35 GB	C3010	5.25" 2549	2659	

NEW! Now Available in Fast & Wide SCSI-2

600 dpi with Adobe Photoshop \$899

800 dpi with Adobe Photoshop 1145

1200 dpi with Adobe Photoshop 1799

Auto Doc. Feeder/Transparency CALL

QMS PRINTERS

Model	Price
PS 410 4PPM,300DPI	\$1459
2MB, Hot Ports, PS L1 & HP-PCL, 45 Fonts	
*PS 860 8PPM, 600 DPI, 11x17	\$3845
12 MB exp. 32 MB,39 Fonts, PS L1 & 2, RISC Processor	
*PS 1700 17PPM, 600 DPI, 11x17	\$6099
8 MB Exp. to 32 MB, PS Level 1 & 2, RISC Processor	
*Network interfaces available for Ethernet/Talk, Token Ring for Netware, TCP/IP, DECnet, Emulation for DEC LN03, CCITT Group IV.	

• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY.

• CALL FOR COMPETITIVE QUOTES.

• NO OUT STATE SALES TAX CHARGED

800-524-9952

4976 Lincoln Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55435

International Orders Fax 612.935.8352 or Call 612.935.8201 • Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Volume Discounts Available • Corporate • Educational • Government P.O.'s Accepted

Please Specify For: Mac, HP Workstation, SUN Sparc or IBM RS6000

LATEST

SPECIALS

Mac

S · A · L · E INTERNATIONAL

COMPUTER EXTRAVAGANZA!!

NEW

CPU's

IIvx 4/0 - \$1,279.00
IIvx 4/230 - \$1,599.00

Printers

IIfx 4/0 - \$1,895.00
 Classic 2/40 - \$679.00
 Classic II 4/40 - \$799.00
 Quadra 900 4/0 - \$2,995.00
 PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - \$ CALL
 * Call for Latest Pricing on
 Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Personal LW NTR - \$1,049.00
 Personal LW NT - \$899.00
 Personal LW LS - \$599.00

LASER
BLOW - OUT

CPU's

USED

PowerBook 140 2/20 - \$1,095.00
 100, 140, 170 - \$ Call for other configurations
 Mac Plus - \$299.00
 Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - \$399.00
 Classic 2/40 - \$579.00
 Classic II 2/40 - \$659.00
 Mac SE/30 1/0 - \$849.00
 Mac LC 2/40 - \$635.00
 Mac LC II 4/40 - \$799.00
Mac II 2/0 - \$545.00
 Mac IIxi 3/40 - \$799.00
Mac IIcx 1/0 - \$799.00; 4/80 - \$979.00
Mac IIci 1/0 - \$1,299.00
 Portable 2/40 - \$699.00
 Quadra 900 - \$2,795.00

Monitor/Video

Apple 16" RGB - \$899.00
 Apple 13" RGB - \$399.00
 Apple 12" RGB - \$299.00
 Apple 12" Mono - \$175.00
 Apple 8 Bit Video Card - \$85.00
 Apple 8•24GC Card - \$550.00
 Apple Scanner - \$399.00
 Apple One Scanner - \$699.00

Printers

Personal LW NTR - \$925.00
 Personal LW NT - \$799.00
 Personal LW LS - \$479.00
 Laser IIInt - \$895.00
 Laser IIIntx - \$1,095.00

EXTRA SPECIALS

EMAC 9600B Ext. w/V.32/.42+MNP5 - \$150.00
 EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - \$39.00
 EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive)
 Pocket Modem - \$69.00
 Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - \$25.00
 Apple Personal Modem 300/1200B - \$40.00
 Apple IIci Cache Cards - \$35.00
 Radius PowerView - \$299.00
 MAC LC IIE Card - \$95.00
 Radius Accelerators - SAVE
 Radius TV - \$299.00
 SyQuest Carts (44MB) - \$62.00
 Micron Image Compression Card - \$50.00
 Apple Personal LW Cassette Base - \$79.00
 EMAC Speedlink Ethernet - SE or SE/30 - \$15.00
 EMAC Speedtalk PC LocalTalk Card - \$45.00
 Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - \$65.00
 SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - \$150.00

NEW

DRIVES

Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - \$79.00
 40 Int./Ext. - \$150.00/\$199.00
 50 Int./Ext. - \$175.00/\$225.00
 80 Int./Ext. - \$225.00/\$275.00
 **Other Sizes Available!!

USED

Apple PC 5.25" Drive - \$35.00
 PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - \$15.00
 Radius Rocket (25MHz) - \$799.00
 Apple 800K Ext. Floppy - \$99.00
 Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IIe Card) - \$125.00

APPLE PARTS

Power Supplies, Logics - CALL
 LW IIInt Logic - \$129.00
 LW IIIntx Logic - \$479.00
 Mac II Logic - \$375.00
 Mac SE Logic - \$175.00

Call
For Other
Specials and
Latest Pricing

QMS PRINTERS

	NEW	USED
PS 815	\$1,399.00	\$1,099.00
PS 820	\$1,099.00	\$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	\$1,299.00	\$1,099.00
PS 825	\$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	\$1,599.00
PS 2220	\$3,599.00	N/A

ACCESSORIES

AppleShare V1 - \$10.00
 AppleShare PC - \$25.00
 System 7 Kits - \$45.00
 Apple LocalTalk Kit - \$25.00
 TOPS:
 Mac V2.1 Upgrade - \$5.00
 Flashcard (PC LocalTalk) - \$45.00
 Repeater - \$15.00
 Net Print - \$5.00

NEW HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT!!

Conner 543 MB Int./Ext. HD - \$699.00/\$775.00 ◆ EMAC DAT Drive 2.0G w/Retrospect - \$799.00

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

New and Used Mac's
 •
 Bought and Sold

1-800-729-7031
 Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Entire Mac Line

Latest Models In Stock

Used Equipment**WHY SETTLE FOR A GOOD LASER DEAL WHEN YOU CAN GET A GREAT ONE?**

**The DEClaser 1152—Brand New, Factory Sealed—only \$829 including toner.
Plug and Play—Completely Mac Ready!!!**

Compare these features:

- Adobe Postscript Level 2—offers data compression and decompression, font and form caching, better memory management and more. The standard of the future.
- Appletalk and Parallel ports active simultaneously.
- Auto Port sensing, allowing PC and Mac users to share without leaving their desks.
- 4 page per minute Canon LX engine, the industry standard.
- HP LaserJet II (PCL4®) compatible.
- 17 Postscript fonts built in, upgradeable to 43 fonts.
- 2 Megs of memory standard, upgradeable to 4 megs.
- Manufactured by Digital Equipment Corp., the world's second largest computer company.
- 90-day warranty.

Prices reflect a 2.5% Cash Discount; Returns at discretion of Allon Computer. 15% restocking fee.

****Limited Time Offer****

***QUALITY *INTEGRITY *RELIABILITY**

Also In Stock:

Demo HP ScanJet IIC color scanners;	\$895
400 dpi Mac Ready	
NEW HP ScanJet Plus for Mac	\$450
Used Apple LaserWriter II INT (8ppm)	\$875
Used Radius 21" TPD MONO	\$750
Appletalk interface for HP LaserJet III/IID/IIP	\$99
Optional Lower Cassette for IIP/IIP/DEClaser 1152	\$119

**BRAND SPANNING NEW...
NOT refurbished, upgraded,
demo or used**

800-688-5554

**Allon Computer, Inc. since 1989
28 Knight Street, Norwalk, CT 06851
Phone: 203-854-9446 • Fax: 203-854-6612**

Bubba's Weekly Specials!!

SuperMac SuperView.....\$229.
Mac IIcx Logic Board.....499.
512KE to Plus Upgrade....129.

Super Deals!!

IIInt Logic board.....\$169.
SE logic board (w/o ROMS)....149.
Plus Logic bd (w/o ROMS)....149.
800k floppy mech.....89.
CRT and YOKE.....49.
8-bit video board.....99.
Apple Powerbook fax/modem.69.
Personal NI logic board.....249.
Apple 40-meg tape back-up.....199.
Mac Portable 40-meg int. HD....199.

New Macs

Centris 650 4/80.....Call.
Centris 650 8/230.....Call.
Quadra 800 8/230.....Call.
IIvx 4/0.....\$1299.

Upgrades

IIci to Quadra 700.....\$Call.
Mac IIx to IIfx.....999.
Mac II to IIfx.....1299.
Mac IIci to IIfx.....899.
Mac IIcx to IIci.....799.
Mac SE to SE-30 logic bd....799.
Mac SE FDHD upgrade.....299.
Personal L'writer SC to NT249.

Powerbook Specials!!

NEW PowerBook 165C 4/80.....\$2299.
Carry Bag.....49.

Demo Printers

Imagewriter II.....269.
Imagewriter LQ.....399.
Personal L'writer LS.....469.
Laserwriter Plus.....699.
Personal L'writer NT.....699.
Laserwriter IIInt.....889.

Demo Powerbooks!!

100 2/20.....\$849.
140 4/40.....1349.
170 4/40.....2099.

Call for FREE Catalog!

**Powerbook 140
2/20 25 MHz
\$1199.**



\$1999.
Brand New Mac IIfx 0/0

Cases!!

SE.....\$19.
Classic.....19.
II w/power sup...349.
IIfx w/power sup.499.



All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change. Prices represent "2% cash discount" off full price.

We want your Macs!!

Please call our purchasing dept. 318-424-9791

Exchange Parts!!

Trade in your old part & save!!!

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St Shreveport La 71101

FAX 318-424-9771 Tech. 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

**More Monitor
for your
Money!**

**Apple® 16" \$949!
Hi-Res RGB**

**Apple 21" \$1995!
Hi-Res RGB**

**Magnavox® 13" \$295!
Hi-Res RGB**

Radius® 19" TPD Refurbished greyscale \$749!

Apple monitor service parts: Call with your needs

**WE BUY
MACSI** **800-274-5343** **WE BUY
MACSI**
FAX: 617-275-4848 INTL: 617-275-4600

Pre-Owned Electronics™
INCORPORATED

205 Burlington Road, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730

ALL PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC. TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY

Tell Your Source!
Say you saw it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

**ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.**

Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used

"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

"New Factory Close-Outs" Mac IIci & IIfx 4/80\$1599/1699
PowerBook 170 4/40 New\$2199 PB 140 4/40 w/Modem & Bag \$1399
Quadra 900 4/0 New\$2999 PB 170 4/40 w/Modem & Bag \$1899
Quadra 900 4/40 New\$3599 Apple 13" & 14" RGB\$379/429
SuperMac SuperView New\$299 Apple 21" Color TPD w/Card\$1999
"Refurbished Close-Outs" Apple 21" Grayscale w/Card\$749
Mac Classic 2-40 / 4-40\$599/699 ImageWriter II Platinum\$249
Mac SE/30 4-80\$1099 StyleWriter in Box\$259
Mac II / Mac IIcx\$599/899 LaserWriter IIINT\$899

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483

ECS • P.O. Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon - Fri 8:45-6:30, Sat 12:5 - 1 year limited warranty
on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

used hard drives!

105 MB
internal \$99!
external \$159!

internal\$79
external\$139

50555 44MB\$149
rodime 105MB\$99
rodime 210MB\$249

30 day money-back guarantee • all necessary cables and
software included • all external enclosures are new

caledonian technologies, inc. (407) 750 6828

**BUY • SELL • TRADE
CASH FOR
YOUR MAC**

**MAD MACS
1-800-756-6227**
San Diego, California

**Spend your ad dollars wisely.**

Advertise in MacWeek and reach subscribers who are personally involved in purchasing Macintosh hardware, software and services.

Of MacWeek subscribers:

- ◆ 95% initiate Mac product purchases
- ◆ 95% are involved in selecting Mac brands to buy
- ◆ 79% are involved in selecting purchase source
- ◆ 42% authorize purchases

For more information how your advertising can reach these active decision makers, call your MacWeek MarketCenter account representative today at 800-825-4237.

Source: MacWeek 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Software/Bar Coding

BAR CODING FOR THE REST OF US

Bar Code Pro™

The Bar Code Pro™ desk accessory creates graphics (EPS or PICT) of the 14 most common bar codes to place directly in your documents. Bar Code Pro™ is an ideal, easy-to-use solution for package design, labels, libraries, inventory, publishing, medical and scientific applications.

Codes: UPC, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, ITF, 39, 25, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar

SYNEX 692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215



7 24581 91017
"Bar Code Pro™ installs in under 60 seconds and takes less than 5 minutes to master."

— MacWorld (9/92)

(800) 447-9639

Fax (718)768-3997

For those wanting

BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

Contains all the vital features for safe, quality bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.



For Label Printing

label designer

An easy-to-use, complete PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-0993

Business Mgmt.

Terminal Emulation

MacEmulate®

Use your Macintosh instead of a terminal:

Wyse
TeleVideo
Hazeltine

ADDS Viewpoint
Data General

Cornerstone Data Systems
P.O. Box 6260, Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 772-5527 Fax (714) 772-2838

Services/General

Maximum fix laboratories, inc.®

Positive Solutions™

Macintosh	Power Supply	Logic / Analog
Mac +	\$57 / 93 upgrade	\$137
IIsi, IIci, IIcx, 700	\$87	\$229
Classic, LCII	\$77 / 87	\$137 / 154
Terminals		
WYSE, Contel	\$65 / 75	\$127*
Most Majors		\$127*
Monitors		
Apples-RGB	\$127	
SuperMac	\$285*	
Most Majors	\$127	
Drives		
800K/1.4MB**	\$77 / 97	APPLE/ISCIET
PS/2 Drives	\$48	Technicians
Clone	\$35	
* Flatrate - Flyback, Parts, Labor - CRT's from \$45 ** Controller Boards \$43 extra		

509-453-6566 • 800-927-6415
2804 W. Washington Avenue • Yakima, WA 98903

Services/Graphics

Experts in Macintosh Slide Imaging

Nextwave Productions
NYC, NY
NY State Call Outside NY State Call
212.989.2727 800.445.9002

Matrix Forte & Chromascript
24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service - \$5/\$3.50
Rush service available
Volume discounts
Color prints & overheads
High volume slide duplication
Scanning & production services

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

Slide Imagers®
Overnight
\$4.95
Quality Guaranteed

Digital Output from files
We Offer Slides, Overheads, Hi-Res Neg/Pos 4x5's, 3MRainbow DyeSub, Canon Fiery Laser, Kodak PhotoCD output, Scanning Services, & Large Slide Dupe Runs. Free Technical Support / Most Software Packages.
12-hour service standard. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Air Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL US TODAY!
The BEST Product, (800)232-5411
(404)873-5353
22-7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

Repair/Recovery

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support
- EXPERTISE in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & media storage device - including removable media!
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

Recommended by Conner, Hewlett Packard, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital & others
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
London: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Burv Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

"Even veterans in our industry occasionally need help. I'm glad that Ontrack came to my rescue."

Victoria Bernardini
Apple Computer, Inc.

DATA RESCUE SERVICES

- ALL SYSTEMS •
- 24 HOURS •
- FAST SERVICE •
- SPECIALISTS IN DATA RECOVERY

1-800-234-4379

FAX 1-415-282-6499

COMPUSERVE 76304,750

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94110

800-WE-FIX-MACS

Longer Warranties • 24 Hr Turnaround

128 to Plus Power Supply	\$59
SE & SE/30 Power Supply	\$99
SE & SE/30 Analog Board	\$69
800K/1.4 MB. Disk Drive	\$79/\$99
Mac Plus/SE Logic Board	\$139/\$175
SE/30/Mac II Logic Board	\$195/\$225
Mac +/ADB Mouse Repair	\$29/\$39
Mac IIci/IIcx Logic Board	\$375
Mac IIxi/IIcx Logic Board	\$245
Apple 13" Monitor Repair	\$125
LaserWriter PowerBook	Call!
NOW REPAIRING POWERBOOKS!	
We Also Repair Other Mac Parts Dealer Inquiries Are Welcome	
WE MATCH COMPETITIVE PRICES (800) 933-4962 Visa/MC (408) 988-2334 2306-k Walsh Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051	

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS



WE CAN SAVE IT!

* Data Recovery * Drive Repair

HARD DRIVE CRASH?!

- Certified Class 100 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical Drives
- Competitive, Reasonable Rates
- Experts in IDE and SCSI Formats
- Macintosh, IBM and UNIX
- Fast Turnaround/Guaranteed Repairs
- We Specialize in Seagate, Conner, Rodime, Quantum and MiniScribe
- We Sell New and Used Drives

computer shoppe (619) 384-4500

(619) 384-4005 24 Hour Fax

318 Reese St., Ridgecrest, CA 93555

DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS!

Accessories

Color-Thermal Dye-Sub & Laser PRINTER SUPPLIES

CONDE
The Printer Experts

FREE DELIVERY

800 • 826 • 6332

FAX 205 • 633 • 3876

VISA • MC • AMEX

DYE-SUB LEGAL PAPER (200 Sheets) - \$186
4-COLOR DYE-SUB TRANSFER ROLL (100 Prints) - \$186
DYE-SUB LEGAL TRANSPARENCIES (50 Sheets) - \$93
COLOR THERMAL PAPER (1,000 Sheets) - \$63.25
3-COLOR TRANSFER ROLL (342 Prints) - \$134.85
LEGAL PERFORATED TRANSPARENCIES (50 Sheets) - \$58.90
IRON-ON TRANSFER (100 Sheets) - \$120.00
7851 Schillinger Park West • Mobile, AL 36608

Custom Imprinted Mouse Mats™

1-800-782-8628

Peak Products • Cleveland, OH

Fax: (216) 361-0030

Custom Mouse Pads

TEXTURED LEXAN® SURFACE

Your Choice of Pad & Logo Colors

QUALITY GUARANTEED
• (612) 665-3284

• FAX: (612) 665-2604

MicroStore™

800-962-8885

What's the most cost effective way
to sell to your
lucrative audience?

MacWEEK MarketCenter

How can you afford to reach 95,000 Macintosh Volume Buyers?

With MacWeek MarketCenter. Call your MacWeek MarketCenter account representative at 800-825-4237, for information about size and color options priced to fit your advertising budget.



Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products. Some Restrictions Apply.

CD-ROM Drives

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. 1 FREE CD with every drive-EDUCORP CD Sampler. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
CD Tech CD-T3401†	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	\$599	1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	\$499	1815
Procom CD-MX†	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	\$579	1833

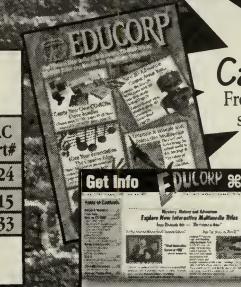
†CD Tech CD-T3401 and the Procom use the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. *2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc. \$50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase any drive from EDUCORP! This 2-disc set is loaded with over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software for only \$149 (regular retail price \$199).

FREE Catalog

Free catalog. Foreign customers send \$4 postage/handling.

Newsletter

With any purchase from EDUCORP, you'll get our informative newsletter free.



CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Get a CD-ROM drive, up to 13 titles, Labtec speakers, headphones, cable, power supply \$679!

Bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and up to 15 titles!

CD-ROM Drive Bundle A

1. Color It!*	Retail Value \$299.95
2. Desert Storm	.39.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00
4. The Orchestra	.79.98
5. Publish It!*	199.95
6. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I.	.69.95
7. World Atlas	.79.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler	.99.95

Texel DM5024 Bundle A #D1815, \$639

Texel CD-ROM drive is the winner of the "Buyers Assurance Seal" from Info World Magazine.

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle A #P1833, \$739

CD Tech T3401 Bundle A** #D1824, \$749

**Plus coupons for 2 free multimedia titles (9-10).

9. Multimedia HANDisc	.99.00
10. America Alive	.99.00

CD-ROM Drive Bundle B

1. Multimedia Encyclopedia	Retail Value \$395.00
2. World Atlas	.79.95
3. U.S. Atlas	.59.95
4. U.S. History	395.00
5. Think for Yourself	249.00
6. The View from Earth	.79.95
7. Dictionary of the Living World	149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book	.99.95
9. Shakespeare	19.99
10. Sherlock Holmes	19.99
11. Audubon's Birds of America	49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals	49.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler	.99.95

Texel DM5024 Bundle B #E1815, \$679

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle B #E1833, \$759

CD Tech T3401 Bundle B** #E1824, \$769

**Plus coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles.

Create Your Own Bundle

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your own CD-ROM drive bundle. Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from 36 titles on a variety of subjects.

#	CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
B1.	World Atlas	\$79.95
B2.	Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00
B3.	Time Table of History	129.00
B4.	Desert Storm	39.99
B5.	Cosmic Osmo	59.95
B6.	Beethoven's String Quartet #14	66.00
B7.	Multimedia World Fact Book	49.95
B8.	US History	395.00
B9.	The Orient	49.95
B10.	Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective I	69.95
B11.	Think for Yourself	249.00
B12.	US Atlas	59.95
B13.	Lucas Game Pack	(bundle only)
B14.	Color It!*	299.95
B15.	1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler 3.0	\$9.95
B16.	Wraptures	159.95
B17.	SpaceTime & Art	199.00
B18.	Dictionary of the Living World	149.00
B19.	A Survey of Western Art	79.95
B20.	Twelve Roads to Gettysburg	69.95
B21.	Peter and the Wolf	39.95
B22.	The White Horse Child	49.95
B23.	Gofervinkel's Adventure	49.95

*Does not include manual, clip art or photos.

CD-ROM Caddies
#K1321, \$9.95 each; Buy 5 or more
for \$7.99 each ; 10 or more \$5.50 ea.

Over 300 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Science

Stock Photographs

Royalty Free!

CD Sampler \$9.95

1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler 3.0...\$9.95
Info and demos of the newest CDs. Check out the latest in interactive games like Journeyman Project, Lunicus, more! Free with a CD-ROM drive.

Textures

Wraptures are beautiful seamless tileable PICT textures.

\$pecials

Limited time offer. While supplies last.

50-60% off Voyager Titles

L1777 Mozart "Dissonant" Qt. \$29.95

L1347 Beethoven's 9th 49.95

L1771 Baseball's Greatest Hits 39.95

L1774 I Photo/Remember 19.95

L1775 AmandaStories 29.95

005 5 Voyager Titles above .. 136.00

L1876 Wild Places 15.00

P1542 Sherlock Holmes on Disc12.00

P1543 Shakespeare on Disc 12.00

P1475 Clinton: Portrait of Victory 19.95

P1883 Agfa Type 3.1 59.95

P1778 Diva Video Shop w/Image

Bank 379.00

L1575 Facts on File (1980-89).... 450.00

P1909 So You Want to be a Rock and

Roll Star 59.95

P1875 600 Days to Cocos Island. 39.95

86 Wraptures One/Two 159.95

Map to 3D objects, create backgrounds.

1653 Wraptures One 130 texture 95.00

1990 Wraptures Two 150 more 95.00

1582 Sound/FX \$99.95

225 sounds expertly recorded and mixed. The diversity in styles and moods is exactly what you need for the variety of programming you do.

2079 Loops..... 79.95

You'll find a highly original and imaginative blend of 100 music tracks.

2080 FaceLift Fonts v.1 99.95

Anti-aliased screen fonts, they're smooth! Just type in and edit right from your keyboard.

Entertainment

2089 Lunicus \$79.95

Red hot 3D action!

You won't be waiting on slow CD

performance, you'll be fighting for your life.

Battle mechanized aliens in fully rendered 3D environments.

- Talking Cyber Puppets • High speed & fluid motion

- Original soundtrack

- Incredible 3D arcade action • 5000 movie sequences.

2068 Journeyman Project 69.95

1583 Spaceship Warlock 69.95

1611 GameROOM ...49.95

Shareware

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD 7.0 2-CD set \$199.00

\$50.00 OFF w/CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP. Over 1

gigabyte of the best P/D & Shareware software; games, education, business, graphics, sounds, more.

Background created with Wraptures TWO #1990, \$95

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

MW 14

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345



Career Opportunities

data processing

We can offer unequalled technology.

Can you? As a leader in the dynamic telecommunications industry, Sprint offers an unmatched level of technological quality and capability. Our rapid advancements have created an opportunity for a computer professional with the following qualifications.

Technical Specialist

Consult with top level management on their end user computing requirements; continually survey the Apple Macintosh workstation environment for emerging trends and technologies and access their applicability to the Sprint executive computing environment.

The ideal candidate will possess an extensive base of Apple Macintosh systems engineering experience including integration of the Macintosh and the DOS, UNIX, and Windows environments with third party products, LANs, remote computing, standard office applications and customer software. Excellent oral and written communications, interpersonal and project management skills. BS in Computer Science, or equivalent experience including ten years of system integration experience with a minimum of 5 years in an Apple Systems Engineering environment required.

This great career opportunity offers a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package. For consideration, send your resume to: **Sprint, Dept. TS1/DM, P.O. Box 12915, Shawnee Mission, KS 66282-2915.** We are proud to be an EEO/AE employer M/F/D/V. Also, we maintain a drug free workplace and perform pre-employment substance abuse testing.



We've got the world talking.

Scientific Placement, Inc. 1-800-231-5920

Specialists in job placement of Macintosh developers. All geographic locations. Owned and managed by engineers who are Mac fanatics. Send resumé or call for Free Resumé Workbook. Call to get an assessment of your marketability. Never a fee to applicant.

Department McW, Box 71, San Ramon, CA 94583 (415) 831-9978
 Department McW, Box 4270, Johnson City, TN 37602 (615) 926-6188 Fax: (615) 926-1976
 Department McW, Box 19949, Houston, TX 77224 (713) 496-6100 Fax: 713-496-6802
 AppleLink: D1580; Internet: das@scientific.com; Compuserve: 71250,3001, AOL: davesmall

**Macintosh Software Toolsmiths****OOD/OOP Specialists**

An object-oriented software products and services company is seeking highly qualified software toolsmiths for developing an advanced business application on the Apple Macintosh. Successful candidates will be distinguished by:

- strong object-oriented design and programming skills
- proven ability to manufacture reusable software components
- intimate knowledge of Macintosh internals
- experience with large-scale software development
- dedication to producing quality software

Expertise with MPW & C/C++ or Macintosh Common Lisp is required. Knowledge of Apple Events, database interfaces, and intelligent GUIs is highly desirable.

This outstanding career opportunity will require travel or relocation to a site in the North Central US. We offer excellent salaries and benefits and are an equal opportunity employer. Send your resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

Recruiting - MW
 235 Pine Street 13th Floor
 San Francisco, CA 94104
 Fax: 415/394-6688
 Email: recruit@inference.com

SynOptics continues to develop the network fabric that lets companies build enterprise-wide network systems today — allowing them the flexibility and power to create the multi-enterprise networks of tomorrow. And it's not just our customers who praise our solutions. We're equally popular with staff members who see our network fabric as the material for exceptional careers. You can be one of them, supporting our growing corporate enterprise in Santa Clara, California.

**MIS SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
MACINTOSH APPLICATIONS**

Apply your BSCS or equivalent and 5+years' relevant experience to provide user support for productivity applications such as Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Canvas. Your strong working knowledge of Mac database applications (Filemaker, Forth Dimension, Omnis, etc.) is essential to lead development projects for distributed databases with client server tools using GQL, ClearAccess, and Crosstarget. Familiarity with Ingres or other relational databases and VAX and/or UNIX experience are highly desirable.

SynOptics offers an exceptional compensation and benefits package. For consideration, mail or FAX your resume to: **Human Resources Dept. PQ-MW, SynOptics Communications, Inc., 4401 Great America Parkway, P.O. Box 58185, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8185. FAX: (408)764-1899. EOE.**



• DEDICATED management • GREAT resources

Macintosh Support Representative

Nationally recognized Systems Integrator seeks support representatives for Washington, DC and Tampa, FL. The successful candidate should have the ability to manage accounts from start to finish. Must be fluent with the Macintosh System, Quark, Illustrator, PhotoShop and other graphics-related software packages. Troubleshooting, service and repair experience a must. Fax resumes to 813-287-0948.

Macintosh Desktop Wiz

Chicago ad agency has immediate need for Mac ace to run new in-house operation. Responsibilities include the conversion of incoming data to a variety of ad formats, dispatching proofs and outputting finished art as hard copy or via modem. Must have at least 2 years MAC experience with a complete working knowledge of QUARK, an art production/traffic background and some programming skills. ILLUSTRATOR, TYPESTYLER and PHOTOSHOP experience helpful. Speed & accuracy essential. Must be a self-starter. Fax letter and resume today to:
 Jordan Tamraz Caruso Advertising, Inc. (312) 951-8475,
 attn: Todd Ford.

4TH DIMENSION DATABASE PROGRAMMERS

SOFNET, Inc., a recognized leader in the Design and Development of Applications Database Systems is immediately seeking database software engineers with combination of experience in:

► **UNIX, SQL, ORACLE, MAC, 4TH DIMENSION**
 (4TH Dimension Database is essential)

Fax or mail your resume to:

SOFNET, INC.
 P.O. BOX 14392
 RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, NC 27709
 FAX: (919) 481-3701

SOFNET is an EOE; No agencies please.

No Masquerade

Ever wonder how some recruiters always unmask the most qualified computer talent in Fortune 1000 and technical sites?

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES uncovers the best talent for them. It's a network of two computer newspapers— each recognized by computer professionals as the #1 information source in its field.

PC WEEK takes their recruiting message to 230,000 qualified computer-involved prospects with micro, mini, mainframe and networking experience. Consider passalong readers and the number jumps to 780,000.

MACWEEK, the only weekly of its type, attracts 95,000 Macintosh specialists. And passalong readership pushes the number to over 300,000.

If you'd like to bring more high-caliber professionals out of hiding, call your account representative today at (800) 825-4237. It's time you discovered who they are.

New Macs

From Page 1

72-pin SIMMs and a 230-Mbyte hard drive. The 840av's video RAM can be upgraded to 2 Mbytes, which will support 24-bit color on 21-inch displays. The street price for this configuration will reportedly be about \$4,200.

► **Centris 660av.** Designed to make the av capabilities accessible to mainstream consumers, the 660av comes in a Centris 610 chassis with one 7-inch NuBus slot that requires an

adapter card, which is sold separately; space for two internal SCSI devices; and 4 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 68 Mbytes.

The Centris 660av also sports a user-upgradable 25-MHz 68LC040 — the '040 without an FPU (floating-point unit). Sources said street prices for a 660av with an 80-Mbyte hard disk should start at \$2,300.

Both Macs will reportedly have optional 500-Mbyte hard disks and CD-ROM drives.

The av Macs have many features in com-

mon. Most of the new technology offered on them is geared to improve and extend the performance of audio and video activities (hence the "av" suffix). Both will be able to capture and output 16-bit color, NTSC and PAL (European) video in composite and S-video formats.

The new Macs will include AT&T Co.'s 3210 DSP, which is used for voice recognition and synthesis, among other tasks. Third-party developers will be able to take advantage of

the chips in telephony, graphics, number-crunching and other applications. Additionally, the DSPs will give both Macs the power to output 16-bit stereo sound at sample rates as high as 48 kHz.

Both Macs will have a GeoPort for serial and network communications. Apple is expected to include DSP-based software that lets the DSP and GeoPort emulate a 14.4-Kbps modem. Built-in Ethernet is standard on both models, sources said.

The av Macs will let peripherals have direct memory access to the CPU buses. This will allow the transfer of large amounts of data across and between buses without slowing the main processor. The Macs' NuBus technology has also been updated, improving the speed of data transfers to and from the main processor bus. For the first time, cards plugged into a NuBus slot will be able to shut down and start up a Mac.

The internal and external SCSI ports of both models are terminated automatically when no devices are connected.

Much of current Mac system software will be stored inside the av Macs' 2-Mbyte ROMs, reducing RAM requirements for the operating system. The 660 and 840 will be the first Macs to include Apple's Casper voice recognition. However, most application software will have to be rewritten to support voice recognition. □

DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
40 MB Portable		199.00
120 MB PowerBook	375.00	515.00
213 MB PowerBook	589.00	789.00
240 MB Fixed Drive	329.00	399.00
520 MB Fixed Drive	889.00	959.00
1.2 GB Fixed Drive	1425.00	1499.00
2.4 GB Fixed Drive	2199.00	2289.00

CACHE, ACCELERATORS, AND COPROCESSORS

Logica Cache cards for IIci & IIci increase performance by 40 percent. 68882 FPU's for the LC, LC II, Classic II, and IIci improve performance by over 100 percent. For maximum performance, choose Logica '030 accelerators.

LogiCache 50 MHz w/68882	749.00
LogiCache 50 MHz	649.00
LogiCache Accelerator Adapter	40.00
Logica 25MHz FPU for LC III, Color Classic	79.00
Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoDock	89.00
LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IIci Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00
Logica 16MHz 882 FPU for Classic II, LC, LC II	69.00

REMOVABLE DRIVES

Optical 128 3.5" Sony	899.00
Optical 600 5.25"	1999.00
SyQuest 45R	389.00
SyQuest 88C	589.00
DAT drive 2GB	1369.00
DAT drive 8GB	1569.00
Removable Media	
SyQuest 45MB Cartridge	85.00
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	115.00
DAT 80 meter Cassette	12.00
DAT 90 meter Cassette	16.00
Optical 128MB Cartridge	39.00

ASANTÉ NETWORK PRODUCTS

NuBus or IIci/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
LC Thin/10T	209.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (Thick/Thin/10T)	209.00
FriendlyNet IIci (w/Thick/Thin/10T)	239.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	289.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	339.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	369.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	849.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00

Memory Upgrades

We carry memory and VRAM for all Mac models — including PowerBooks, the new LC III and the new Quadra 800.

Free copy of CPU with purchase of PowerBook Memory Upgrade!

5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUser

THIRD WAVE
1(800)880-7555

DRIVE PRICES GUARANTEED TO BE AT OR BELOW LISTED PRICES. SYQUEST, OPTICAL, AND DAT AVAILABLE INTERNALLY FOR QUADRA 900 AND 950.

QUADRAS POWERBOOKS

The New Removable Standard
128 megabytes per cartridge, at only 30% the media cost of SyQuest — plus the data reliability of magneto-optical technology.

Third Wave Computing • Austin Technology Complex
1219 West 6th Street • Building D • Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Tel 512.477.8845 • Fax 512.499.0888

We accept Visa & MasterCard and Corporate, Educational, & Government Purchase Orders.

Apple

From Page 1

To remedy the situation, Sculley hinted at "aggressive action to accelerate sales momentum."

Bill Slakey, a spokesman for Apple's Investor Relations department, said the company will likely reduce Mac prices to stimulate demand and remain competitive with Windows-based machines. He declined to comment on which systems would be affected by the price cuts.

Financial analysts said Apple will also be forced to cut its work force. "A meaningful reduction in head count is inevitable," said David Wu, an analyst at S.G. Warburg & Co. of New York. In Apple's last major layoffs, the company dismissed 1,500 employees in 1991 when profit margins began to shrink.

Apple Treasurer Mary Ann Cusenza refused to comment on layoffs. She said supply constraints that hampered sales during the past seven months would be over soon, enabling Apple to maintain a steadier revenue stream.

However, analysts said Apple's problems run deeper: They say the company's costly infrastructure must be modified to cope with dwindling margins while maintaining sales momentum and market share.

"The market has shifted from a seller's to a buyer's market. [Apple] is going to have to cut prices and expenses to get costs in line," said Andrew Neff, an analyst at Bear Stearns, one of the first New York-based brokerage firms to change its rating on Apple to "buy" from "strong buy" earlier this month. The firm subsequently downgraded Apple to "hold" status.

For Apple's most recently reported quarter, its second quarter of fiscal 1993 ended March 26, profits slid 18 percent to \$110.9 million, even though sales rose 15 percent to \$1.97 billion (see MacWEEK, April 19). Meanwhile, margins slipped to 38.5 percent, compared with 44 percent a year ago.

Analysts said that the company has to cut its

MacWK #B707

Open systems

From Page 1

will first be available for PowerOpen Unix in the first quarter of 1994.

The ported environment will not be a complete Macintosh, however. For example, Apple said the first product will probably not include AppleTalk protocols, and it will have "limited" network capability.

Some analysts said they felt Apple's plans could benefit Unix users who are constrained with fewer productivity applications than their Mac counterparts. But they also said the Unix component of Apple's Companion strategy may vie with Sun Microsystems Inc.'s and Insignia Solutions Inc.'s recently announced plans to allow Microsoft Windows applications to run under Unix. Also competing is Quorum Software Systems Inc.'s Equal, a long-promised "application adapter" that is due to ship this week. Equal lets users of Unix's Motif or Open Look run Mac versions of Microsoft Word and Excel as if they were native applications.

"Running Mac applications and services on Unix is the right strategy for Apple, but I see it as a reaction to what's happening with cross-platform Windows and NT, and for that it might be too late," said Joyce Gavenda, an analyst at Summit Strategies Inc. of Boston. "And even apart from Sun's and Insignia's future plans, Quorum is here right now."

operating expenses, which equaled 30 percent of its sales in the most recent quarter. This was more than twice the ratio of overhead costs to sales for Compaq Computer Corp., the third largest computer maker, after IBM Corp. and Apple.

"For Apple to be competitive in calendar 1994, it has to drop its operating expenses to 20 percent of revenue," Wu said.

Even Apple's Cusenza admitted, "Over time, we need to look at the whole business model."

Other analysts said they are equally concerned by an apparent glut of Apple products in the channel. One New York investor who asked not to be identified said, "The PowerBook cycle is getting long in the tooth, the Duos simply aren't selling, and [Hewlett-Packard Co.] is beating up on Apple in the peripherals market."

This summer's expected delivery of the Newton is not expected to bolster earnings because of its razor-thin margins. "Apple will be happy if sales cover overhead the first year," Wu said.

In the long run, Apple hopes to ease its financial burden by increasing its alliances and strategic relationships. Additionally, while Newton hardware sales are a loss leader, fees from licensing the Newton OS should help bolster margins.

"Working with IBM and Motorola on the software side is a step in the right direction," said Walter Winnitzki, an analyst at Dillon Read, a New York-based investment banking company. "It helps Apple offload some of its costs. And over time, its cost structure will go down. They are in a two-year transition, but their margins are under pressure immediately."

Despite the slide in Apple's stock price, several analysts remained bullish on the company. "They have excellent cash flow and equity," said Michael Murphy, editor of California Technology Stock Letter in Half Moon Bay, Calif. "It's a financial position that most companies would like to be in." □

Marty Chavez, Quorum chief technical engineer, said Equal's capability to trap and translate all the Mac application calls to go through the Unix OS gives it a performance advantage over Apple's approach of translating the Mac OS and Toolbox and having them sit on top of Unix.

But many of the most-distinctive Macintosh services, such as the Finder and QuickTime, do not have a counterpart on the Unix side, so they won't be available to an Equal

user. Bruce Cleveland, senior director of Apple's Open Systems business unit, said future plans to implement most of those services as native RISC processes will help differentiate Apple from other approaches.

Cleveland said developers will be able to write what he called "symbiotic" applications that mix Unix's speed and multitasking with Macintosh functionality. A symbiotic program that used a service such as QuickTime would still be required to run the Apple application

engine in the background, Cleveland said.

Apple is working on Macintosh Application Services for a half-dozen Unix environments, including AIX, Solaris and HP-UX, although the company has not yet announced products. The company said it will conceivably even do a version for Microsoft Windows NT.

"We don't own the enterprise, and we're not a dominant provider," Cleveland said. "So we now need to do the unbundled approach, with a solution for a variety of environments." □

BREAK THE BOUNDARIES.

DGR 256REM - 1993 MacUser Bottom Line Picks
DGR 128REM - 1992 MacUser Bottom Line Picks
SETTING THE STANDARD FOR EXCELLENCE

MacUser
LABS
Bottom Line Pick

► 128REM Turbo Fujitsu

3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
30 ms Average Seek Time
15 ms Short Seek Time

► 128REM Turbo Epson

3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
34 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

► 128REM Sony

3.5" Magneto-Optical
625 Kb/s Transfer Rate
< 40 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

► 256REM MOST

3.5" Magneto-Optical
1.23 Mb/s Transfer Rate
35 ms Average Seek Time
12 ms Short Seek Time
"The DGR 256REM was not only the fastest drive we tested, but it can also store 256 megabytes of data on a single cartridge - and it is able to read from and write to 128-megabyte cartridges."
MacUser Labs, April 1993



► NEW! 650MB Sony

5.25" Magneto-Optical
680 Kb/s Transfer Rate
70 ms Average Seek Time
22 ms Short Seek Time
WORM Compatible

► Ready to Use

All DGR optical drives come complete with a cartridge, cabling and driver software



128REM FUJITSU

\$1199

128REM EPSON

\$1099

128REM SONY

\$999

256REM

\$1899

650REM

\$1999

In July 1992, MacUser Labs tested every 3.5-inch optical drive on the market, and chose the DGR 128REM as MacUser Bottom Line Pick.

They were so impressed, in fact, that in 1993 they made DGR Technologies the standard of excellence by which all other drives were judged.

The result? Only more applause for DGR Technologies, the critical award winner year after year. And, more applause for optical technology, offering "virtually unlimited storage capacity." Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability.

So break the boundaries.

Call DGR Technologies for the dealer nearest you.

800-235-9748



To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, & COD Orders.
DGR TECHNOLOGIES 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399 • AppleLink: DGR

DGR Technologies Inc. Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



DGR
Technologies

Acrobat

From Page 1

files to be imaged on virtually any monitor or printer regardless of its resolution.

► **Acrobat Exchange** lets users view, navigate, annotate and create HyperCard-style links in PDF files. It ships with ATM 3.6, which provides the font rendering and substitution required to preserve a file's original look.

Exchange provides a rich set of viewing and navigation tools in its menus and a tool bar similar to the one found in Microsoft Word. Exchange users can also enhance PDF files with hierarchically organized bookmarks and thumbnails that facilitate navigation. These appear to the left of the document in a horizontally split window. A Find command lets users search for text anywhere within a document. Text can also be copied with a selection tool.

A Link tool in the tool bar allows users to define screen regions as hypertext buttons.

Exchange users can annotate documents created by others by inserting text notes within a document. Users can search for notes and combine their contents into a new summary document. Notes can be freely moved around the document and reduced to icons.

► **Acrobat Reader**, a scaled-down, less expensive version of Acrobat Exchange, allows users to view, navigate and print PDF files, but it cannot generate bookmarks, thumbnails, notes or links.

► **PDF files** can be created from most documents by using the PDFWriter Chooser extension included with Acrobat Exchange. PDFWriter's sparse Print dialog provides options for printing only an entire document or a page range. PDFWriter then presents the standard Save dialog in which users specify a name and folder for the PDF file.

Adobe provides a control panel similar to those bundled with popular fax drivers that allows users to switch to PDFWriter by holding down a modifier key when they choose the

Print command from within an application.

Documents containing Encapsulated PostScript or high-quality, 16- or 24-bit-color images must be converted to PDF format through Acrobat Distiller. If a document contains an EPS file, only that EPS image's low-resolution PICT preview will be saved as part of the PDF unless the Distiller is used.

► **Acrobat Distiller**, primarily intended for networked environments, has special features for dealing with numerous PostScript files. Large, color bit maps can be downsampled to a lower number of bits per pixel or compressed using different degrees of JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression.

Acrobat has a few surface limitations. There is no free viewer available, although Adobe will release an application programming interface to anyone who wants to create one. Adobe needs to address what stand-alone users should do if they want to create a PDF file with a simple EPS. A mechanism for text searches across multiple documents is also a major requirement for corporate file repositories.

Adobe plans to enhance Acrobat through support for optical character recognition, Standard Generalized Markup Language and other enhancements the company describes as "unannounced or unpredicted."

Acrobat Exchange will cost from \$146 to \$195 per user, depending on quantity. Acrobat Reader will list from \$35 to \$50 per user. A single-user version of Acrobat Distiller will list for \$695, while a version that allows unlimited network users will list for \$2,495.

Adobe's pricing of the Acrobat pieces indicates that it is more interested in professional or corporate electronic distribution than in providing a lingua franca. Looked at in this way, the Acrobat technology is very rich.

Adobe Systems Inc. is at 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, Calif. 94039-7900. Phone (415) 961-4400; fax (415) 961-3769. □

Dataproducts

From Page 1

accounting and context-management options for virtual printers, although initial releases will not support this feature.

Dataproducts said it will use VPT in its own printers and license the technology to other vendors, which sources said include Apple.

VPT will be offered as an \$800 option with Dataproducts' LZR 1580 and included with the LZR 2080 printers. Dataproducts' new 15- and 20-page-per-minute laser printers can output 8.5-by-11-inch or 11-by-17-inch pages at a maximum resolution of 800 by 800 dpi.

Like the company's earlier LZR 1560 model, both new printers are built around Fuji Xerox engines. They run on a 7.5-MHz Weitek 8200 RISC processor, and each includes 8 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 32 Mbytes. Both come with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and 35 resident Type 1 fonts.

The printers will ship with LocalTalk, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces. With VPT, they will support Ethernet. The devices also include a SCSI port for a hard drive. Users will be able to purchase an internal Level 2 fax modem for \$399.

Without VPT, the LZR 1580 costs \$3,450, \$3,795 and \$3,995 with one, two and three 250-sheet paper trays, respectively. The LZR 2080 retails for \$4,995, \$5,295 and \$5,495 in the same configurations; these prices include VPT.

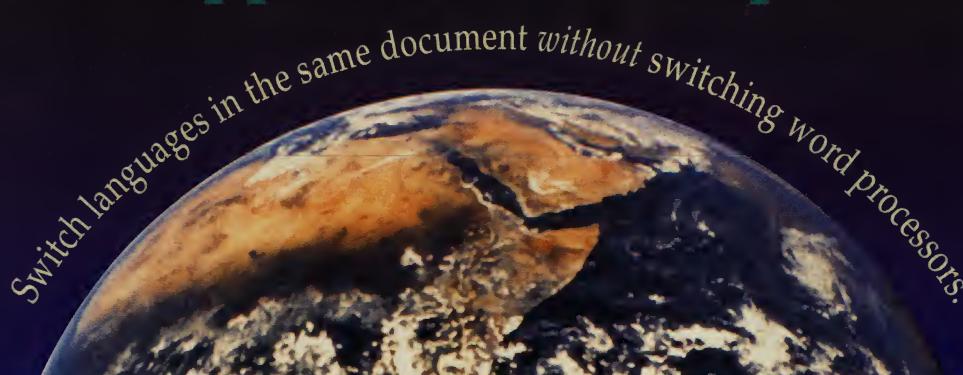
According to sources, Apple will offer VPT with its repackaged versions of the LZR 1580 and 2080. The Apple models, due by August's Macworld Expo in Boston, will be called the LaserWriter 800 and 810 (see MacWEEK, May 31).

Dataproducts Corp. is at 6219 De Soto Ave., P.O. Box 746, Woodland Hills, Calif. 91365-0746. Phone (818) 887-8000; fax (818) 887-4789. □

Advertiser index

Airbourne Computer Tech	86
Apple	8,9,33,60,61
APS Technologies	87-89
Asante	19
Battery Technology	69
Boxlight	70
Cayman Systems	65
CE Software	52
Claris	6
Club Mac	76-79
Cypress Research	69
Datawatch	10
Dayna Communications	21
DayStar	120
DGR Technologies	115
Digital Equipment	62
DiiMO Technologies	69
E-Machines	11
Educorp	112
Farallon	58
Focus	48
Fujitsu	46
FWB	119
Global Village	12,13
Hardware That Fits	90,91
Hewlett-Packard	5,15
Ikegami	66
InterCon Systems	69
Kensington	24
La Cie	59,72,73
Leaf Systems	57
Mac & More	82,83
Mac & PC	74
Mac Center	81
Mac Direct	92,93
Mac Sale International	109
Mac Xtra	100
MegaHaus	105
Memory Direct	99
Memory Plus	98
Merisel	67
Micro Mac Technology	101
Microtech	84
Mobius	71
NEC Technology	25-29
Nisus Software	116
Now Software	118
Peripheral Outlet	102
Pinnacle	43
PRDS	70
Procorp	75
QMS	35-37
Radius	7,49,51,53,55
Relax Technology	106
S.A.G. Electronics	107
Sassafras Software	69
Sonic	50
Spin Peripherals	80
SuperMac	23
Syex	85
Synergy Software	70
Technology Works	2,96
The LLB Company	94,95
Third Wave	114
Xante	70

A global approach to word processing.



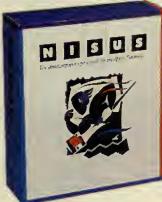
Announcing a breakthrough of global proportion for people who do business or correspond worldwide. Now, for the first time, you can write in English plus Japanese, Arabic, Hebrew or as many as

18 different languages in *the same document with the same word processor*. And only NISUS 3.4 gives you this capability because it's the *first* high-end word processor that's completely Macintosh® WorldScript™ savvy.

Nothing compares to NISUS 3.4 for diverse language writing flexibility,

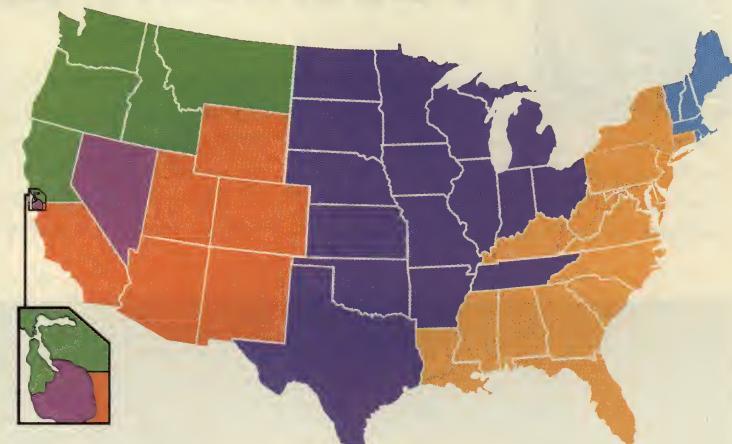
especially when it comes to 2-byte characters or right-to-left text entry. When you combine this powerful multilanguage capability with NISUS's powerful editing, formatting, graphics and layout features, you've put your hands on the future of word processing. Call NISUS Software today at (800) 922-2993 Ext. 704 for a list of Roman and non-Roman languages supported, a demo disk, and sample output. Then get ready to take on the world for no more than the cost of an ordinary word processor.

NISUS
Software Inc.



Products mentioned in this issue

ACCOUNTING		Cabletron Cabletron F6019	18	Applied Engineering TransWarp 2325	6
State of the Art MacP&L	10	CE Software QuickMail MHS	18	Applied Engineering TransWarp 2340	6
COMPUTERS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE					
Apple LC 520	3	Codenoll CodeNet FDDI	18	Asante Technologies AsanteLite	63
Apple Macintosh Application Services	1	Kalpana EtherSwitch EPS-1500	20	Asante Technologies MacCon+	63
Apple Macintosh IIsi	68	Kalpana EtherSwitch EPS-500	20	Creative Solutions Hurdler SCSI External Quad Serial	10
Apple Macintosh LC	63, 68	Nine Bits Printdirector	24	Dayna Communications ELC	63
Apple Macintosh LC II	63	Sonic Systems LaserBridge 3.0	20	DayStar Digital Equalizer LC	63
Apple Macintosh LC III	34, 63	Sonic Systems PowerBridge 3.0	20	DayStar Digital Universal PowerCache	63
Apple Performa 450	34	Sonic Systems SuperBridge 3.0	20	Extreme Systems Impact 33-MHz '030	63
Apple PowerPC upgrades	45	WordPerfect WordPerfect Office 4.0	20	Fusion Data Systems TokaMac	63
Apple WorldScript	38	NUMERIC TOOLS & CHARTING		Mobius Technologies Speedster	6
Insignia Solutions SoftPC	53	Kaetron Software TQM ToolKit	14	Orange Micro OrangePC	47
Microsoft Windows	44	ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS		Sonnet Technologies TwinSlot LC	63
Xerox PARC Smalltalk/Star	44	Now Software Now Up-to-Date 2.0.1	4	Technology Works LC 040 Accelerator	63
DATABASES					
First Class Systems		PRINTERS & PRINTING TOOLS		TELECOMMUNICATIONS	
First Class Gradebook	10	Apple Personal LaserWriter 300	3	Microsoft Knowledge Base	16
DESKTOP PUBLISHING & TYPOGRAPHY					
Compumation		Dataproducts LZR 1580	1	Qualcomm Eudora	18
Kodak Photo CD Pro-Pak	24	Dataproducts LZR 2080	1	RadioMail RadioMail	18
Compumation		Dataproducts Virtual Printer Technology	1	UTILITIES	
Scitex CT & APR Pro-Pak	24	Eastman Kodak Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	22	Adobe Acrobat Distiller	1
Nine Bits CheckPost	24	Eastman Kodak Kodak XLS 8300	22	Adobe Acrobat Exchange	1
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE					
Fractal Design		Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet 4ML	3	Adobe Acrobat Reader	1
Fractal Design PainterX2	22	QMS ColorScript Laser 1000	4	Aladdin Systems StuffIt Deluxe	30
Ideo Software IsoDraw 2.6	24	SuperMac ProofPositive Full-Page Printing System	22	Aladdin Systems StuffIt SpaceSaver	6
GROUPWARE					
Digital Equipment TeamLinks Mail for Macintosh 1.2	18	Apple Animation Compressor	30	MARKETCENTER	
Digital Equipment TeamLinks Routing for Macintosh	18	Apple Compact Video Compressor	30	(800) 825-4ADS	
Digital Equipment TeamLinks Office for Macintosh	18	Apple Macsbug	68	CAREER OPPORTUNITIES	
MONITORS & DISPLAY CARDS				(800) 288-HIRE	
Lapis Technologies DisplayNet LC	64	Apple Photo Compressor	30	Peter Longo	
Lapis Technologies DisplayServer LC	64	Apple Video Compressor	30	Western Advertising Director	(415) 243-3590
Lapis Technologies L-TV	64	Claris Power To Go	6	Sam Faillace	
Lapis Technologies L-TV Pro	64	Dayna Communications SafeDeposit	47	District Sales Representative	(415) 243-3535
Lapis Technologies ProColorServer	64	Dayna Communications SafeDeposit Server	47	Sara Culley	
nView Luminator	7	Fifth Generation Systems DiskDoubler	30	District Sales Manager	(213) 351-1832
nView MediaPro	7	FWB CD-ROM ToolKit	58, 68	Lauren Goldstein	
nView ViewFrame Spectra C	7	John Neil SoftwareFPU	68	Account Executive	(415) 243-3511
Radius PhotoBooster	4	Now Software Now Compress	4	Cynthia Ramsey	
Radius PrecisionColor Pro	4	Now Software Now Fun!	4	Eastern Advertising Director	(212) 503-4432
MULTIMEDIA					
Computer Associates International CA-Cricket Presents III	22	Optima Technology DeskTape 1.6	7	Jo-Ann Sturridge	
Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0	68	Quorum Software Systems Equal	1	Account Executive	(415) 243-3575
OptImage Interactive Services CD-IT!	14	ShirtPocket Software SpeedyCD	58	Thomas J. Lutzke	
NETWORKS					
Strata Strata StudioPro	22	WORD PROCESSING		MarketCenter	
Apple MacX.400 1.1	20	Delrina FormFlow	14	(800) 825-4ADS	
Apple MacX.400 SD 1.1	20	Delrina PerForm PRO	14	(800) 288-HIRE	
SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS					
Applied Engineering FastMath LC	63	Shana Informed Foundation	14	Peter Longo	
Applied Engineering FastMath LC III	63	Vertical Markets		Western Advertising Director	(415) 243-3590
Applied Engineering LC Power Supply	63	Contact software	July 8	Special section*	

MacWEEK sales offices**MacWEEK****DISPLAY ADS**

Northwest*

Northeast***

Karl Elken
District Sales Representative
(617) 393-3060Jo-Ann Sturridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

Midwest

Cynthia Ramsey
Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-4432

Southwest

Thomas J. Lutzke
District Sales Manager
(312) 214-7324

Bay Area, Nevada

C. Wesley Walton
Account Executive
(415) 243-3525

Peter Longo

Sara Culley
District Sales Manager
(213) 351-1832Sam Faillace
District Sales Representative
(415) 243-3535Lauren Goldstein
Account Executive
(415) 243-3511

* Includes San Francisco, Alaska and Alberta and British Columbia, Canada
 ** Includes New York metropolitan area
 *** Includes New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Manitoba and Ontario, Canada

Looking ahead

Issue date	Special section* Product Watch*	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opportunities	Close for Ad Showcase
June 28	Cross-platform tools	June 17	June 15
July 5	Database	June 24	June 22
July 12	Gateways Presentations	July 1	June 29
July 19	Vertical Markets Contact software	July 8	July 6
July 26	Multimedia Security	July 15	July 13
Aug 2	Newton, client/server computing Networking	July 22	July 20

*For more information on these articles, call (415) 243-3581.



About the only way to deal with the harsh lessons that life dishes out is to try to observe the mistakes of others, learn the lessons therein, and then move on to make bigger and better mistakes of your own. At least,

that's the attitude the Knife has adopted. Just the other day he was commenting that if he had a nickel for every golfing wager he's won from Michael Jordan ...

And apparently the third-party developer community hasn't been too hot on the odds

of making money in the PowerBook Duo dock market. It's been a while now, and most of the promised or hinted-at third-party docks have yet to ship. Surely Apple, which is thought to have considered docks to be the great third-party opportunity in the Duo

market, is sorely disappointed. Of the products that have shipped, few offer any compelling features that aren't already available in one all-in-one PowerBook or another.

That situation should change by the August Macworld Expo. The Knife reports that Lapis Technologies Inc. has chosen that popular venue to ship its first dock product. Sources who have seen preproduction models say that it shares the same form factor as Apple's Duo Floppy Disk Adapter. The features include a PowerBook-standard HDI-30 SCSI connector, an Apple Desktop Bus port and a security port designed to work with Kensington's security cabling. In an age when you're as likely to want to hook up with the occasional CD-ROM drive as a floppy disk, the Lapis offering could prove to be a winner, especially at the projected less-than-\$200 suggested retail price.

Space station minus five. While the FOBs in Washington are occupied reshaping the executive branch in the image of the Little Rock state house, the crowd manning the good ship Radius are busy fine-tuning a mid-course correction of their own. The Knife has learned that five top people have already left, and not without affecting products in development. The Skylab project, for example, has suffered its fourth known delay in the history of its more than two-year gestation period. It was scheduled to debut at the Digital World conference but now won't see the light of day until this fall. So if you're looking for excitement at the Radius booth, you'll have to make do with the new VideoVision JPEG compression daughterboard.

Frequent flyers. Apple executives are a busy lot — so busy that they barely have time to commute home, much less the slightly more time-consuming commute to Austin. But here's the Knife with multiple sightings of many top Apple brass, carry-on bag in hand, heading down to the home of Texas swing.

Now Austin has a lot to recommend it, but it's not as if there were some blow-out sale of discontinued Mac models, similar to the one going on last week at the Wal-Mart in Grand Forks, N.D., where discontinued Classics could be had for a mere \$599.

The Knife suggests that Sculley and a few of his chosen underlings are in the midst of some delicate negotiations with Dell Computer. As to what Apple and Dell could have to talk about, the Knife points to several possibilities.

First, there's the matter of the Star Trek project, Apple's plan to combine the power of the Finder with the mystery of DR DOS. A bundling agreement with a major PC player such as Dell would certainly give this improbable project a helpful bootstrap. Or perhaps Dell, already intimately familiar with Apple's laptop success, is interested in learning how to boost its own stalled laptop offerings. Then there's always the chance that the subject of the discussions is something entirely expected and mundane, such as transplanting the Newton OS to an Intel platform. And that's just the beginning of the possibilities. □

Now Up-to-Date

THE ONLY CALENDAR THAT KEEPS YOUR APPOINTMENTS AND YOUR ASSOCIATES UP-TO-DATE — WHETHER YOU'RE IN THE OFFICE, AT HOME OR ON THE ROAD

OR



HOW TO BE NEAT, PRECISE AND ORGANIZED.

WITHOUT BECOMING ONE OF THOSE OBNOXIOUS PEOPLE WHO ARE NEAT, PRECISE AND ORGANIZED.

Step 1: Load Now Up-to-Date 2.0, the software that lets you schedule events, set reminders, manage To Do lists, print calendars and keep your associates informed, allowing you to become disgustingly organized.

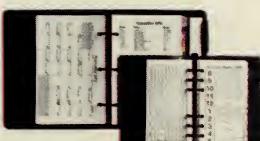
Step 2: Notice how incredibly easy Now Up-to-Date is to use. Totally customizable. 100% non-fascist. Just click on a date, enter your info, bang, you're done.

Step 3: Think to yourself, "Wow, calendar software that's actually faster and easier than the old pen and appointment book approach. Amazing."

Step 4: If you are on a network, share events from



Now Up-to-Date lets you schedule appointments and To Do's instantly — just click on the date you want and then enter your information.



Calendars can be printed in all major appointment book sizes and formats, in a wide variety of views and styles. You can even print out wall charts.

your calendar with the other folks on your network. In return, they'll no doubt share meeting dates and whatnot with you. Not on a network? No sweat, Now Up-to-Date still works fine all by itself.

Step 5: Fly to Zimbabwe and bring up your calendar on your PowerBook. Good. Now change everything. Perfect. Now connect to your office via modem. Presto! All your calendars automatically update themselves.

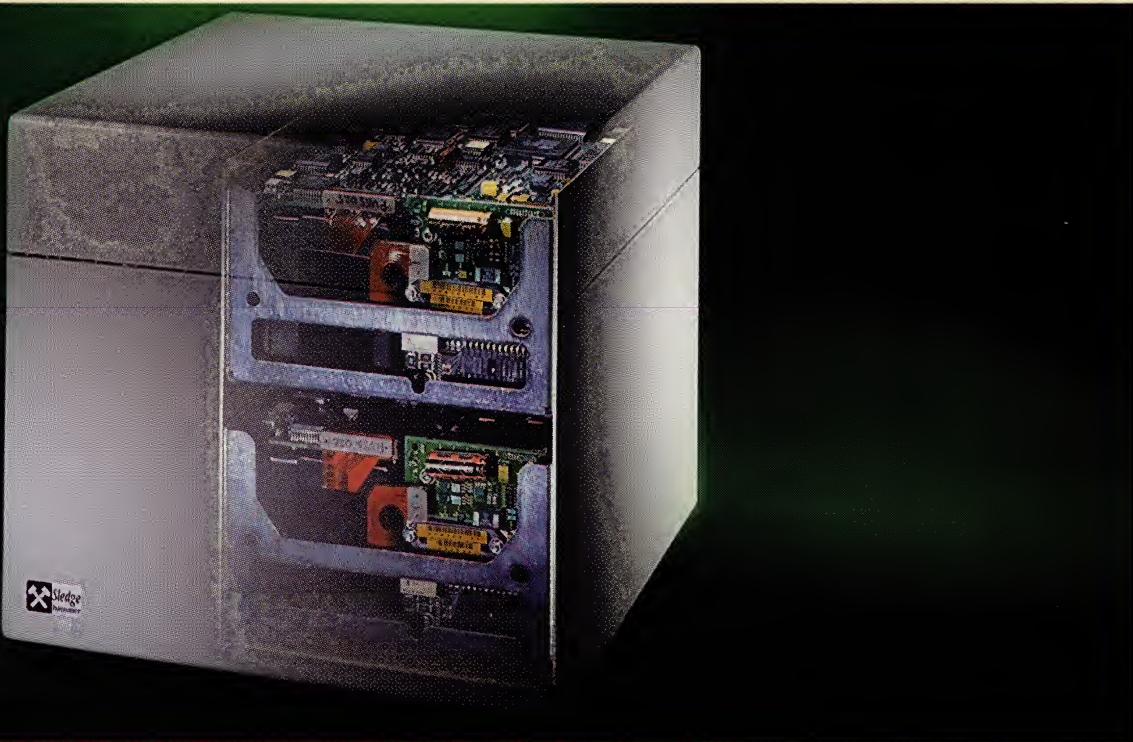
Step 6: Pick up Now Up-to-Date 2.0. Or, for more info, call us at 1-800-237-3611.

Step 7: Quit goofing around reading software ads and get back to work. You've got a lot of stuff to do.

Now Software



The one drive to have when you're having more than one.



Introducing the SledgeHammer Arrays

They're blindingly fast, and they're unerringly reliable. And no matter what capacity you choose them in—from 100 MBs to 4 gigabytes—the new SledgeHammer™ Arrays from FWB are the first and only drives that offer any Macintosh both speed and security in a single RAID* system.

When you need the high performance demanded by applications such as color prepress or multimedia, simply configure your SledgeHammer for data striping, which virtually doubles the unit's speed by splitting the data onto two drives. And when you need fault-tolerant networking, just set the array for disk mirroring, in which the same data is written to two identical drives; if one fails, the other takes over on the fly.

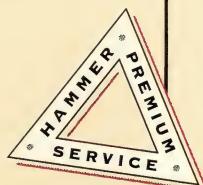
When you need both at the same time, just configure different partitions within the drive exactly the way you want them, using FWB's exclusive *MatrixArray™* technology.

The SledgeHammers incorporate new SCSI-2 technology, and deliver sustained transfer rates as high as 8.3 MB/s, and seek times as low as 5 ms—without requiring separate cards or special hardware. And without forcing you to use up a valuable slot.

And, no matter which SledgeHammer you purchase—including the internal array for the Quadra 900 family—you also get FWB's industry-leading Hard Disk ToolKit Professional™ software. As well as a two-year warranty and Hammer PremiumService.™

So if you're thinking about getting other high-capacity drives, think twice. Because there's only one drive you really need to have.

SledgeHammer Series	Capacities
External	100 MB–4 GB
Internal/External	100 MB–4 GB
Internal for Quadra 900s	100 MB–2 GB



SledgeHammers start as low as \$899, and are available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB
incorporated

HAMMER



FastCache Quadra™

*Now supports
all four
Quadras!*

MAKE YOUR QUADRAS EVEN FASTER!

Get the performance upgrade recommended by ALL the editors... The magazine reviews agree, the 100% compati-

ble FastCache Quadra is the recommended upgrade for every Quadra user. As MacUser says... "if you own a Quadra, you're cheating yourself if you don't

buy a DayStar FastCache Quadra". **You can get even more power from your Mac!** The FastCache Quadra boosts performance in everything you do.

According to MacWEEK... "it provides the oomph you're looking for". You'll get up to 40 percent more performance. It averages a substantial 15 to 25 percent

speed gain all day long! **And it's cost effective too.** In the words of the MacUser Eddy Staff... "the DayStar FastCache Quadra represents an excellent

price/performance value... a simple and inexpensive way to accelerate members of the Quadra family". Simply plug this card in and you're on your way!

Choose your card. MacUser states... "two DayStar FastCache Quadra cards, one for the 700 and 900 (\$299) and one that works in the Quadra 700,

800, 900 and 950 (\$449) – inexpensive 128K cache cards". **From DayStar, the leader in acceleration.** Macworld says...

"DayStar pays attention to detail – a good indication of quality". **Even more.** But that's not all, Macworld says it best...

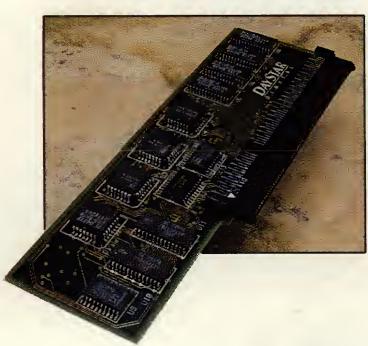
"DayStar has an impressive three year warranty, a toll-free tech support line and... allows you to upgrade to another

DayStar product by paying the difference in list price".

QUADRA 700/900 25% FASTER!

QUADRA 800 15% FASTER!

QUADRA 950 23% FASTER!



MACWORLD
MAY 1993

RATED
MacUser
NOVEMBER 1992



DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

Call for an immediate fax brochure!

1-800-532-7852

DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 3003